

MEETING MINUTES
LIBERTARIAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE
DECEMBER 4-5, 2021
BOSTON, MA



CURRENT STATUS:

FINAL

PREPARED BY **CARYN ANN HARLOS**, LNC SECRETARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPENING CEREMONY	5
CALL TO ORDER AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT	5
HOUSEKEEPING	5
ATTENDANCE	5
ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA	6
REPORT OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	8
OFFICER REPORTS	8
CHAIR'S REPORT	8
VICE-CHAIR'S REPORT	8
TREASURER'S REPORT	9
SECRETARY PRO TEM'S REPORT	9
APPROVAL OF THE JUNE 27, 2021, MINUTES	9
APPROVAL OF THE SEPTEMBER 4-5, 2021, MINUTES	9
APPROVAL OF THE NOVEMBER 21, 2021, MINUTES	9
STAFF REPORTS	9
EXECUTIVE SESSION AND LUNCH RECESS	10
POLICY MANUAL AMENDMENT ARISING OUT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION	10
FILLING OF VACANCY FOR SECRETARY	10
STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS	11
AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	11
ADVERTISING AND PUBLICATION REVIEW COMMITTEE	11
AFFILIATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE	12
CANDIDATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE	12
HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE	12
INFORMATION SERVICES COMMITTEE	12
BALLOT ACCESS COMMITTEE	12
CONVENTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE	13
REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES	13
CONVENTION VOTING PROCESS COMMITTEE	13
TASKFORCE ON RESPECTFUL WORKPLACE PRACTICES	13
CHAIR'S DEVELOPMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEES	14
CHAIR'S MARKETING AND MEDIA ADVISORY COMMITTEE	14
APPROVAL OF THE 2022 BUDGET	14
EXECUTIVE SESSION	14

ADJOURNMENT	14
SUNDAY MORNING SESSION	14
CALL TO ORDER	15
APPROVAL OF THE 2022 BUDGET (CONT'D)	15
DRAFT BUDGET PROPOSED BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	15
APPROVAL OF FINAL BUDGET AFTER AMENDMENTS	21
NEW BUSINESS WITH PREVIOUS NOTICE	23
SITUATION INVOLVING THE LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF DELAWARE	23
APPROVAL OF FINAL DELAWARE RESOLUTION LANGUAGE	30
NEW BUSINESS WITHOUT PREVIOUS NOTICE	30
COMMITTEE VACANCIES	30
RAISER'S EDGE GAP ANALYSIS	30
COUNSEL'S REPORT	31
NEW BUSINESS WITH PREVIOUS NOTICE (CONT'D)	31
POLICY MANUAL AMENDMENT – HARASSMENT AND OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOR	31
NEW BUSINESS WITHOUT PREVIOUS NOTICE (CONT'D)	31
LOCATION OF NEXT LNC MEETING	31
POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – WORDING CONCERNING COUNSEL	32
MOVE EMAIL SERVICES AWAY FROM GOOGLE	32
ADJOURNMENT	32
ANNOUNCEMENTS AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS	32
TABLE OF NUMBERED MOTIONS/BALLOTS	32
TABLE OF APPENDICES	33
APPENDIX A – UPDATED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	35
APPENDIX B – SECRETARY PRO-TEM'S REPORT	38
APPENDIX C – REPORT SUBMITTED BY CARYN ANN HARLOS	43
APPENDIX D – END-OF-MONTH FINANCIAL REPORT	52
APPENDIX E – NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT	66
APPENDIX F – STAFF REPORTS	76
APPENDIX G – CREDENTIALS CHECK	124
APPENDIX H – SPECIAL COUNSEL'S REPORT	125
APPENDIX I – AFFILIATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE REPORT	129
APPENDIX J – BALLOT ACCESS COMMITTEE REPORT	130
APPENDIX K – CAMPUS ORGANIZING REPORT	140
APPENDIX L – HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE REPORT	141
APPENDIX M – INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVE REPORT	145
APPENDIX N – AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	146

APPENDIX O – SECRETARY VACANCY BALLOTS	149
APPENDIX P – REGION 3 REPORT	164
APPENDIX Q – REGION 5 REPORT	166
APPENDIX R – REGION 6 REPORT	168
APPENDIX S – REGION 7 REPORT	169
APPENDIX T – ALTERNATIVE VOTING COMMITTEE	176
APPENDIX U – STATEMENTS OF SECRETARY VACANCY NOMINEES	177
APPENDIX V – DRAFT LNC BUDGET	194
APPENDIX W – OCTOBER 6, 2021, SUBMISSION FROM THE LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF DELAWARE	201
APPENDIX X – NOVEMBER 6, 2021 SUBMISSION FROM THE LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF DELAWARE	241
APPENDIX Y – FINAL LNC BUDGET	248

LEGEND: text to be inserted, ~~text to be deleted~~, unchanged existing text, *substantive final main motions*.

All main substantive motions will be set off by ***bold and italics in green font*** (with related subsidiary and incidental motions *set off by highlighted italics*) and will be assigned a motion number comprising the date and a sequential number to be recorded in the Secretary's Main Motion/Ballot Tally record located at <https://tinyurl.com/lncvotes2021>

Points of Order and substantive objections will be indicated in **BOLD RED TEXT**.

All vote results, challenges, and rulings will be set off by **BOLD ITALICS**.

The Secretary produces an electronic One Note notebook for each meeting that contains all reports submitted as well as supplementary information. The notebook for this meeting can be found at <https://tinyurl.com/LNCMeetingDec2021>

The LPedia article for this meeting can be found at: https://lpedia.org/wiki/LNC_Meeting_4-5_December_2021

Recordings for this meeting can be found at the LPedia link.

The QR codes lead to the video portion of the video being discussed. The code is also clickable for those viewing electronically.

OPENING CEREMONY

CALL TO ORDER AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

Chair Whitney Bilyeu called the meeting to order at 9:01 a.m. (all times Eastern).

HOUSEKEEPING

ATTENDANCE

The following were in attendance:

Officers: Whitney Bilyeu (Chair), Ken Moellman (Vice-Chair), John Wilford (Secretary),¹ Tim Hagan (Treasurer)

At-Large Representatives: Laura Ebke, Richard Longstreth, Erik Raudsep, Valerie Sarwark, Joshua Smith

Regional Representatives: Chris Luchini (Region 1), Steven Nekhaila (Region 2), Dustin Nanna (Region 3), Jeff Hewitt (Region 4), Susan Hogarth (Region 5), John Phillips (Region 6), Erin Adams (Region 7), Rich Bowen (Region 8)

Regional Alternates: Alex Flores (Region 1),² Tim Ferreira (Region 4), Otto Dassing (Region 5), Vacant (Region 7), Pat Ford (Region 8)

Absent: David Sexton (Region 2), Jared Hall (Region 3), Matthew Bughman (Region 6)

Staff: Tyler Harris (Executive Director), Robert Kraus (Operations Director), Tara DeSisto (Development Director), Laryssa Gaughen (Communications Director), Michelle McCutcheon (Activism Coordinator), Apollo Pazell (Campaigns), Cara Schulz (Candidate Support & Recruitment),

The gallery contained many attendees which have been decided by the post-September LNC will no longer be recognized individually. Since no attendance list was passed, the following is an incomplete list of attendees: Dave Casey (DE), Jeremy Francisco Chandler (MA), Eric Cordova (NY), Gabrielle Cordova (NY), Liz DelSignore (NV), Tony D’Orazio (NY), Helen Gilson (OH), Dylan Griffith (DE), Caryn Ann Harlos (CO), Bill Hinds (DE), Michael Heise (PA), Carter Hill (DE), Amy LePore (DE), Mike Mains (OH), Richard Manzo (NH), Angela McArdle (CA), Andrew Nadeau (NY), Stephen Nass (NH), Nolan Pelletier (NH), Dan Reale (CT), Willisa Redford (OH), Steve Scheetz (PA), Ashley Shade (MA), Christopher Thrasher (NE), Jeremy Thompson (MA), Chris Vellrath (DE).

¹ Mr. Wilford didn’t fill the seat until later in the day but is listed here as such. He was initially accounted for as Region 7 alternate.

² Mr. Flores arrived just before lunch break.

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA



The Chair previously submitted a proposed agenda as follows:

Duration (minutes)	Item
15	Opening Ceremony <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Call to Order – 9:00am • Opportunity for public comment (maximum 3 minutes per speaker) 9:15
2 5 3	Housekeeping <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roll Call • Adoption of Agenda • Report of Potential Conflicts of Interest 9:25
10 10 10 10	Office Reports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chair (Bilyeu) • Vice Chair (Moellman) • Treasurer (Hagan) • Secretary Pro Tem (Hagan) 10:05
90	Staff Reports (some portion may be in executive session) 11:35
30	Counsel's Report 12:05
70	Lunch provided (approximately 12:05 – 1:15) *Photographer present for LNC group and headshots
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 15	Region Reports (supplements to written reports) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Region 1 (Luchini) • Region 2 (Nekhaila) • Region 3 (Nanna) • Region 4 (Hewitt) • Region 5 (Hogarth) • Region 6 (Phillips) • Region 7 (Adams) • Region 8 (Bowen) 2:05
5 5 5 10 10 10 75 25	Committee Reports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standing Committees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Audit (Bowen) ○ Advertising & Publication Review (Bilyeu) ○ Affiliate Support (Sarwark) ○ Candidate Support (Manzo) ○ Historic Preservation Committee (Harlos) ○ Information Services (DelSignore) 2:50 ○ Ballot Access (Thrasher) ○ Convention Oversight Committee 4:30 • Special Committees

5 5 10 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Convention Voting Process (Thrasher) ○ Taskforce on Respectful Workplace Best Practices (Hall) ● Advisory Committees (established by previous Chair) ○ Development (Hogarth) ○ Marketing & Media (Raudsep) <p>Evening Recess (approximately 5:00 pm)</p>
20 180 45 15 10 30	<p>DAY 2 Call to Order 9:00am</p> <p>Opportunity for Public Comment 9:20</p> <p>New Business with Previous Notice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Adoption of 2022 Budget (some portions may be in executive session) 12:20 ● Fill “vacancy” of LNC Secretary ● Fill standing committee vacancies ○ Advertising & Publication Review ○ Information Services 1:20 ● Policy Manual Amendment – Harassment and Offensive Behavior/ Affiliate Agreements (Hagan) ● Motion related to LPDE (Hogarth) 2:00 <p>New Business without Previous Notice</p>
10 15	<p>Closing Ceremony</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Announcements ● Opportunity for public comment <p>Adjournment</p>

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Luchini moved to swap the report of counsel with the election for the replacement of the Secretary.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Ford moved to extend time for five (5) minutes.

Mr. Ford moved to move the budget up until immediately after the election for the replacement of the Secretary and to move all committee reports to Sunday.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Phillips moved to substitute the Ford motion with “Move to move all the regional reports until the end of the agenda.”

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Smith moved to substitute for the substitute with “Move to dispense with regional reports entirely.” This PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Moellman moved to allocate the fifty (50) minutes previously allotted to regional reports to the agenda time for the budget for a total of time allocation of 230 minutes.

The agenda, as amended, was adopted WITHOUT OBJECTION.

REPORT OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Mr. Hagan had previously circulated a copy of the currently disclosed conflicts and asked for any updates. The updated list of conflicts of interests is attached as **Appendix A**.

OFFICER REPORTS

CHAIR'S REPORT



Ms. Bilyeu did not submit a written report and provided an oral report. She mentioned:³

- Call time with Tara DeSisto that raised \$8,000
- Attendance at staff calls
- Conference with the Libertarian Party of Florida
- Attendance at Atlas Society Gala with Ms. DeSisto
- Attendance at Election Night Parties
- Assistance with Candidate aftercare
- Writing for LP News
- Working with Oliver Hall on legal issues
- Continued work with APRC and Convention Oversight Committee

There were no questions. The LNC took no action.

VICE-CHAIR'S REPORT



Mr. Moellman did not submit a written report and provided an oral report. He mentioned his work in CRM development and solving the difficulties in slowness and security. He has been doing a lot of work with the Libertarian Party of Florida regarding the CRM. With regards to the budget, the LNC needs to consider migration from Gmail and Raiser's Edge. Ryan Graham, the Chair of the Libertarian Party of Georgia, has volunteered to lead the analysis on where Civi would fall short in comparison to Raiser's Edge so that development can be planned for improvements to Civi.

There were no questions. The LNC took no action.

³ As per RONR 12th Ed. 51:23, when committee reports are given orally, the substance of them should be recorded in the minutes. While officer reports are not committee reports, the same principle applies, see 48:19.



TREASURER’S REPORT

Mr. Hagan submitted the regular monthly end-of-month financial report in advance (see **Appendix D**) and supplemented with an oral report.

He concluded by fielding questions and comments. The LNC took no action.

SECRETARY PRO TEM’S REPORT

Mr. Hagan had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix B**) and supplemented with an oral report. The Secretary duly elected by the delegates at the 2020 convention, Caryn Ann Harlos, also submitted a written report to the membership in advance (see **Appendix C**).

APPROVAL OF THE JUNE 27, 2021, MINUTES

WITHOUT OBJECTION, the June 27, 2021, minutes were approved. [20211204-01]

APPROVAL OF THE SEPTEMBER 4-5, 2021, MINUTES

WITHOUT OBJECTION, the September 4-5, 2021, minutes were approved. [20211204-02]

APPROVAL OF THE NOVEMBER 21, 2021, MINUTES

WITHOUT OBJECTION, the November 21, 2021, minutes were approved. [20211204-03]

Mr. Moellman asked that the honorific “Reverend” be struck from his name wherever it appears in any of the minutes.

There were no questions.

STAFF REPORTS

Staff members had submitted prior written reports (see *composite Appendix F*) with Tyler Harris, Robert Kraus, Tara DeSisto, Laryssa Gaughen, Michelle MacCutcheon, Cara Schulz, and Apollo Pazell providing oral supplements and explanations.⁴ Andy Burns was not able to attend.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to take a ten (10) minute recess and upon return from recess to enter into Executive Session to discuss the issues and needs raised by Mr. Pazell during his staff report.

⁴ Many of the staff members making presentations appeared via telephone and thus are not included in the attendance list.



EXECUTIVE SESSION AND LUNCH RECESS

WITHOUT OBJECTION, the LNC went into Executive Session at 11:10 a.m. with staff present for purposes of political strategy.

In the midst of Executive Session, the LNC broke for lunch and returned to Executive Session afterwards.

POLICY MANUAL AMENDMENT ARISING OUT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION

The LNC arose out of Executive Session at 12:56 p.m.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Luchini moved to amend the Policy Manual as follows:⁵

Section 2.09 OTHER MATTERS

1) Libertarian National Congressional Committee and Libertarian Legislative Campaign Committee

The Party shall act in good faith with the Libertarian National Congressional Committee and the Libertarian Legislative Campaign Committee (LLCC), and the Chair and staff are directed to encourage and develop a symbiotic relationship by fully cooperating in activities and coordinating efforts, including the sharing of constituent information, so as to achieve our mutual goal of supporting Libertarian candidates. [20211204-04]

FILLING OF VACANCY FOR SECRETARY

The following persons were nominated:

- Shawn Lavasseur nominated by Richard Longstreth
- Caryn Ann Harlos nominated by Erik Raudsep
- John Wilford nominated by Laura Ebke and John Phillips
- NOTA nominated by Ken Moellman
- Steve Scheetz nominated by David Sexton
- Tyler Smith nominated by Alex Flores

Mr. Scheetz withdrew his name from nomination.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Adams moved to hear from the candidates who are present in the order of their nomination for three (3) minutes including time for questions and answers.

All of the candidates gave nomination speeches with the exception of Tyler Smith who was not present. Mr. Flores read aloud Mr. Smith's previously forwarded written introduction. All

⁵ The original motion only said "LLCC" and did not specify what those initials stood for. It was changed here for clarity and to fit the style of the rest of the Policy Manual which is in the discretionary power of the Secretary with notification to the LNC.

of the candidates submitted written information about their nominations which are attached hereto as **Appendix U**.

RCV Ballots were distributed with the following results (copies of the actual ballots are attached hereto as **Appendix O**). The LNC took a short recess while ballots were counted.

NAME	ROUND ONE TOTALS	RANK ONE	RANK TWO	RANK THREE	RANK FOUR	RANK FIVE
Harlos	6	Bowen, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Raudsep, Smith			Hagan	Adams, Ebke, Longstreth, Luchini, Phillips, Sarwark
Lavasseur	0		Bowen, Ebke, Hagan, Hewitt, Hogarth, Luchini, Moellman, Phillips, Sarwark, Smith	Adams, Longstreth, Nanna		
NOTA	0		Nanna		Adams, Longstreth, Luchini, Moellman, Phillips, Sarwark	Bowen, Hagan, Smith
Smith	0		Adams, Longstreth	Ebke, Hagan, Hewitt, Hogarth, Luchini, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark	Bowen, Smith	
Wilford	9	Adams, Ebke, Hagan, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Phillips, Sarwark	Nekhaila, Raudsep	Bowen, Smith	Nanna	

Mr. Wilford was declared the winner. [20211204-05]

WITHOUT OBJECTION, the LNC broke for a ten (10) minutes recess.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT



Mr. Bowen, on behalf of the Audit Committee, presented the Committee's written report which was submitted in advance (see **Appendix N**) and supplemented with an oral report along with Robert Kraus.⁶

There were no questions. The LNC took no action.

ADVERTISING AND PUBLICATION REVIEW COMMITTEE



Ms. Bilyeu, as Chair of the Advertising and Publication Review Committee, reported that there was nothing under the Policy Manual to report.

⁶ Joe Buchman is the Chair of the Audit Committee.

The LNC took no action.

AFFILIATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE



Ms. Sarwark, as Chair of the Audit Committee, had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix I**) and supplemented with an oral report.

The LNC took no action.

CANDIDATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE



Richard Manzo, as Chair of the Candidate Support Committee, provided an oral report explaining the lack of activity on the part of this committee was due to ill health on his part.

The LNC took no action.

HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE



Ms. Harlos, as Chair of the Historical Preservation Committee, had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix L**) but was not present to give an oral report as she left earlier due to illness.⁷

The LNC took no action.

INFORMATION SERVICES COMMITTEE



Liz DelSignore, as Chair of the Information Services Committee, provided an oral report and covered the committee's narrowing down of options for a potential Learning Management System to Blackboard LMS, and the budget that would be required for implementation. Tony D'Orazio and Ken Moellman also gave information on this product.

She concluded by fielding questions and comments. The LNC took no action.

BALLOT ACCESS COMMITTEE



Christopher Thrasher, as Chair of the Ballot Access Committee, and Bill Redpath (over the telephone), as Ballot Access Coordinator, had submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix J**) and supplemented with an oral report. Richard Winger also supplemented orally via telephone.

They also fielded questions and comments.

⁷ The Chair misstated, due to a misunderstanding from the Secretary Pro Tem, that Ms. Harlos did not submit a report in advance. This error was corrected on the following day.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Hogarth moved to re-allocate the \$9,000 that was previously designated for North Dakota to Alabama out of the 2021 budget. [20211204-06]

CONVENTION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE



Ms. Adams, as Chair of the Convention Oversight Committee, did not submit a written report, She provided a brief oral report and reported the following:

- Convention fundraising is at \$76,014
- 231 tickets have been sold (103 basic; 78 gold; 20 silver; 23 bronze)
- 7 Welcoming Committee packages have been sold
- Ticket sales have exceeded target expectations by about six (6) weeks
- 2 vendor tables sold so far
- They are hoping to have three training tracks running, Cara Schulz will be handling one and provided an overview

Ms. Adams stated that members are very concerned about the state of Nevada potentially mandating vaccinations, and she has told them that the Convention Committee will be doing nothing in that regard as such a decision would rest with the full LNC, and it might be prudent to consider these contingencies.

She concluded by fielding questions and comments and notifying the LNC that Ms. Hogarth has had to resign from the committee and requested a few minutes on tomorrow's agenda for fill that LNC vacancy.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to add five (5) minutes to tomorrow's agenda for the purpose of filling this committee vacancy in the section already allotted to filling to two (2) other committee vacancies.

REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

CONVENTION VOTING PROCESS COMMITTEE



Christopher Thrasher, as Chair of the Convention Voting Process Committee, stated there was no report and that he is seeking consultations with the Convention Oversight Committee and the Bylaws and Convention Rules Committee.

The LNC took no action.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Adams moved to enter into a fifteen (15) minutes recess.

TASKFORCE ON RESPECTFUL WORKPLACE PRACTICES



Jared Hall, on behalf of the Taskforce on Respectful Workplace Practices, appeared by telephone to provide a brief oral report and reported limited progress. He is attempting to find

a document they had previously prepared on potential bylaws changes. Ashley Shade supplemented and confirmed that the last time they met was in May 2021. They are missing committee members and need to reevaluate where they stand in light of all of these factors. Both Mr. Hall and Ms. Shade fielded questions and answers.

The LNC took no action.

CHAIR'S DEVELOPMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Ms. Hogarth, on behalf of the Chair's Development Advisory Committee, did not prepare a written report and gave a brief oral report. The previous event with the South Carolina Party did not end up costing the national Party any funds and would be a good model for the future in drawing LNC members into more fundraising activities in the future. She would like to have some budget monies allocated for projects like this.

The LNC took no action.

CHAIR'S MARKETING AND MEDIA ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Mr. Raudsep, on behalf of the Chair's Marketing and Media Advisory Committee, did not prepare a written report and gave a brief oral report. There are seven (7) new rack cards in process of being developed. They have met once during the last quarter. They have lost two (2) members and would love to have the committee at full membership.

The LNC took no action.

APPROVAL OF THE 2022 BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mr. Smith moved to go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters, employee compensation, and possible legal matters related to the budget, with Tyler Harris remaining in the room, and Robert Kraus to be available to return to the room, and the meeting to adjourn at the end of the Executive Session.

The motion **PASSED** by a show of hands with a vote count of 11-3.

The LNC entered into Executive Session at 3:53 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

The LNC adjourned for the day **WITHOUT OBJECTION** at 5:22 p.m.

SUNDAY MORNING SESSION

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Whitney Bilyeu called the meeting back to order at 9:02 a.m. on Sunday after which there was opportunity for public comment.

*Ms. Hogarth moved to extend time for public comment by five (5) minutes and limit the time for each comment to three (3) minutes each. Motion **DIED FOR LACK OF SECOND.***

APPROVAL OF THE 2022 BUDGET (CONT'D)

DRAFT BUDGET PROPOSED BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to extend the amount of time allotted for the budget discussion for an additional two (2) hours.

Mr. Hagan moved to adopt the proposed 2022 budget recommended by the Executive Committee as follows:⁸ [20211205-01]

	2022 Budget Proposal
Support and Revenue	
20-Membership Dues	672,100
21-Donations	314,800
22-Recurring Gifts	600,000
23-Board / ED Solicitation & Major Gifts	95,000
24-Convention Revenue	300,000
25-Project Program Revenue	264,100
26-Brand / Political Materials	44,500
27-Ballot Access Voter Reg Donations	66,900
28-Member Communications Rev	2,200
29-Other Revenue & Offsets	0
Total Support and Revenue	<u>2,359,600</u>
Cost of Support and Revenue	
32-Fundraising Costs	245,200
33-Membership Fundraising Costs	91,600
35-Convention	309,000
36-Ballot Access Fundraising Exp	7,000
37-Building Fundraising Exp	0
Total Cost of Support and Revenue	<u>652,800</u>
Net Support Available for Programs	1,706,800
Program Expense	

⁸ See also Appendix V.

40-Administrative Costs	342,705
45-Compensation	796,400
50-Affiliate Support	67,280
55-Brand / Political Materials	44,500
58-Campus Outreach	750
60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives	327,100
70-Ballot Access Voter Reg. & Related Exp.	114,000
75-Litigation	0
80-Media	14,000
85-Membership Communications Exp	31,500
88-Outreach	8,000
90-Project Program Other	4,200
Total Program Expenses	<u>1,750,435</u>
Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	(43,634)
Bequest Receivable & Sep. Seg. Funds	42,385
Capital Exp. Projects, Surplus, Release to Pay Mort.	0
Convention Bill	0
Unrestricted Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	(1,249)

Extensive and lengthy debate ensued. Mr. Harris and Mr. Kraus were asked for their input at various points.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Phillips moved to amend the budget to change line 7200-10 (Convention Expenses – General) to \$216,800, line 7200-15 (Convention Expenses – Travel/F&B) to \$100,000, and line 4200-10 (Convention Revenue) to \$340,000.

Mr. Longstreth moved to amend the budget to change line 7200-20 (Convention Fundraising Expense) to \$0.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Luchini moved to end debate.

Mr. Longstreth’s amendment **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION**.

Mr. Longstreth moved to amend the budget to change line 7380-10 (Ballot Access Petitioning Expense) to \$156,000.

Motion **PASSED** via a show of hands with a vote count of 14 to 0.

Ms. Adams moved to amend the budget to change line 7200-30 (Other Events) to \$0.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to amend the Adams amendment to strike “7200-30 (Other Events) to \$0” and insert “4200-20 (Other Events) to \$25,600”.

The budget amendment now reads “Amend the budget to change line 4200-20 (Other Events) to \$25,600” which **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.**

There was an interruption in the proceeding to take a roll call which is reflected the attendance section earlier in these minutes.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to recess for twenty (20) minutes to allow LNC members to check out of their rooms.

Mr. Bowen moved to amend the budget to change line 4080 (Recurring Contributions – Pledge) to \$660,000 and line 7380-10 (Ballot Access Petitioning Expense) to \$216,000.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to divide the question.

The motion to amend the budget to change line 4080 (Recurring Contributions – Pledge) to \$660,000 **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.**

Ms. Adams moved to amend the Bowen amendment “to amend the budget to change line 7380-10 (Ballot Access Petitioning Expense) to \$216,000” to strike “line 7380-10 (Ballot Access Petitioning Expense) to \$216,000” and insert “7380-10 (Ballot Access Petitioning Expense) to \$186,000 and 7380-40 (Ballot Access Lobbying) to \$30,000.”

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to end debate and a request for a roll call vote was made.

A roll call vote was conducted with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Adams	X		
Bowen	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Hewitt		X	
Hogarth	X		
Luchini	X		
Longstreth		X	
Moellman			X
Nanna			X
Nekhaila	X		
Phillips			X
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Smith	X		
Wilford		X	
Bilyeu			X
TOTALS	10	3	4

**The Adams amendment to the amendment PASSED with a roll call vote of 10-3-4.
[20211205-02]**

The budget amendment now reads “amend the budget to change line 7380-10 (Ballot Access Petitioning Expense) to \$186,000 and 7380-40 (Ballot Access Lobbying) to \$30,000.”

Mr. Longstreth moved to amend the amendment to strike “\$30,000” and insert “\$7,500,” and further amend “7380-30 (Ballot Access Legal) to \$7,500.”

The new amendment then read “To amend the budget to change lines 7380-10 (Ballot Access Petitioning Expense) to \$186,000; 7380-30 (Ballot Access Legal) to \$7,500; and 7380-40 (Ballot Access Lobbying) to \$7,500.”

Ms. Adams requested a roll call vote.

A roll call vote was conducted with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Adams	X		
Bowen	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan		X	
Hewitt	X		
Hogarth	X		
Luchini	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman			
Nanna		X	
Nekhaila	X		
Phillips			X
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Smith	X		
Wilford		X	
Bilyeu			X
TOTALS	12	3	2

**The Longstreth amendment to the amendment PASSED with a roll call vote of 12-3-2.
[20211205-03]**

The amendment now reads “To amend the budget to change lines 7380-10 (Ballot Access Petitioning Expense) to \$186,000; 7380-30 (Ballot Access Legal) to \$7,500; and 7380-40 (Ballot Access Lobbying) to \$7,500.”

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Adams moved to end debate.

Mr. Hewitt requested a roll call vote, and Ms. Hogarth left the room with Mr. Dassing filling in her place.

A roll call vote was conducted with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Adams	X		
Bowen	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Hewitt		X	
Dassing	X		
Luchini	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Nanna	X		
Nekhaila	X		
Phillips	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Smith	X		
Wilford	X		
Bilyeu			X
TOTALS	15	1	1

The Bowen amendment, as further amended by Adams and Longstreth, PASSED with a roll call vote of 15-1-1. [20211205-04]

Mr. Luchini moved to amend the budget to change line 7360-45 (Candidate Support Contractor) to \$231,100.

Mr. Moellman moved to lay the Luchini amendment on the table which **PASSED** by a show of hands with a vote count of 13-0.

Mr. Raudsep moved to amend the budget to change line 4340 (LP News) to \$12,200 which **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.**

Ms. Sarwark moved to amend the budget to change line 7310-10 (Affiliate Development Material and Supplies) to \$7,000 which **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.**

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to take the amendment to change line 7360-45 (Candidate Support Contractor) to \$231,100 from the table.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Luchini moved to end debate.

A roll call vote was conducted at the request of the Chair with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Adams		X	
Bowen		X	
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Hewitt	X		
Dassing	X		
Luchini	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Nanna		X	
Nekhaila	X		
Phillips	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Smith	X		
Wilford	X		
Bilyeu			X
TOTALS	13	3	1

The amendment PASSED with a roll call vote of 13-3-1. [20211205-05]

Ms. Hogarth resumed her seat from Mr. Dassing.

Mr. Hewitt moved to amend the budget to change line 8110 (Office Supplies and Non-Capitalized Equipment) to \$11,800.

Mr. Luchini left the meeting, and Mr. Flores stepped in.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Hewitt moved to end debate, and the amendment PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.

Mr. Raudsep moved to end debate on the budget which **FAILED** by a show of hands with a vote count of 5-9.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Phillips moved to amend the budget to change line 7395 (LPedia Historical Preservation Expense) to \$3,200.

Ms. Adams moved to amend the budget to change line 7375 (Branding/Political Materials) \$30,000.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Hagan moved to amend the amendment to add “and line 4375 (Branding/Political Materials) to \$30,000.”

The Adams amendment, as further amended, **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.**

Ms. Adams moved to take a forty-five (45) minute recess. **WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to amend to strike forty-five (45) and insert fifteen (15).**

The amended motion **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION**, and the LNC entered into a fifteen (15) minute recess.

Mr. Smith moved to postpone the budget discussion until after the Delaware situation was addressed which **FAILED** by a show of hands with a vote count of 5 to 8.

Ms. Adams moved to amend the budget by changing line 7320 (Outreach and Marketing Expense) to \$5,000 and line 7330 (Media Relations and PR) to \$10,000.

Mr. Longstreth moved to amend the amendment to strike "\$10,000" and insert "\$12,500."

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Smith moved to end debate on all pending questions.

The Longstreth amendment **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION** so that the motion now reads "to amend the budget by changing line 7320 (Outreach and Marketing Expense) to \$5,000 and line 7330 (Media Relations and PR) to \$12,500." The Adams motion, as further amended, **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.**

APPROVAL OF FINAL BUDGET AFTER AMENDMENTS



A roll call vote was conducted on the budget as finally amended at the request of the Chair with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Adams	X		
Bowen	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Hewitt	X		
Hogarth	X		
Flores	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Nanna	X		
Nekhaila	X		
Phillips	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Smith	X		
Wilford	X		
Bilyeu	X		

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
TOTALS	17	0	0

The amended budget PASSED with a roll call vote of 17-0-0 as reflected below and in Appendix Y. [20211205-01]

	2022 Budget Proposal	Amendments	2022 Budget As Amended
Support and Revenue			
20-Membership Dues	672,100		672,100
21-Donations	314,800	15,600	330,400
22-Recurring Gifts	600,000	60,000	660,000
23-Board / ED Solicitation Major Gifts	95,000		95,000
24-Convention Revenue	300,000	40,000	340,000
25-Project Program Revenue	264,100		264,100
26-Brand / Political Materials	44,500	(14,500)	30,000
27-Ballot Access Voter Reg Donations	66,900		66,900
28-Member Communications Rev	2,200	10,000	12,200
29-Other Revenue & Offsets	0		0
Total Support and Revenue	2,359,600	178,000	2,470,700
Cost of Support and Revenue			
32-Fundraising Costs	245,200	(2,762)	242,438
33-Membership Fundraising Costs	91,600		91,600
35-Convention	309,000	7,800	316,800
36-Ballot Access Fundraising Exp	7,000		7,000
37-Building Fundraising Exp	0		0
Total Cost of Support and Revenue	652,800	5,038	657,838
Net Support Available for Programs	1,706,800	106,062	1,812,862
Program Expense			
40-Administrative Costs	342,705	5,000	347,705
45-Compensation	796,400	800	797,200
50-Affiliate Support	67,280	5,000	72,280
55-Brand / Political Materials	44,500	(14,500)	30,000
58-Campus Outreach	750		750
60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives	327,100	27,000	354,100
70- Ballot Access Voter Reg. & Related Exp.	114,000	79,500	193,500
75-Litigation	0	7,500	7,500
80-Media	14,000	(1,500)	12,500
85-Membership Communications Exp	31,500		31,500
88-Outreach	8,000	(3,000)	5,000
90-Project Program Other	4,200	(1,000)	3,200

Total Program Expenses	<u>1,750,435</u>	104,800	<u>1,855,235</u>
Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	(43,634)	1,261	(42,373)
Bequest Receivable & Sep. Seg. Funds	42,385	7,500	49,885
Capital Exp. Projects, Surplus, Release to Pay Mort.	0		0
Convention Bill	0		0
Unrestricted Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	(1,249)	8,761	7,512

NEW BUSINESS WITH PREVIOUS NOTICE

Mr. Smith moved to amend the agenda to proceed immediately to the motion regarding the Libertarian Party of Delaware.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Wilford moved to add “to go until 2:10 p.m.”

The amended motion **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION**.

SITUATION INVOLVING THE LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF DELAWARE



Ms. Hogarth moved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, some members of the state leadership within the Libertarian Party of Delaware have admittedly acted in bad faith to intentionally obscure notice requirements of meetings and rule changes, thus violating the actual purpose of providing notice, and have further acted without notice to purportedly expel members of their board outside of any reasonable process, and then further acted to redefine membership and strip membership status from a supermajority of members (changing the size of LPD membership from over 2000 to less than 30), and have in this manner created a division as to which persons are the recognized leadership and membership of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 3 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party require that the Libertarian National Committee only recognize one state-level affiliate party in any one state;

WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 5 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party prevents the abridgement of the autonomy of the affiliate parties;

IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, the National Committee of the Libertarian Party takes the following actions:

- 1. The National Committee immediately ceases all support activities, data sharing, and other services for and with the Libertarian Party of Delaware with the exception of providing a list of national Party members in Delaware as needed to facilitate a general membership meeting as outlined below;*

2. The National Committee encourages a general membership meeting to be held to determine which leadership is the rightful leadership of the Libertarian Party of Delaware, with participation both open to and limited to all those who meet the criteria to be a member, under the definition of "membership" as defined in the Articles of Association and Bylaws of the Libertarian Party of Delaware as of the 2021 annual convention of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

3. Upon the completion of the general meeting of the membership, the National Committee shall recognize that leadership which is recognized by the body of that general meeting and, upon majority vote of the National Committee, shall consider the matter resolved and return to normal relations with the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

4. If there are competing general meetings or conventions, the National Committee shall recognize the convention or general meeting of the membership with the greatest number of those who qualify as members, using the definition of "membership" as defined in the Articles of Association and Bylaws of the Libertarian Party of Delaware as of the 2021 annual convention of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

5. Unless resolved at least one month prior to the 2022 National Convention, the National Committee asks that the Credentials Committee leave open the question of which delegates to recognize to be seated as the delegation from Delaware to the National Convention, leaving the question to the seated delegates as to which slate of delegates shall be seated from Delaware;

6. Upon resolution, the National Committee shall enforce the provisions of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party, Article 5 Paragraph 1. [20211205-07]

*Mr. Smith moved to hear from Dr. LePore in regard to this resolution which **PASSED** by a show of hands with a vote count of 15-1.*

Mr. Moellman moved to amend as follows:

WHEREAS, some members of the state leadership within the Libertarian Party of Delaware have admittedly acted in bad faith to intentionally obscure notice requirements of meetings and rule changes, thus violating the actual purpose of providing notice, and have further acted without notice to purportedly expel members of their board outside of any reasonable process, and then further acted to redefine membership and strip membership status from a supermajority of members (changing the size of LPD membership from over 2000 to less than 30), and have in this manner created a division as to which persons are the recognized leadership and membership of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 3 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party require that the Libertarian National Committee only recognize one state-level affiliate party in any one state;

WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 5 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party prevents the abridgement of the autonomy of the affiliate parties;

IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, the National Committee of the Libertarian Party takes the following actions:

~~1. The National Committee immediately ceases all support activities, data sharing, and other services for and with the Libertarian Party of Delaware with the exception of providing a list of national Party members in Delaware as needed to facilitate a general membership meeting as outlined below;~~

1. The National Committee will continue all support activities, data sharing, and other services for and with both of the claimed chairs of the Libertarian Party of Delaware, subject to the limitations of the law and campaign finance regulations regarding such information, and the requirements of the Non-Disclosure Agreement for access to such information;

2. The National Committee encourages a general membership meeting to be held to determine which leadership is the rightful leadership of the Libertarian Party of Delaware, with participation both open to and limited to all those who meet the criteria to be a member, under the definition of "membership" as defined in the Articles of Association and Bylaws of the Libertarian Party of Delaware as of the 2021 annual convention of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

3. Upon the completion of the general meeting of the membership, the National Committee shall recognize that leadership which is recognized by the body of that general meeting and, upon majority vote of the National Committee, shall consider the matter resolved and return to normal relations with the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

4. If there are competing general meetings or conventions, the National Committee shall recognize the convention or general meeting of the membership with the greatest number of those who qualify as members, using the definition of "membership" as defined in the Articles of Association and Bylaws of the Libertarian Party of Delaware as of the 2021 annual convention of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

~~5. Unless resolved at least one month prior to the 2022 National Convention, the National Committee asks that the Credentials Committee leave open the question of which delegates to recognize to be seated as the delegation from Delaware to the National Convention, leaving the question to the seated delegates as to which slate of delegates shall be seated from Delaware;~~

6. Upon resolution, the National Committee shall enforce the provisions of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party, Article 5 Paragraph 1.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Smith moved to end debate.

The amendment **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION.**

Mr. Longstreth moved to amend as follows:

~~*WHEREAS, some members of the state leadership within the Libertarian Party of Delaware have admittedly acted in bad faith to intentionally obscure notice requirements of meetings and rule changes, thus violating the actual purpose of providing notice, and have further acted without notice to purportedly expel members of their board outside of any reasonable process, and then further acted to redefine membership and strip membership status from a supermajority of members (changing the size of LPD membership from over 2000 to less than 30), and have in this manner created a division as to which persons are the recognized leadership and membership of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;*~~

~~*WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 3 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party require that the Libertarian National Committee only recognize one state-level affiliate party in any one state;*~~

~~*WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 5 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party prevents the abridgement of the autonomy of the affiliate parties;*~~

~~*IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, the National Committee of the Libertarian Party takes the following actions:*~~

~~*1. The National Committee will continue all support activities, data sharing, and other services for and with both of the claimed chairs of the Libertarian Party of Delaware, subject to the limitations of the law and campaign finance regulations regarding such information, and the requirements of the Non-Disclosure Agreement for access to such information;*~~

~~*2. The National Committee encourages a general membership meeting to be held to determine which leadership is the rightful leadership of the Libertarian Party of Delaware, with participation both open to and limited to all those who meet the criteria to be a member, under the definition of "membership" as defined in the Articles of Association and Bylaws of the Libertarian Party of Delaware as of the 2021 annual convention of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;*~~

~~*3. Upon the completion of the general meeting of the membership, the National Committee shall recognize that leadership which is recognized by the body of that general meeting and, upon majority vote of the National Committee, shall consider the matter resolved and return to normal relations with the Libertarian Party of Delaware;*~~

~~*4. If there are competing general meetings or conventions, the National Committee shall recognize the convention or general meeting of the membership with the greatest number of those who qualify as members, using the definition of "membership" as*~~



defined in the Articles of Association and Bylaws of the Libertarian Party of Delaware as of the 2021 annual convention of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

5. Upon resolution, the National Committee shall enforce the provisions of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party, Article 5 Paragraph 1.

Mr. Nanna moved to end debate on all pending questions which **FAILED** by a show of hands with a vote count of 2-12.

Mr. Longstreth moved to amend his prior amendment by striking the following which would have effect of putting the below language back into the motion if his secondary amendment passes:

WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 3 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party require that the Libertarian National Committee only recognize one state-level affiliate party in any one state;

WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 5 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party prevents the abridgement of the autonomy of the affiliate parties;

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Hogarth moved to extend time for twenty (20) minutes.

The Longstreth secondary amendment **PASSED WITHOUT OBJECTION**.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Adams moved to end debate.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Moellman moved to enter into a ten (10) minute recess.

A roll call vote was conducted on the Longstreth amendment with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Adams	X		
Bowen	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Hewitt	X		
Hogarth	X		
Flores	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Nanna	X		
Nekhaila	X		
Phillips	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Smith	X		

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Wilford	X		
Bilyeu	X		
TOTALS	17	0	0

This amendment PASSED with a roll call vote of 17-0-0. [20211205-07]

The amended Motion now read:

WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 3 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party require that the Libertarian National Committee only recognize one state-level affiliate party in any one state;

WHEREAS, Article 5 Paragraph 5 of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party prevents the abridgement of the autonomy of the affiliate parties;

IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, the National Committee of the Libertarian Party takes the following actions:

1. The National Committee will continue all support activities, data sharing, and other services for and with both of the claimed chairs of the Libertarian Party of Delaware, subject to the limitations of the law and campaign finance regulations regarding such information, and the requirements of the Non-Disclosure Agreement for access to such information;

2. The National Committee encourages a general membership meeting to be held to determine which leadership is the rightful leadership of the Libertarian Party of Delaware, with participation both open to and limited to all those who meet the criteria to be a member, under the definition of "membership" as defined in the Articles of Association and Bylaws of the Libertarian Party of Delaware as of the 2021 annual convention of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

3. Upon the completion of the general meeting of the membership, the National Committee shall recognize that leadership which is recognized by the body of that general meeting and, upon majority vote of the National Committee, shall consider the matter resolved and return to normal relations with the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

4. If there are competing general meetings or conventions, the National Committee shall recognize the convention or general meeting of the membership with the greatest number of those who qualify as members, using the definition of "membership" as defined in the Articles of Association and Bylaws of the Libertarian Party of Delaware as of the 2021 annual convention of the Libertarian Party of Delaware;

5. Upon resolution, the National Committee shall enforce the provisions of the Bylaws of the Libertarian Party, Article 5 Paragraph 1." [20211205-07]

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Raudsep moved to end debate.

APPROVAL OF FINAL DELAWARE RESOLUTION LANGUAGE

A roll call vote was conducted on the resolution as finally amended with the following results:

Member / Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abstain
Adams	X		
Bowen	X		
Ebke	X		
Hagan	X		
Hewitt	X		
Hogarth	X		
Flores	X		
Longstreth	X		
Moellman	X		
Nanna	X		
Nekhaila	X		
Raudsep	X		
Sarwark	X		
Smith	X		
Wilford	X		
Bilyeu	X		
TOTALS	16	0	0

The amended resolution with a roll call vote of 16-0-0. [20211205-06]⁹

NEW BUSINESS WITHOUT PREVIOUS NOTICE

COMMITTEE VACANCIES

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Longstreth moved to postpone the filling of committee vacancies to an email vote. [20211205-08]

RAISER'S EDGE GAP ANALYSIS

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Moellman moved to amend the agenda to take up consideration of a gap analysis for replacing Raiser's Edge with CiviCRM.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Moellman moved to appoint Ryan Graham of Georgia to lead a gap analysis for phasing out Raiser's Edge by end of 2022, with a report to be provided to the LNC at or prior to the March meeting of the LNC. Staff is directed to provide the information requested by Mr. Graham to perform a thorough analysis. [20211205-09]

⁹ Mr. Phillips requested he be recorded as a "no vote entered" and not as an abstention, but that is in fact an abstention since he was present in the room. In accordance with his wishes, his abstention is not noted above, but the irregularity is recorded here.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Hagan moved to amend the agenda to take up consideration of the location of the next LNC meeting at the end of all other business.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, the LNC agreed to hear a brief appeal for support from Andrew Nadeau, Libertarian candidate for School Board in New York.

COUNSEL'S REPORT

Oliver Hall submitted a written report in advance (see **Appendix H**) and supplemented with a brief oral report.

He fielded questions and comments. The LNC took no action.

NEW BUSINESS WITH PREVIOUS NOTICE (CONT'D)

POLICY MANUAL AMENDMENT – HARASSMENT AND OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOR

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Hagan moved to amend the Policy Manual Section 2.01.5 as follows:

2.01 OBLIGATIONS AMONG BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF

5) Harassment and Offensive Behavior Prohibition

~~Any agreement that the LNC enters into with an affiliate must stipulate that the affiliate incorporate the principles set forth in the policy.~~

[20211205-10]

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Ms. Adams moved to amend the agenda to take up consideration of a Policy Manual change coming out of the report of counsel to the end of New Business Without Previous Notice.

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Moellman moved to amend the agenda to take up consideration of moving away from Google email to the end of New Business Without Previous Notice.

NEW BUSINESS WITHOUT PREVIOUS NOTICE (CONT'D)

LOCATION OF NEXT LNC MEETING

Mr. Longstreth moved that the next LNC meeting be held on March 10th and 20th at the Nugget Casino in Sparks, Nevada. [20211205-11]

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Phillips moved to substitute to “Move that Mr. Kraus be directed to explore availability in Sparks, Nevada at the Nugget Casino excluding the 12th and 13th of March and the last weekend of February for the next LNC meeting.”

POLICY MANUAL CHANGE – WORDING CONCERNING COUNSEL

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Wilford moved to strike all instances of the words “general counsel” in the Policy Manual and insert the word “counsel” in their place. [20211205-12]

MOVE EMAIL SERVICES AWAY FROM GOOGLE

WITHOUT OBJECTION, Mr. Moellman moved to direct Mr. Moellman to provide, at or before the March meeting of the LNC, a report to the LNC to scope the migration of the LNC back to the LP National mail server. LPHQ would remain on the Google workspace and is out of scope for this report. [20211205-13]

ADJOURNMENT

ANNOUNCEMENTS AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS

Following announcements and public comments, the meeting adjourned **WITHOUT OBJECTION** at 3:13 p.m.

TABLE OF NUMBERED MOTIONS/BALLOTS

*note that the master log of motions in 2020 can be found here: <https://tinyurl.com/Incvotestally2020>

ID#	Motion/Ballot	Result
20211204-01	Approve the June 27, 2021, minutes.	PASSED
20211204-02	Approve the September 4-5, 2021, minutes.	PASSED
20211204-03	Approve the November 21, 2021, minutes.	PASSED
20211201-04	Creation of LLCC in Policy Manual	PASSED
20211204-05	Filing of fraudulent vacancy of Secretary seat	DELEGATES LOST
20211204-06	Reallocated ballot access monies from North Dakota to Alabama	PASSED
20211205-01	Adopt proposed budget recommended by the Executive Committee	PASSED AFTER AMENDMENTS
20211205-02	Amend budget	PASSED
20211205-03	Amend budget	PASSED
20211205-04	Amend budget	PASSED
20211205-05	Amend budget	PASSED
20211205-06	Amendment of motion concerning the Libertarian Party of Delaware	PASSED

20211205-07	Motion concerning the Libertarian Party of Delaware	PASSED
20211205-08	Motion to postpone filling of committee vacancies	PASSED
20211205-09	Appoint Ryan Graham to perform gap analysis for replacing CiviCRM with Raiser's Edge	PASSED
20211205-10	Policy Manual change to Harassment and Offensive Behavior	PASSED
20211205-11	Set location for next LNC meeting	PASSED
20211205-12	Policy Manual change to replace the phrase "general counsel" with "counsel"	PASSED
20211205-13	Directing Ken Moellman to provide a report regarding migrating away from Google Mail	PASSED

TABLE OF APPENDICES

Appendix	Title	Author
A	Updated Conflicts of Interest	Caryn Ann Harlos
B	Secretary Pro Tem's Report	Tim Hagan
C	Report Submitted by Caryn Ann Harlos	Caryn Ann Harlos
D	Treasurer's Report (November End-of-Month Financial Reports)	Robert Kraus
E	November Membership Report	Robert Kraus
F	Staff Reports	Staff
G	Credentials Check	Robert Kraus
H	Special Counsel's Report	Oliver Hall
I	Affiliate Support Committee Report	Valerie Sarwark
J	Ballot Access Committee Report	Bill Redpath
K	Campus Organizing Report	Jim Lark
L	Historical Preservation Committee Report	Caryn Ann Harlos
M	International Representative Report	Jim Lark
N	Audit Committee Report	Rich Bowen
O	Secretary Vacancy Ballots	N/A
P	Region 3 Report	Dustin Nanna
Q	Region 5 Report	Susan Hogarth
R	Region 6 Report	John Phillips
S	Region 7 Report	Erin Adams
T	Alternative Voting Reform Committee Report	John Wilford
U	Statements of Secretary Nominees	Various
V	Draft LNC Budget	Tim Hagan
W	October 6, 2021, Submission Regarding the Libertarian Party of Delaware	Bill Hinds and Amy LePore
X	November 6, 2021, Submission Regarding the Libertarian Party of Delaware	Bill Hinds and Amy LePore
Y	Final LNC Budget	Tim Hagan

Respectfully submitted,

Caryn Ann Hauber

APPENDIX A – UPDATED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Cumulative LNC Potential Conflicts of Interest

As of December 4, 2021

Erin Adams

- Elected Chair of the Libertarian State Leadership Alliance 2018

Whitney Bilyeu

- Member, Steering Committee of the Foreign Policy Alliance
- Husband is Treasurer of the Harris County Libertarian Party
- Chair of the Libertarian Party of Texas

Rich Bowen

- Deputy Treasurer of New Jersey Libertarian Party
- Southern NJLP Vice Chair

Matthew Bughman

- City of Milwaukee Police Department (Employer)
- Law Enforcement Action Partnership, formerly Law Enforcement Against Prohibition (member)
- Libertarian Party of Wisconsin State Committee

Otto Dassing

(none)

Laura Ebke

- Senior Fellow w/Platte Institute in Nebraska (Public Policy think tank, my work occasionally takes me to work in other states for work on occupational licensing reform w/legislatures and other policy groups).

T.J. Ferreira

- Local, state, national, and international involvement with Libertarian party and campaigns
- Interim Executive Director, Libertarian Party of California
- Board member for a credit union in Southern California
- Board Chair of Center for Financial Empowerment (<https://www.center4fe.org/>), a non-profit organization which helps break the cycle of poverty through financial education.
- Founder and Executive Director of The Porcupine Group, a non-profit organization for promoting Open Source software projects.

Alex Flores

- Founder of Libertarian Party First Nations Caucus www.firstnationslibertarians.org
- Arizona Libertarian Party Secretary
- AZLP County Development Committee Chair
- Navajo County Libertarian Party Chair

- Quill Master (Owner/Operator) of Greasy Porcupines Automotive, a mutual aid/agorism based mobile auto repair service focused on helping those experiencing financial hardship.
- www.greasyporcupines.org

Pat Ford

(none)

Tim Hagan

(none)

Jared Hall

- Libertarian Party of Indiana Political Director

Jeff Hewitt

- Elected to Riverside County Board of Supervisors
- Member, West Riverside County Council of Governments

Susan Hogarth

- Board member, Libertarian Party Radical Caucus

Richard Longstreth

- Works for Lowe's Home Improvement
- Member of the Libertarian Party Radical Caucus

Chris Luchini

- Chair of the Libertarian Party of New Mexico

Ken Moellman

- IT volunteer for the Libertarian Party of Kentucky

Dustin Nanna

- Vice-Chair of the Libertarian Party of Ohio
- LPO Central Committee District 12
- Treasurer for Stephen Tackett (elected Councilman in Delaware, Ohio)
- 12th Congressional District Central Committee rep
- Board of Zoning Appeals (Delaware, Ohio)

Steven Nekhaila

- Treasurer/Secretary, Libertarian Party of the Florida Keys
- Chair, Libertarian Party of Florida
- Alumni member, Young Americans for Liberty

John Phillips

- County Chair
- Automotive Repair Owner/Operator

- Executive Board (CFO) of Decatur Defenders - an anti-violence organization
- Incurrible Smart Ass

Erik Raudsep

- Owns Iron Homes Inspections
- Coalition Director, Libertarian Party North Carolina
- County Chair, Libertarian Party of Durham County
- Started Patreon for Vice-Chair Campaign

Valerie Sarwark

- At-large member for the Southern New Hampshire Libertarian Party
- Director of Operations for Wedge Squared Strategies, LLC consulting firm

David Sexton

(none)

John Wilford

- District Representative for Libertarian Party of Texas
- Vice-chair for Libertarian Party of Denton County
- Bookkeeper for Libertarian Party of Texas

APPENDIX B – SECRETARY PRO-TEM'S REPORT

**Secretary Pro Tem Report
For the December 4-5, 2021, Meeting
Tim Hagan, Treasurer and Secretary Pro Tem**

Status of meeting minutes

June 27, 2021, LNC teleconference, ready to be approved.

September 4-5, 2021, LNC meeting in Louisville, posted September 28, 2021, ready to be approved.

November 8, 2021, Executive Committee teleconference, auto-approved November 23, 2021.

November 11, 2021 LNC teleconference, posted November 23, 2021, ready to be approved.

LNC Membership Changes

The Judicial Committee affirmed the LNC's suspension of Secretary Caryn Ann Harlos. Per Bylaws Article 6, Section 7, the Secretary office was deemed vacant.

Alternate David Valente resigned and was replaced with Otto Dassing.

Committee Membership Changes

Jared Hall was appointed to the APRC.

John Wilford was appointed to the Alternative Voting Committee.

Susan Hogarth and Rich Bowen were appointed to the Convention Oversight Committee.

Alex Flores was appointed to the Candidate Support Committee.

Libertarian Party of Texas appointed Ted Brown to the Platform Committee and Jainay LeBlanc as Alternate.

Libertarian Party of Texas appointed Scott Peterson to the Credentials Committee.

Libertarian Party of New York appointed Mark Braiman to the Platform Committee and Paul Grindle as Alternate.

Libertarian Party of New York appointed Justin Carman to the Credentials Committee and Mark Glogowski as Alternate.

Documents

Per Bylaws Article 10, Section 4, October 31, 2021, was the date on which sustaining memberships were counted for determining the final delegate allocation component for the 2022 convention. The component based on the 2016 Presidential vote total had already been determined and distributed. After computing the final delegate allocations, they were distributed November 14.

I copied available documents to the LNC's Google Drive, so the ones I was able to get and wasn't denied copies of can be retained for proper document retention and institutional knowledge.

After converting the PDF to a Word document, I updated the Policy Manual and uploaded it to the website.

I wrote up notes on secretarial tasks, which can be a start for a Secretary Manual.

Email Ballots

Motion 20210909-01, concluded 9/16/2021

Motion: To appoint Tim Hagan to perform the duties of Secretary until such time as the office itself may be filled.

Sponsor: Bilyeu

Voting "aye": Adams, Bowen, Ebke, Ferrera, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Moellman, Nanna, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark

Voting "nay": none

Expressed abstention: Hagan

No vote: Bilyeu, Nekhaila/Sexton, Smith

With a final vote of 12-0 the motion passed.

Motion 20210925-01, concluded 10/2/2021

Motion: To cancel the October 3 special meeting.

Sponsors: Adams, Ebke, Hagan, Sarwark

Voting "aye": Adams, Ebke, Hagan, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Moellman, Nann, Nekhaila, Phillips, Sarwark, Smith

Voting "nay": none

Expressed abstention: none

No vote: Bilyeu, Raudsep, Hewitt/Ferreira, Bowen/Ford

With a final vote of 12-0 the motion passed.

Motion 20211025-01,

Motion: Motion A. Motion to rescind suspension and impose censure as follows:

1. The suspension of Ms. Harlos as Secretary from the Libertarian National Committee on or about September 5, 2021, is rescinded as of 24 hours after expiration of the ballot of Motion B, "Motion of agreement between the LNC and Caryn Ann Harlos"; and
2. Ms. Harlos is censured for general indecorum in her official role as Secretary; and
3. As a result, the pending appeal of suspension with the Judicial Committee will be moot though both parties welcome advisory comments from that body coming out of this matter.

The Chair ruled the motion out of order.

Motion 20211027-01, concluded 10/29/2021

Motion: Motion A. Motion to rescind suspension and impose censure as follows:

1. The suspension of Ms. Harlos as Secretary from the Libertarian National Committee on or about September 5, 2021, is rescinded as of 24 hours after expiration of the ballot of Motion B, "Motion of agreement between the LNC and Caryn Ann Harlos"; and
2. Ms. Harlos is censured for general indecorum in her official role as Secretary; and
3. As a result, the pending appeal of suspension with the Judicial Committee will be moot though both parties welcome advisory comments from that body coming out of this matter.

Sponsors: Nekhaila, Bowen, Moellman, Nanna, Smith

Voting "aye": Bowen, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Raudsep, Smith

Voting "nay": Adams, Ebke, Hagan, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Phillips, Sarwark

Expressed abstention: Bilyeu

No vote: none

With a final vote of 6-9 the motion failed.

Motion 20211028-01, concluded 11/4/2021

Motion: Motion B. Motion of agreement between the LNC and Caryn Ann Harlos

The following motion shall begin balloting precisely 24 hours following the start of balloting of "Motion A".

Be it resolved that the following agreement is approved, as agreed to by the Libertarian National Committee (LNC) and by Caryn Ann Harlos:

d. to engage in negative discourse about or directed at Ms. Harlos on any official LNC discussion lists or meetings provided that Ms. Harlos does not engage in same; and

Be it further resolved that:

3. The LNC resolves that as a matter of both ideology and application that the Non-Aggression Principle does not and cannot be applied to criticism, complaints, or speech about any person, but only applies to aggressive physical force (or credible threats thereof) and actionable fraud as explained by the late Party Founder, David Nolan; and

4. The LNC resolves that no action shall be taken against any Party member for their personal activities, including social media, so long as such activity does not create a fiduciary or ethical conflict of interest and does not advocate the initiation of physical force (or credible threats thereof) or actionable fraud for the remainder of this term and leaves the creation of any such policy which may address these issues for a future LNC if they see fit; and

Be it further resolved that if the LNC suspends any of the above special rules of order that the voluntary leave period of Ms. Harlos terminates upon passage of that vote with restoration to full duty.

Sponsors: Nekhaila, Moellman, Smith, Nanna, Bowen

Voting "aye": Moellman, Nekhaila

Voting "nay": Adams, Ebke, Hagan, Hogarth, Luchini, Sarwark

Expressed abstention: Longstreth, Nanna, Phillips

No vote: Bilyeu, Bowen/Ford, Hewitt/Ferreira, Raudsep, Smith

With a final vote of 2-6 the motion failed.

Motion 20211028-02, concluded 11/4/2021

Motion: Cancel all of the online special meetings previously scheduled for the first Sunday of each month. This does not preclude any other special meetings from being called for specific purposes.

Sponsors: Phillips, Adams, Ebke, Longstreth

Voting "aye": Adams, Ebke, Hagan, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Nekhaila, Phillips, Sarwark

Voting "nay": Bowen, Radsaup, Smith

Expressed abstention: Bilyeu, Moellman, Nanna

No vote: none

With a final vote of 10-3 the motion passed.

Motion 20211103-01, concluded 11/10/2021

Motion: Amend the Policy Manual Section 2.03.03, Budget. Move to append the paragraph:

No budget shall be submitted to the LNC for approval that exceeds one hundred and twenty-percent (120%) of the actual revenue of the year four (4) years prior, **adjusted for inflation using the average of the Producer Price Index and Consumer Price Index.**

Sponsors: Hagan, Longstreth, Luchini, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips

Voting "aye": Adams, Bowen, Ebke, Hagan, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Moellman, Nann, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark

Voting "nay": none

Expressed abstention: none

No vote: Bilyeu, Hewitt/Ferreira, Nekhaila/Sexton, Smith,

With a final vote of 12-0 the motion passed.

Motion 20211117-01, concluded 11/24/2021

Motion: Nominations for LNC Secretary open at the conclusion of this vote and end at midnight eastern time November 28. Nominations are to be submitted via the LNC business list. LNC members and alternates may submit one qualified nominee each. Speeches for nominees will be heard at the December 4, 2021 meeting, followed by an election using IRV.

Sponsor: Bilyeu

Voting "aye": Adams, Ebke, Hagan, Hewitt, Hogarth, Longstreth, Luchini, Nekhaila, Phillips, Raudsep, Sarwark

Voting "nay": none

Expressed abstention: Bowen, Moellman, Nanna, Smith

No vote: Bilyeu

With a final vote of 11-0 the motion passed.

APPENDIX C – REPORT SUBMITTED BY CARYN ANN HARLOS

UNOFFICIAL SECRETARY-IN EXILE'S REPORT – LNC MEETING DEC 4-5 2021

LINK FOR ONENOTE NOTEBOOK FOR THIS MEETING:

<https://tinyurl.com/LNCMeetingDec2021>

Position Duties

Bylaws Article 6 – OFFICERS

5. The Secretary shall be the recording officer of the Party and shall perform such duties as are assigned by the Chair or the National Committee. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the National Committee and all Party Conventions and shall act as Secretary thereof, keeping such minutes and records as necessary.

Further specific responsibilities are assigned by the following:

- Bylaws Articles 5.2; 7.2.c; 7.14; 8.3; 10.4.b; 10.9 (if Convention Secretary); 13.
- Convention Rules 2.2; 3.1; 3.2; 3.3; 5.1.e-f; 7.3; 8.1.b; 8.2.b; 10.
- Policy Manual Special Rules of Order 1.01.4; 1.02.5; 1.02.6; 7.g; 7.m; 7.o; 7.p; 1.04.1.
- Policy Manual Standing Rules 2.01.2; 2.06.5; 2.07.2; 2.07.3; 2.07.4; 3.05.2; 3.05.3.

I continue to do all of the Bylaws required duties to the best of my ability unofficially to honor the will of the delegates I believe, as do many of them (who also feel defrauded), was violated by the LNC.

Status of Minutes Since Last Report

June 27, 2021 Via Zoom	These were approved but the person sitting in my rightful seat says he cannot locate the email and is asking for them to approved again. No objection to this as it best to have a clear record.
July 11, 2021 Via Zoom	Approved and posted.
August 17, 2021 Via Zoom	Approved and posted.
September 4-5, 2021	I fulfilled my duty and prepared these. They are up for approval at this meeting.
November 21, 2021 Via Zoom	Although one version was done by the person sitting in my rightful seat, I am preparing a version to my standards and customs. I will post to the general membership asking for any corrections.

Documents Updated

- Conflicts of Interest** ○ I am continuing to update my copy.
- Policy Manual** ○ I am continuing to update my copy.

Documents and Related Items Created

- Internal file structure in accordance with outline passed out at the last in-person meeting by this meeting (in process at this time). I was unjustly removed before I could implement.

LNC Membership Changes Since Last Report

- I was unjustly removed (and confirmed by the Judicial Committee under grounds which the LNC denies) on November 13, 2021.
- David Valente resigned as Region 5 alternate and Otto Dassing was appointed by Region 5 to fill that position.

Committee Membership Changes Since Last Report

Advertising Publication Review Committee: Jared Hall was appointed to fill the vacancy caused by the unjust removal of Caryn Ann Harlos.

Alternative Voting Committee: John Wilford was appointed to this Committee and was subsequently elected as Chair.

Candidate Support Committee: Alex Flores was appointed to fill a vacancy on this Committee.

Convention Oversight Committee: Susan Hogarth and Rich Bowen were appointed to fill vacancies on this Committee.

Credentials Committee: Scott Peterson was appointed by the Libertarian Party of Texas. Justin Carman and Mark Glogowski were appointed by the Libertarian Party of New York as primary and alternate respectively.

Platform Committee: The Libertarian Party of New York appointed Mark Braiman as its primary representative and Paul Grindle as an alternate. The Libertarian Party of Washington nominated Cobi Clark as its primary representative and Shawn Hickman and Caleb Newbill as its alternate representatives in ranked order.

Standing and Special Committee Appointments Remaining

Advertising Publication Review Committee: The Committee needs to elect a new Chair.

Alternative Voting Committee: The vacancy created by the resignation of Caryn Ann Harlos needs to be filled.

Awards Committee: The Committee needs to select its Chair.

Ballot Access Committee: The Party Chair needs to appoint a new Chair.

Credentials Committee: The state appointments to this committee need to be made by February 26, 2022. .

The states that have earned Credentials Committee appointments that have not yet appointed are:

- Florida
- Ohio

Platform Committee: The state appointments to this Committee need to be made by December 31, 2021.

The states that have earned Platform Committee appointments which have not yet made its appointments are:

- Alaska
- Florida (I was unofficially notified of an appointed, need to confirm with state chair)
- Illinois
- Michigan
- New Hampshire
- New York
- Ohio
- Virginia
- Wyoming

Manuals

To be created:

- Convention Secretary's Manual – In progress
- LNC Secretary's Manual – In progress
- Delegation Chair Manual – In progress
- Delegate Manual – In progress
- Basic LNC On-Boarding – Will do if re-elected as I need access to things I am presently denied

Upcoming Critical Dates (next 365 days and all scheduled conventions)

- **December 31, 2021:** States to make Platform Committee appointments.
- **February 26, 2021:** States to make Credentials Committee appointments.
- **May 26-May 29, 2022:** 2022 National Convention, Reno Nugget.
- **May 23-May 26, 2024:** 2024 National Convention, Washington Hilton.

The full calendar of upcoming deadlines through the next convention can be found here: <https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1SGT7nAldNGzM5qO2KAivopbhLquJ-l2hyV-b11MHSbo/edit#gid=0>

Other Activities

- Continued monitoring the People's Party.

- Working on obtaining Registered Parliamentarian credential.
- Prepared Unofficial Delegate Allocation Manual
- Planning for run on Castle Rock Town Council for 2022
- Planning for petitioning to have RCV used for Town Council races in Castle Rock
- Assisted in successful Broomfield door knocking to pass countywide RCV for commission seats
- Has two essays published in the 50th anniversary tribute book to John Hospers
- Started an AM radio show on 1360 on Saturday afternoons, offered to me in part due to the outcry over the disregard for due process shown by the LNC, news of which has reached around the work into other libertarian movements most of which reacted with a general disgust and embarrassment

Email Ballots¹

The following email ballots were completed since the September 5-6, 2021, LNC meeting and my last report.²³

ALL VOTES ARE LINKED TO THE EMAIL IN WHICH IT WAS CAST.						
Motion: 20210925-01	Expires: 10/2/21					
Motion: Cancel the October 3 special meeting.						
Sponsors: Adams, Ebke, Hagan, Sarwark						
Member/Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abst.	Did Not Vote	Alt Vote	Notes/Misc
Adams/Wilford	X					
Bilyeu				X	N/A	
Bowen/Ford				X	N/A	
Ebke	X				N/A	
Hagan	X				N/A	
Harlos-EXILED					N/A	
Hewitt/Ferreira				X		
Hogarth/Valente	X					
Longstreth	X				N/A	
Luchini/Flores	X					
Moellman	X				N/A	
Nanna/Hall	X					
Nekhaila/Sexton	X					
Phillips/Bughman	X					
Raudsep				X	N/A	
Sarwark	X				N/A	
Smith	X				N/A	
RUNNING TOTAL	12	0	0	4	With a vote of 12-0-0-4 the Motion PASSED.	
Tally last updated at:	3:43:22 AM		12/4/2021			
Secretary's Notes:						

¹ Vote tallies are recorded in the form of X-X-X-X which represents aye-nay-express abstention-passive abstention.

² Email motions and main substantive motions made during LNC and Executive Committee meetings can be tracked at the tally sheet located at: <https://tinyurl.com/Incvotestally2020>

³ Ballot 20210618-01 was ruled out of order.

**APPENDIX C
REPORT SUBMITTED BY CARYN ANN HARLOS**

ALL VOTES ARE LINKED TO THE EMAIL IN WHICH IT WAS CAST.						
Motion: 20210925-01		Expires: 11/3/21				
Motion: Motion A. Motion to rescind suspension and impose censure as follows:						
1. The suspension of Ms. Harlos as Secretary from the Libertarian National Committee on or about September 5, 2021, is rescinded as of 24 hours after expiration of the ballot of Motion B, "Motion of agreement between the LNC and Caryn Ann Harlos"; and 2. Ms. Harlos is censured for general indecorum in her official role as Secretary; and 3. As a result, the pending appeal of suspension with the Judicial Committee will be moot though both parties welcome advisory comments from that body coming out of this matter.						
Motion B can found here: https://docs.google.com/document/d/17nAGlu50-shkNMRC9g3EdVDe8zZFyHf/edit?usp=sharing&oid=113226973046017453657&rtopf=true&sd=true						
Sponsors: Nekhaila, Bowen, Moellman, Nanna, Smith						
Member/Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abst.	Did Not Vote	Alt Vote	Notes/Misc
Adams/Wilford		X				
Bilyeu			X		N/A	
Bowen/Ford	X				N/A	
Ebke		X			N/A	
Hagan		X			N/A	
Harlos-EXILED					N/A	
Hewitt/Ferreira		X				
Hogarth/Dassing		X				
Longstreth		X			N/A	
Luchini/Flores		X				
Moellman	X				N/A	
Nanna/Hall	X					
Nekhaila/Sexton	X					
Phillips/Bughman		X				
Raudsep	X				N/A	
Sarwark		X			N/A	
Smith	X				N/A	
RUNNING TOTAL	6	9	1	0	With a vote of 6-9-1-0 the Motion FAILED.	
Tally last updated at:	3:43:22 AM		12/4/2021			
Secretary's Notes:						

ALL VOTES ARE LINKED TO THE EMAIL IN WHICH IT WAS CAST.	
Motion: 20211028-01	Expires: 11/4/21
Motion: Motion B. Motion of agreement between the LNC and Caryn Ann Harlos	
The following motion shall begin balloting precisely 24 hours following the start of balloting of "Motion A".	
Be it resolved that the following agreement is approved, as agreed to by the Libertarian National Committee (LNC) and by Caryn Ann Harlos:	
1. Ms. Harlos voluntarily agrees to be placed on restricted duty as Secretary, until January 1, 2022 ("voluntary leave period"), described as follows: a. Ms. Harlos shall not attend the next in-person meeting currently scheduled for December 2021; except b. Ms. Harlos shall virtually attend the next in-person LNC meeting currently scheduled for December 2021 only to fulfill administrative duties of the office of Secretary, to which she was duly elected, including recording meeting minutes and votes with the in-person functions of Secretary being fulfilled by a Secretary pro-tem of the LNC's choosing; and c. If any additional in-person meetings are scheduled during the voluntary leave period, the voluntary leave period shall expire at the opening gavel of the second in-person meeting scheduled at which Ms. Harlos shall attend and resume full duties; d. Ms. Harlos shall not participate in the LNC business list or the Executive Session list during the voluntary leave period except only to fulfill administrative duties of the office of Secretary, to which she was duly elected, including reporting votes but excluding participating in debate or other non-administrative functions; and e. Ms. Harlos shall fulfill all the required administrative functions relating to the preparation for the 2022 convention including any ex officio committee roles; and f. In all cases where a vote is taken during the voluntary leave period, Ms. Harlos' vote shall be considered as an abstention, in accordance with RONR 45:1; and g. At the end of the voluntary leave period, the restrictions on Ms. Harlos are removed and Ms. Harlos is restored to full unrestricted duty and shall serve the remainder of the term of office; and h. An exception will be made to allow Ms. Harlos to participate in debate and vote on any actions during the voluntary leave period that deal with suspensions or censures of any LNC member, affiliation or disaffiliation of any state affiliate, actions which can impinge upon the autonomy of any affiliate, or determinations of the validity of any leadership changes of any affiliate. If any such subject comes up at the next in-person meeting, the LNC agrees that Ms. Harlos may participate electronically for those votes only; and i. An exception will be made to allow Ms. Harlos to participate in debate and vote on any controversy dealing with the interpretation of this agreement or the suspension of any provisions of same. If this subject comes up at the next in-person meeting, the LNC agrees that Ms. Harlos may participate electronically for those votes only; and 2. The LNC is enjoined from any further action against Ms. Harlos during the voluntary leave period, including: a. new or renewed motions to suspend or censure, b. removal of Ms. Harlos from any committee or, committee role, and dissolution of any committee Ms. Harlos is a member thereof, c. to pass any special rules of order dealing with the subject of suspension, d. to engage in negative discourse about or directed at Ms. Harlos on any official LNC discussion lists or meetings provided that Ms. Harlos does not engage in same; and Be it further resolved that: 3. The LNC resolves that as a matter of both ideology and application that the Non-Aggression Principle does not and cannot be applied to criticism, complaints, or speech about any person, but only applies to aggressive physical force (or credible threats thereof) and actionable fraud as explained by the late Party Founder, David Nolan; and 4. The LNC resolves that no action shall be taken against any Party member for their personal activities, including social media, so long as such activity does not create a fiduciary or ethical conflict of interest and does not advocate the initiation of physical force (or credible threats thereof) or actionable fraud for the remainder of this term and leaves the creation of any such policy which may address these issues for a future LNC if they see fit; and Be it further resolved that if the LNC suspends any of the above special rules of order that the voluntary leave period of Ms. Harlos terminates upon 3. The LNC resolves that as a matter of both ideology and application that the Non-Aggression Principle does not and cannot be applied to criticism, complaints, or speech about any person, but only applies to aggressive physical force (or credible threats thereof) and actionable fraud as explained by the late Party Founder, David Nolan; and 4. The LNC resolves that no action shall be taken against any Party member for their personal activities, including social media, so long as such activity does not create a fiduciary or ethical conflict of interest and does not advocate the initiation of physical force (or credible threats thereof) or actionable fraud for the remainder of this term and leaves the creation of any such policy which may address these issues for a future LNC if they see fit; and Be it further resolved that if the LNC suspends any of the above special rules of order that the voluntary leave period of Ms. Harlos terminates upon passage of that vote with restoration to full duty.	

APPENDIX C
REPORT SUBMITTED BY CARYN ANN HARLOS

Sponsors: Nekhaila, Bowen, Moellman, Nanna, Smith						
Member/Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abst.	Did Not Vote	Alt Vote	Notes/Misc
Adams/Wilford		X				
Bilyeu				X	N/A	
Bowen/Ford				X	N/A	
Ebke		X			N/A	
Hagan		X			N/A	
Harlos-EXILED					N/A	
Hewitt/Ferreira				X		
Hogarth/Dassing		X				
Longstreth			X		N/A	Changed from no since motion is likely moot
Luchini/Flores		X				
Moellman	X				N/A	
Nanna/Hall			X			
Nekhaila/Sexton	X					
Phillips/Bughman				X		Wanted to be noted as expressing not voting
Raudsep				X	N/A	
Sarwark		X			N/A	
Smith				X	N/A	
RUNNING TOTAL	2	6	2	6	0	With a vote of 2-6-2-6 the Motion FAILED.
Tally last updated at:	3:43:22 AM			12/4/2021		
Secretary's Notes: Requires a 2/3 vote as it is a special rule of order.						

ALL VOTES ARE LINKED TO THE EMAIL IN WHICH IT WAS CAST.						
Motion: 20211028-02 Expires: 11/4/21						
Motion: Cancel all of the online special meetings previously scheduled for the first Sunday of each month. This does not preclude any other special meetings from being called for specific purposes.						
Sponsors: Phillips, Adams, Ebke, Longstreth						
Member/Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abst.	Did Not Vote	Alt Vote	Notes/Misc
Adams/Wilford	X					
Bilyeu			X		N/A	
Bowen/Ford		X			N/A	
Ebke	X				N/A	
Hagan	X				N/A	
Harlos-EXILED					N/A	
Hewitt/Ferreira	X					
Hogarth/Dassing	X					
Longstreth	X				N/A	
Luchini/Flores	X					
Moellman			X		N/A	
Nanna/Hall			X			
Nekhaila/Sexton	X					
Phillips/Bughman	X					
Raudsep		X			N/A	
Sarwark	X				N/A	
Smith		X			N/A	
RUNNING TOTAL	10	3	3	0	0	With a vote of 10-3-3-0 the Motion PASSED.
Tally last updated at:	3:43:22 AM			12/4/2021		
Secretary's Notes:						

APPENDIX C
REPORT SUBMITTED BY CARYN ANN HARLOS

ALL VOTES ARE LINKED TO THE EMAIL IN WHICH IT WAS CAST.						
Motion: 20211103-01		Expires: 11/10/21				
Motion: Move to append the paragraph [in the Policy Manual]:						
No budget shall be submitted to the LNC for approval that exceeds one hundred and twenty-percent (120%) of the actual revenue of the year four (4) years prior.						
to become:						
No budget shall be submitted to the LNC for approval that exceeds one hundred and twenty-percent (120%) of the actual revenue of the year four (4) years prior, adjusted for inflation using the average of the Producer Price Index and Consumer Price Index.						
Sponsors: Hagan, Longstreth, Luchini, Moellman, Nanna, Nekhaila, Phillips						
Member/Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abst.	Did Not Vote	Alt Vote	Notes/Misc
Adams/Wilford	X					
Bilyeu				X	N/A	
Bowen/Ford	X				N/A	
Ebke	X				N/A	
Hagan	X				N/A	
Harlos-EXILED					N/A	
Hewitt/Ferreira				X		
Hogarth/Dassing	X					
Longstreth	X				N/A	
Luchini/Flores	X					
Moellman	X				N/A	
Nanna/Hall	X					
Nekhaila/Sexton				X		
Phillips/Bughman	X					
Raudsep	X				N/A	
Sarwark	X				N/A	
Smith				X	N/A	
RUNNING TOTAL	12	0	0	4		With a vote of 12-0-0-4 the Motion PASSED.
Tally last updated at:		3:43:22 AM		12/4/2021		
Secretary's Notes:						

ALL VOTES ARE LINKED TO THE EMAIL IN WHICH IT WAS CAST.						
Motion: 20211117-01		Expires: 11/24/21				
Motion: Nominations for LNC Secretary open at the conclusion of this vote and end at midnight eastern time November 28. Nominations are to be submitted via the LNC business list. LNC members and alternates may submit one qualified nominee each. Speeches for nominees will be heard at the December 4, 2021 meeting, followed by an election using IRV.						
Sponsor: Bilyeu						
Member/Alternate	Aye	Nay	Abst.	Did Not Vote	Alt Vote	Notes/Misc
Adams/Wilford	X					
Bilyeu				X	N/A	
Bowen/Ford			X		N/A	
Ebke	X				N/A	
Hagan	X				N/A	
Harlos-EXILED					N/A	
Hewitt/Ferreira	X					
Hogarth/Dassing	X					
Longstreth	X				N/A	
Luchini/Flores	X					
Moellman			X		N/A	
Nanna/Hall			X			
Nekhaila/Sexton	X					
Phillips/Bughman	X					
Raudsep	X				N/A	He had originally only replied to Hagan.
Sarwark	X				N/A	
Smith			X		N/A	
RUNNING TOTAL	11	0	4	1		With a vote of 11-0-4-1 the Motion PASSED.
Tally last updated at:		3:43:22 AM		12/4/2021		
Secretary's Notes:						

Respectfully Submitted,



Unofficial LNC Secretary in Exile ~ carynannharlos@gmail.com ~ 561.523.2250

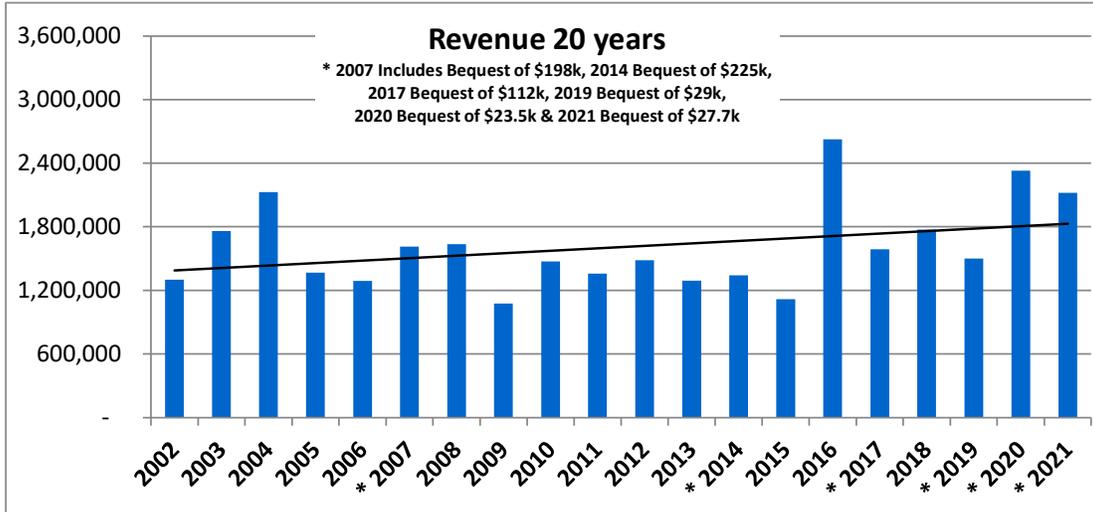
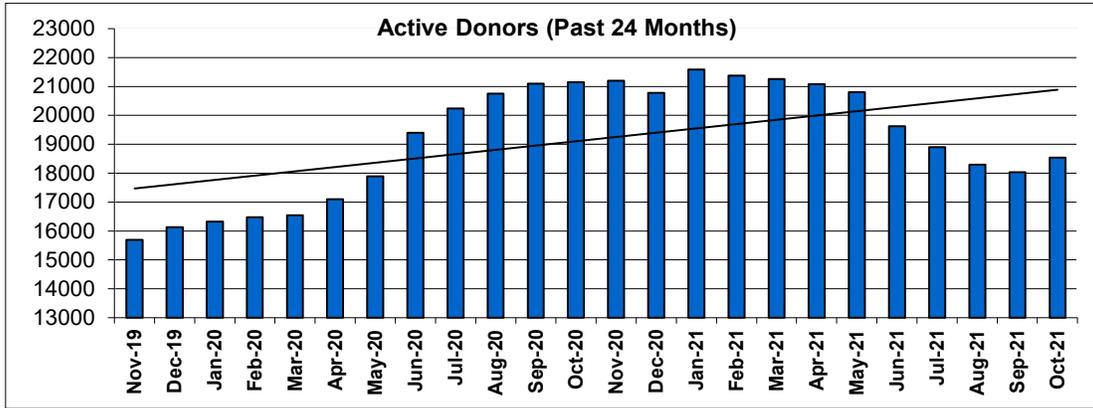
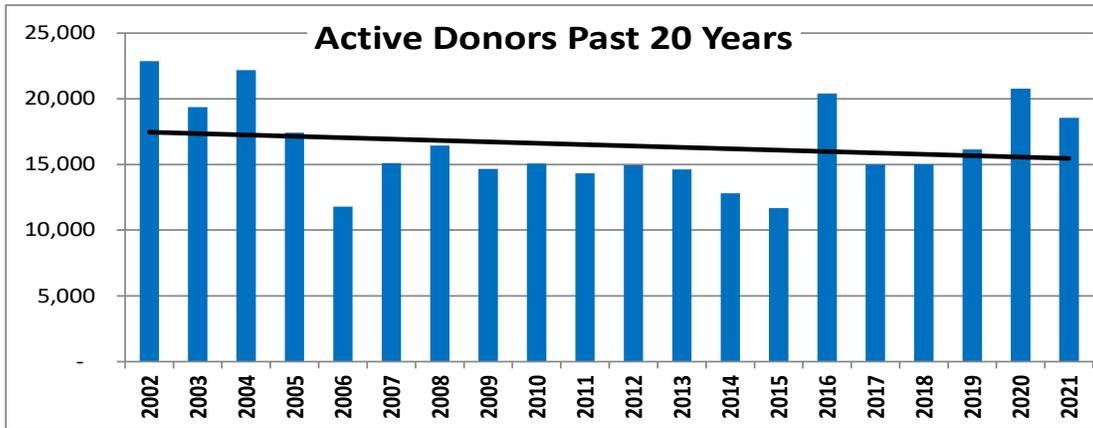
APPENDIX D – END-OF-MONTH FINANCIAL REPORT

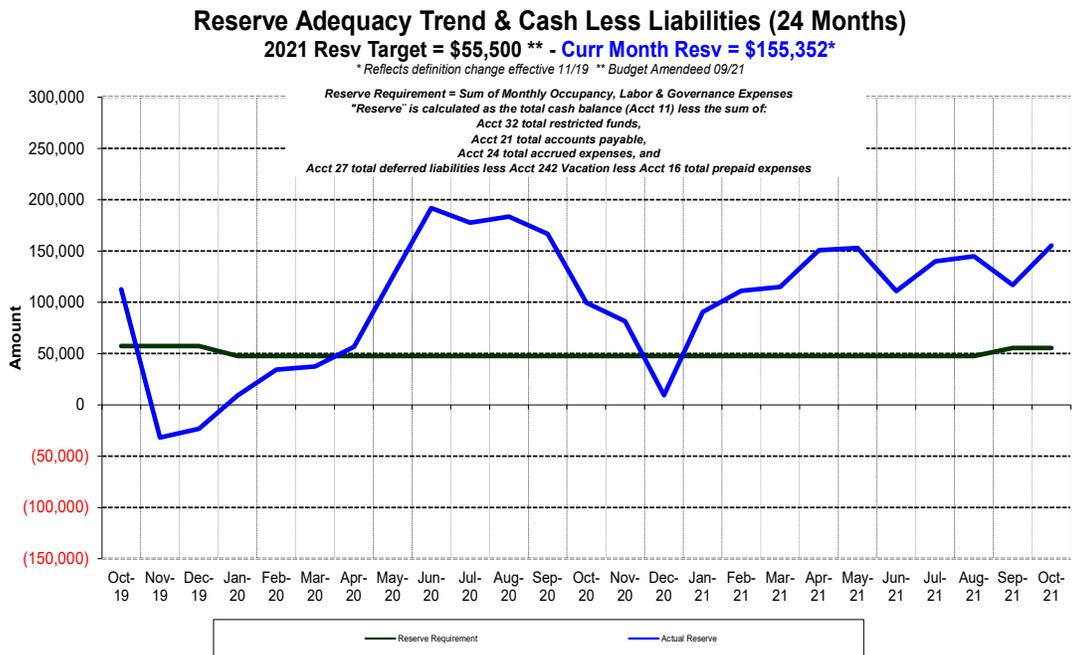
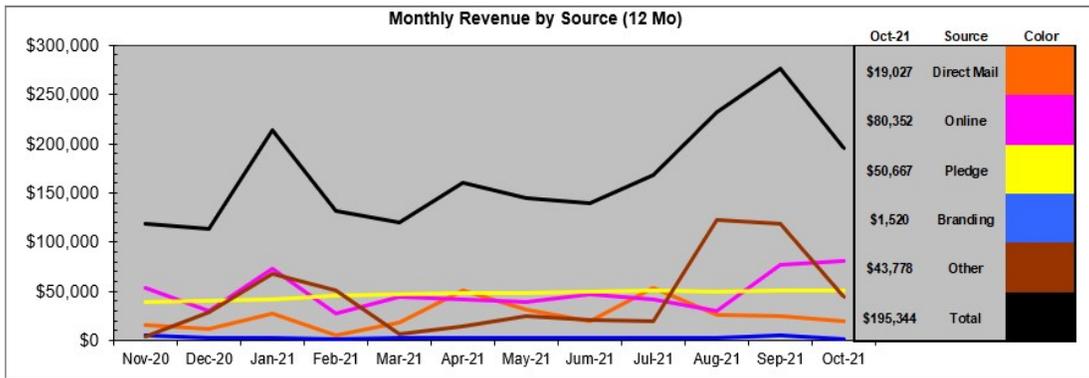
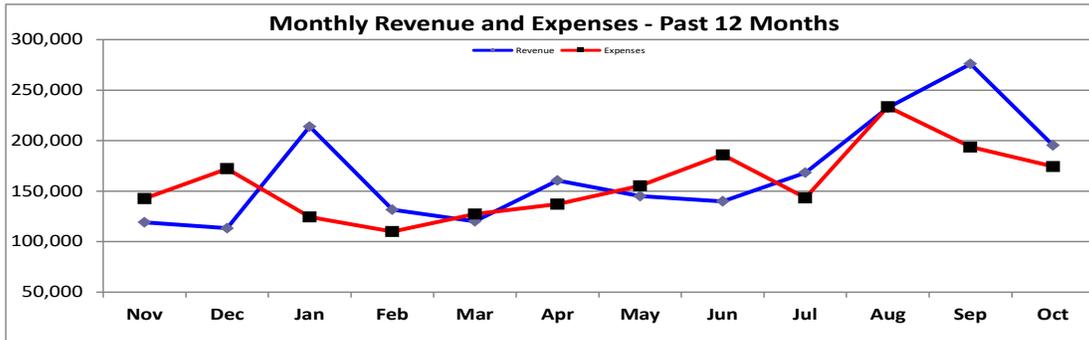
PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



- Page 2 – EOM Membership and Revenue Charts and Graphs
- Page 4 – EOM Financial Summary Reports
- Page 5 - Statement of Operations Budget vs. Actual
- Page 6 - 2021 v. 2019 Comparisons Statement of Operations
- Page 7 - P&L Detail (w-Functional Allocation of Expenses) by Month
- Page 10 – Balance Sheet Curr v. Prior Month Comparison
- Page 12 - Cash Flow Report
- Page 13 – Related Party Contributions and Disbursements
- Page 13 – Chair’s Discretionary Disbursements

End of Month Reports – Charts





End of Month Reports – Financial Summary

**Revenue - by Function as % of Total
2017 thru 2021 (Not Including Convention Packages)**

	2017	2018	2,019	2020	2021 YTD
Membership Revenue	554,688	583,082	622,486	879,035	581,712
% Total Non Conv Revenue	38%	39%	41%	42%	33%
General Fundraising	764,757	762,568	648,038	843,565	860,068
% Total Non Conv Revenue	52%	51%	43%	40%	48%
Project/Program/Other	156,261	145,456	230,807	363,056	341,717
% Total Non Conv Revenue	11%	10%	15%	17%	19%
Total Non Convention Package Revenue	1,475,706	1,491,106	1,501,331	2,085,656	1,783,497

**P&L Acct Summary Last Month Plus YTD
January through October 2021**

	Jan 21	Feb 21	Mar 21	Apr 21	May 21	Jun 21	Jul 21	Aug 21	Sep 21	Oct 21	TOTAL
Revenue											
4000 · General Fundraising	163,309	79,241	110,485	145,842	130,962	128,818	156,586	116,336	157,783	180,649	1,370,011
4100 · Project Revenue	38,896	1,473	450	0	50	854	6,520	116	105,162	56	153,577
4200 · Events and Conventions	0	0	0	0	1,300	2,050	0	92,577	2,403	450	98,780
4300 · Program Revenue	11,705	50,870	9,194	14,722	12,709	8,925	5,401	23,685	10,855	14,189	162,255
4600 · Refunds of Contributions	(50)	0	(158)	(40)	0	(793)	(274)	(281)	(228)	0	(1,824)
4700 · Other Receipts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	213,860	131,584	119,971	160,524	145,021	139,854	168,233	232,433	275,975	195,344	1,782,799
Expense											
7000 · General Fundraising Expense	45,295	44,496	41,722	36,435	41,835	51,172	31,641	36,514	39,290	28,865	397,265
7100 · Project-Related Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	289	0	0	0	0	289
7200 · Events and Conventions Exp	0	0	0	97	6,839	5,205	368	82,173	996	8,445	104,123
7300 · Program-Related Expenses	32,826	30,976	44,177	47,585	58,351	76,916	66,555	74,823	105,720	90,765	628,694
8000 · Salary & Related Expense	25,462	17,486	14,130	14,810	17,342	18,323	21,851	17,129	22,390	21,276	190,199
8100 · Admin & Overhead Expense	10,741	10,172	14,988	27,365	19,642	13,087	12,346	13,096	13,738	14,419	149,594
8200 · Professional Services	7,200	7,598	9,498	7,993	8,368	18,132	7,840	6,963	8,692	7,817	90,101
8300 · Depreciation Expense	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774	27,740
Total Expense	124,298	113,502	127,289	137,059	155,151	185,898	143,375	233,472	193,600	174,361	1,588,005
Net Revenue	89,562	18,082	(7,318)	23,465	(10,130)	(46,044)	24,858	(1,039)	82,375	20,983	194,794

Balance Sheet Summary - Current vs Prior Month

	Oct 31, 21	Sep 30, 21	\$ Change	% Change
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Total Checking/Savings	302,719.03	234,253.87	68,465.16	29.23%
Total Other Current Assets	23,385.69	26,574.19	(3,188.50)	-12.00%
Total Current Assets	359,406.97	329,293.22	30,113.75	9.15%
Total Fixed Assets	826,562.65	829,336.97	(2,774.32)	-0.34%
TOTAL ASSETS	1,185,969.62	1,158,630.19	27,339.43	2.36%
LIABILITIES & EQUITY				
Liabilities				
Total Current Liabilities	130,083.60	123,728.09	6,355.51	5.14%
Total Long Term Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Liabilities	130,083.60	123,728.09	6,355.51	5.14%
Total Equity	1,055,886.02	1,034,902.10	20,983.92	2.03%
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	1,185,969.62	1,158,630.19	27,339.43	2.36%

Standard Statement of Operations - 2021
Budget vs. Actual

	Un-restricted Oct-21	Temp. Restricted	Total Oct-21	Jan-Dec 2021	Budget Year to Date	Actual vs. Budget YTD	Annual Budget 2021 *	2021 Budget Remaining
Support and Revenue								
20-Membership Dues	86,694		86,694	581,015	586,667	(5,652)	704,000	122,985
21-Donations	40,867		40,867	328,767	199,167	129,600	239,000	(89,767)
22-Recurring Gifts	50,667		50,667	480,089	481,922	(1,833)	578,306	98,217
23-Board/ED Solicitation MajorGifts	0		0	24,044	34,167	(10,122)	41,000	16,956
24-Convention Revenue	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
25-Project Program Revenue	9,909	56	9,965	271,727	202,750	68,977	243,300	(28,427)
26-Brand Dev / Political Materials	1,520		1,520	27,048	36,833	(9,785)	44,200	17,152
27-Ballot Access & Related Donations	2,871		2,871	53,052	70,000	(16,948)	84,000	30,948
28-Membership Communication	2,760		2,760	17,058	14,333	2,725	17,200	142
29-Other Revenue	0		0	0	0	0	0	(0)
Total Support and Revenue	195,288	56	195,344	1,782,800	1,625,838	156,962	1,951,006	168,206
Cost of Support and Revenue								
32-Fundraising Costs	26,811		26,811	362,319	326,458	35,862	391,749	29,430
33-Membership Fundraising Costs	2,401		2,401	75,554	91,750	(16,196)	110,100	34,546
35-Convention	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
36-Ballot Access Fundraising Exp	0		0	4,656	8,333	(3,677)	10,000	5,344
37-Building Fundraising Exp	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cost of Support and Revenue	29,212	0	29,212	442,529	426,541	15,988	511,849	69,320
Net Support Available for Programs	166,076	56	166,132	1,340,271	1,199,298	140,974	1,439,157	98,886
Program Expense								
40-Administrative Costs *	13,439	11,571	25,010	257,250	283,531	(26,281)	340,237	82,987
45-Compensation	54,816		54,816	433,365	442,583	(9,219)	531,100	97,735
50-Affiliate Support	8,120		8,120	62,056	61,800	256	74,160	12,104
55-Brand Dev / Political Materials	1,876		1,876	20,522	19,750	772	23,700	3,178
58-Campus Outreach	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives	40,482		40,482	256,203	212,500	43,703	255,000	(1,203)
70-Ballot Access VR & Related Exp	13,766		13,766	50,085	70,000	(19,915)	84,000	33,915
75-Litigation *	0	0	0	10,022	8,128	1,894	9,753	(269)
80-Media	1,079		1,079	4,563	5,125	(562)	6,150	1,587
85-Member Communication	0		0	45,754	57,813	(12,058)	69,375	23,621
88-Outreach	0		0	2,500	2,083	417	2,500	0
90-Project Program Other **	0	0	0	3,159	2,083	1,076	2,500	(659)
Total Program Expense	133,578	11,571	145,148	1,145,479	1,165,396	(19,917)	1,398,475	252,996
Total Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	32,499	(11,515)	20,984	194,792	33,902	160,891	40,682	(154,110)
Unrestricted Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit)			32,499	107,526			2,178	

* As amended 05/21 & 06/21 & 09/21 - ** \$1,000 of line 90 Proj/Program Expense considered Chair's Discretionary so actual can exceed budget by \$1K

Statement of Operations - 2021 v. 2019 Comparison

	Total Oct-21	Total Oct-19	Diff 21 v 19	2021	Jan - Dec 19	Diff 21 v 19
Support and Revenue						
20-Membership Dues	86,694	68,442	18,252	581,015	500,693	80,322
21-Donations	40,867	4,767	36,100	328,767	95,318	233,449
22-Recurring Gifts	50,667	30,009	20,658	480,089	305,338	174,751
23-BoardSolicitation MajorGifts	0	3,530	-3,530	24,044	128,635	-104,591
24-Convention Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
25-Project Program Revenue	9,965	683	9,282	271,727	53,786	217,941
26-Brand Dev / Pol Materials Rev	1,520	4,061	-2,541	27,048	59,057	-32,009
27-BallotAccess Donations	2,871	289	2,582	53,052	33,115	19,937
28-Publications Materials Other	2,760	450	2,310	17,058	452	16,606
29-Other Revenue	0	2	-2	0	1,046	-1,046
Total Support and Revenue	195,344	112,233	83,111	1,782,800	1,177,440	605,360
Cost of Support and Revenue						
32-Fundraising Costs	26,811	11,944	14,867	362,319	95,653	266,666
33-Membership Fundraising Costs	2,401	8,289	-5,888	75,554	103,550	-27,996
35-Convention	0	0	0	0	0	0
36-Ballot Access Fundraising Exp	0	0	0	4,656	1,468	3,188
37-Building Fundraising Exp	0	0	0	0	1,256	-1,256
Total Cost of Support and Revenue	29,212	20,233	8,979	442,529	201,927	240,602
Net Support Available for Programs	166,132	92,000	74,132	1,340,271	975,513	364,758
Program Expense						
40-Administrative Costs	25,010	24,442	568	257,250	262,813	-5,563
45-Compensation	54,816	38,196	16,620	433,365	415,026	18,339
50-Affiliate Support	8,120	6,109	2,011	62,056	69,878	-7,822
55-Brand Dev / Pol Materials	1,876	606	1,270	20,522	36,976	-16,454
58-Campus Outreach	0	0	0	0	75	-75
60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives	40,482	6,325	34,157	256,203	64,625	191,578
70-BallotAccess Petitioning Related Exp	13,766	0	13,766	50,085	0	50,085
75-Litigation	0	500	-500	10,022	18,764	-8,742
80-Media	1,079	2,580	-1,501	4,563	13,127	-8,564
85-Member Communication	0	750	-750	45,754	15,565	30,189
88-Outreach	0	0	0	2,500	6,405	-3,905
90-Project Program Other	0	0	0	3,159	536	2,623
Total Program Expense	145,148	79,509	65,640	1,145,479	903,790	241,689
Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	20,984	12,491	8,492	194,792	71,723	123,069

P&L Acct Detail w-Funct Alloc of Exps Last Month Plus YTD
January through October 2021

	<u>Oct 21</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Revenue		
4000 · General Fundraising		
4010 · Direct Mail Fundraising		
4010-10 · DM - House Fundraising General	5,296.00	123,370.56
4010-11 · DM - House Fundraising Renewal	0.00	2,445.00
4010-12 · DM - House Fundraising NewDonor	300.00	1,110.00
4010-20 · DM - Donor Renewal	12,656.00	141,516.90
4010-30 · DM - New Donor Prospecting	775.00	9,204.00
Total 4010 · Direct Mail Fundraising	<u>19,027.00</u>	<u>277,646.46</u>
4020 · Direct Solicitation Major Donor		
4020-10 · Board Soliicitation	0.00	635.36
4020-20 · Chair Solicitation	0.00	12,600.00
4020-30 · ED Solicitation	0.00	10,809.00
Total 4020 · Direct Solicitation Major Donor	<u>0.00</u>	<u>24,044.36</u>
4030 · Online Contributions - Web		
4030-10 · Online Cont - General	7,414.57	80,582.87
4030-20 · Online Cont - Donor Renewal	39,876.50	248,030.87
4030-30 · Online Cont - New Donor Prosp	33,061.21	173,918.90
4030-40 · Joint Affiliate Transfer	0.00	(697.30)
Total 4030 · Online Contributions - Web	<u>80,352.28</u>	<u>501,835.34</u>
4040 · Tele Fundraising - Phone Bank		
4040-10 · Tele Fund - General	0.00	150.00
4040-20 · Tele Fund - Donor Renewal	25.00	5,486.75
Total 4040 · Tele Fundraising - Phone Bank	<u>25.00</u>	<u>5,636.75</u>
4080 · Recurring Contrib - Pledge	50,667.01	480,089.08
4085 · Bequests	27,706.53	27,706.53
4090 · Ballot Access / Voter Reg	2,871.05	53,051.86
Total 4000 · General Fundraising	<u>180,648.87</u>	<u>1,370,010.38</u>
4100 · Project Revenue		
4108 · Building Fund	0.00	40,869.26
4111 · Legal Action Fund	55.90	112,708.00
Total 4100 · Project Revenue	<u>55.90</u>	<u>153,577.26</u>
4200 · Events and Conventions		
4200-30 · Other Events	450.00	8,003.00
4200-40 · Special Events	0.00	90,776.50
Total 4200 · Events and Conventions	<u>450.00</u>	<u>98,779.50</u>
4300 · Program Revenue		
4310 · Affiliate Development	4,371.30	23,617.48
4330 · Media Relations	2,595.00	17,323.00
4340 · LP News	2,760.00	17,058.00
4360 · Campaign Support & Initiatives		
4360-40 · Campaign/Candidate Support	2,667.75	74,469.78
Total 4360 · Campaign Support & Initiatives	<u>2,667.75</u>	<u>74,469.78</u>
4375 · Brand / Political Materials	1,520.39	27,047.87
4395 · LPedia Historical Preservation	275.00	2,739.00
Total 4300 · Program Revenue	<u>14,189.44</u>	<u>162,255.13</u>
4600 · Refunds of Contributions	0.00	(1,822.62)
4700 · Other Receipts		
4710 · Interest & Dividends	0.00	0.28
Total 4700 · Other Receipts	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.28</u>
Total Revenue	<u>195,344.21</u>	<u>1,782,799.93</u>

**APPENDIX D
END-OF-MONTH FINANCIAL REPORT**

Expense	Oct 21	TOTAL
7000 · General Fundraising Expense		
7010 · Direct Mail Fundraising Exp		
7010-10 · DM - House General Expense	1,905.25	56,695.98
7010-20 · DM - Donor Renewal Expense	758.75	52,363.03
7010-30 · DM - New Donor Prospecting Exp	1,642.18	11,727.04
Total 7010 · Direct Mail Fundraising Exp	4,306.18	120,786.05
7030 · Online Contributions Exp - Web		
7030-10 · Online Cont Exp - General	0.00	225.00
7030-20 · Online Cont Exp - Donor Renewal	0.00	1,909.00
7030-30 · Online Cont Exp - New Donor	0.00	1,660.30
Total 7030 · Online Contributions Exp - Web	0.00	3,794.30
7050 · Fundraising Contractors	6,264.00	115,424.71
7060 · Membership Contractors	0.00	7,894.30
7080 · Recurring Contrib - Pledge	3,894.32	41,781.05
7090 · Ballot Access Fundraising Exp	0.00	4,655.89
7095 · Credit Card Prc Fees	6,532.12	51,579.16
7099 · Gen Fundraising Staff Salary	7,868.12	51,349.47
Total 7000 · General Fundraising Expense	28,864.74	397,264.93
7100 · Project-Related Expenses		
7106 · Campus Outreach Project		
7106-20 · Campus Outreach Staff Salary	0.00	289.15
Total 7106 · Campus Outreach Project	0.00	289.15
Total 7100 · Project-Related Expenses	0.00	289.15
7200 · Events and Conventions Exp		
7200-30 · Other Events	8,215.36	19,957.27
7200-40 · Special Events - Expense	0.00	76,656.00
7200-50 · Events & Conv Staff Salary	229.73	7,510.22
Total 7200 · Events and Conventions Exp	8,445.09	104,123.49
7300 · Program-Related Expenses		
7310 · Affiliate Support		
7310-10 · Affiliate Development & Support	1,771.00	5,863.21
7310-20 · Affiliate Dev Contractors	6,349.16	56,193.16
7310-30 · Affiliate Support Staff Salary	2,067.54	19,708.24
Total 7310 · Affiliate Support	10,187.70	81,764.61
7320 · Outreach & Marketing		
7320-10 · Outreach & Marketing General	0.00	2,500.00
7320-20 · Outreach & Marketing Staff Sala	2,584.42	18,994.44
Total 7320 · Outreach & Marketing	2,584.42	21,494.44
7330 · Media Relations		
7330-10 · Media Relations General	1,078.99	4,563.05
7330-20 · Media Relations Staff Salary	287.16	4,743.59
Total 7330 · Media Relations	1,366.15	9,306.64
7340 · Membership Communications		
7340-10 · LP News	0.00	45,754.14
7340-20 · Mem Comm & Support Staff Salary	14,128.16	106,851.33
Total 7340 · Membership Communications	14,128.16	152,605.47
7360 · Campaign Support & Initiatives		
7360-40 · Campaign/Candidate Support	26,853.36	119,238.54
7360-45 · Candidate Support Contractors	13,628.60	136,964.00
7360-60 · Camp/Cand Support -Staff Salary	2,354.69	15,696.47
Total 7360 · Campaign Support & Initiatives	42,836.65	271,899.01
7375 · Brand Development		
7375-10 · Brand / Political Materials	1,876.21	20,521.93
7375-20 · Brand Development Staff Salary	3,847.91	16,897.08
Total 7375 · Brand Development	5,724.12	37,419.01

APPENDIX D
END-OF-MONTH FINANCIAL REPORT

	Oct 21	TOTAL
7380 · Ballot Access - Other Related		
7380-10 · Ballot Access Petitioning Exp.	13,765.50	49,402.00
7380-20 · Ballot Access Travel/Other Exp	0.00	683.00
7380-60 · B/A & Petitioning Staff Salary	172.29	959.73
Total 7380 · Ballot Access - Other Related	13,937.79	51,044.73
7395 · LPedia Historical Preservation	0.00	3,159.10
Total 7300 · Program-Related Expenses	90,764.99	628,693.01
8000 · Salary & Related Expense		
8005 · Salary Bonus Sick & Vac (Admn)	11,486.94	102,662.75
8010 · Hourly Wages (Admin Portion)	918.27	20,475.69
8015 · Contract & Paid Internships	0.00	2,112.70
8020 · Employer Cont to P/R Tax	3,393.39	27,151.92
8030 · Employer Cont to 401K & Adm	2,074.50	11,934.31
8040 · Fed & State Unemployment	0.00	696.04
8060 · Health Insurance	3,208.30	19,687.39
8065 · Workers Comp Insurance	0.00	615.00
8070 · Other Bens, Gdwill & Training	0.00	2,700.00
8080 · Payroll Service Fees	194.24	1,682.26
8090 · Employee Search	0.00	481.00
Total 8000 · Salary & Related Expense	21,275.64	190,199.06
8100 · Admin & Overhead Expense		
8110 · Ofc Supplies & Non Cap Equipt	615.38	5,663.32
8120 · Telephone & Data Services	853.56	8,328.88
8125 · Equipment Leases & Maint.	184.44	542.88
8130 · Postage & Shipping	834.47	7,930.23
8140 · Travel, Meeting, & Meals Exp	3,202.10	17,821.60
8160 · Insurance - D/O Cyber - Other	0.00	12,524.00
8170 · Occupancy Expenses		
8170-10 · Mortgage Interest Expense	0.00	49.46
8170-20 · Utilities Expense	338.82	3,448.91
8170-30 · Property Taxes, Fees & Permits	732.82	7,328.22
8170-40 · Maintenance, Cleaning & Repairs	330.00	8,740.79
8170-50 · Property / GL Insurance	0.00	2,143.00
8170-60 · Assc Fees, Rent & Storage	545.00	5,450.00
Total 8170 · Occupancy Expenses	1,946.64	27,160.38
8180 · Printing & Copying	0.00	4,338.44
8190 · Software, Hardware & Other IT	6,648.84	61,619.81
8195 · Other Expenses & Bank Fees	133.08	3,665.16
Total 8100 · Admin & Overhead Expense	14,418.51	149,594.70
8200 · Professional Services		
8210 · Legal		
8210-10 · Legal - General	4,655.00	45,524.00
8210-20 · Legal - Proactive	0.00	10,021.89
8210-30 · Litigation-Lobbing Staff Salary	0.00	165.96
Total 8210 · Legal	4,655.00	55,711.85
8220 · Accounting	0.00	500.00
8230 · FEC Filing & Consulting	1,600.00	16,000.00
8240 · Computer Services	1,562.00	15,980.25
8250 · Other Professional Services	0.00	1,908.00
Total 8200 · Professional Services	7,817.00	90,100.10
8300 · Depreciation Expense	2,774.32	27,743.20
Total Expense	174,360.29	1,588,007.64
Net Revenue	20,983.92	194,792.29

Balance Sheet Current vs Prior Month
As of October 31, 2021

	<u>Oct 31, 21</u>	<u>Sep 30, 21</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Checking/Savings				
11 - Cash				
111U - PNC Check Acct 1 (Unrestricted)	150,718.82	109,750.03	40,968.79	37.33%
112U - BBT Check Acct 1 (Unrestricted)	28,493.16	27,331.34	1,161.82	4.25%
113R - PNC Check Acct 2 (Restricted)	58,209.56	55,503.06	2,706.50	4.88%
114R - BBT Chck Acct 2 (Rest Building)	3,819.24	9,135.00	(5,315.76)	(58.19%)
115R - BBT Check Acct 3 (Rest Legal)	94,780.50	100,999.60	(6,219.10)	(6.16%)
Total 11 - Cash	<u>336,021.28</u>	<u>302,719.03</u>	<u>33,302.25</u>	<u>11.0%</u>
Total Checking/Savings	<u>336,021.28</u>	<u>302,719.03</u>	<u>33,302.25</u>	<u>11.0%</u>
Other Current Assets				
16 - Prepaid Expenses				
161 - Bulk Mail Account				
161-10 - Prepaid Bulk Mail VA	1,590.78	1,590.78	0.00	0.0%
Total 161 - Bulk Mail Account	<u>1,590.78</u>	<u>1,590.78</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
165 - Prepaid Licenses	4,840.99	7,256.99	(2,416.00)	(33.29%)
166 - Prepaid Insurance	3,760.42	3,760.42	0.00	0.0%
167 - Prepaid Convention - Spec Event				
167-10 - Prepaid Convention General Exp	2,793.50	2,526.00	267.50	10.59%
Total 167 - Prepaid Convention - Spec Event	<u>2,793.50</u>	<u>2,526.00</u>	<u>267.50</u>	<u>10.59%</u>
169 - Other Prepaid Expense	10,400.00	11,440.00	(1,040.00)	(9.09%)
Total 16 - Prepaid Expenses	<u>23,385.69</u>	<u>26,574.19</u>	<u>(3,188.50)</u>	<u>(12.0%)</u>
Total Other Current Assets	<u>23,385.69</u>	<u>26,574.19</u>	<u>(3,188.50)</u>	<u>(12.0%)</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>359,406.97</u>	<u>329,293.22</u>	<u>30,113.75</u>	<u>9.15%</u>
Fixed Assets				
17 - Fixed Assets				
172 - Furniture & Fixtures	25,878.73	25,878.73	0.00	0.0%
173 - Office Equipment	16,796.61	16,796.61	0.00	0.0%
174 - Computer Hardware	38,089.67	38,089.67	0.00	0.0%
175 - Computer Software	134,613.90	134,613.90	0.00	0.0%
177 - Office Building				
177-10 - Physical Structure	477,119.00	477,119.00	0.00	0.0%
177-20 - Land	347,881.00	347,881.00	0.00	0.0%
Total 177 - Office Building	<u>825,000.00</u>	<u>825,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
178 - Ofc Imprmnt Acq & Capt Expense	70,519.11	70,519.11	0.00	0.0%
179 - Accumulated Depreciation	(284,335.37)	(281,561.05)	(2,774.32)	(0.99%)
Total 17 - Fixed Assets	<u>826,562.65</u>	<u>829,336.97</u>	<u>(2,774.32)</u>	<u>(0.34%)</u>
Total Fixed Assets	<u>826,562.65</u>	<u>829,336.97</u>	<u>(2,774.32)</u>	<u>(0.34%)</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>1,185,969.62</u>	<u>1,158,630.19</u>	<u>27,339.43</u>	<u>2.36%</u>

APPENDIX D
END-OF-MONTH FINANCIAL REPORT

LIABILITIES & EQUITY	Oct 31, 21	Sep 30, 21	\$ Change	% Change
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable				
21 · Accounts Payable	32,480.20	22,615.98	9,864.22	43.62%
Total Accounts Payable	32,480.20	22,615.98	9,864.22	43.62%
Other Current Liabilities				
24 · Accrued Expenses				
241 · Accrued Payroll	12,491.70	10,426.93	2,064.77	19.8%
242 · Accrued Vacation	24,698.00	25,486.00	(788.00)	(3.09%)
244 · Other Accrued Expenses	0.00	4,099.55	(4,099.55)	(100.0%)
245 · Accrued Real Estate Tax	(1,500.66)	2,198.46	(3,699.12)	(168.26%)
Total 24 · Accrued Expenses	35,689.04	42,210.94	(6,521.90)	(15.45%)
25 · Accrued Payroll Taxes				
252 · 401(k) Liability	1,660.69	1,621.50	39.19	2.42%
Total 25 · Accrued Payroll Taxes	1,660.69	1,621.50	39.19	2.42%
27 · Deferred Liabilities				
272 · Deferred Convention Revenue	60,253.67	57,279.67	2,974.00	5.19%
Total 27 · Deferred Liabilities	60,253.67	57,279.67	2,974.00	5.19%
Total Other Current Liabilities	97,603.40	101,112.11	(3,508.71)	(3.47%)
Total Current Liabilities	130,083.60	123,728.09	6,355.51	5.14%
Total Liabilities	130,083.60	123,728.09	6,355.51	5.14%
Equity				
31 · General Operating	760,763.60	749,228.74	11,534.86	1.54%
32 · Temp. Restricted Balances				
3204 · Fund - Campus	1,730.39	1,730.39	0.00	0.0%
3210 · Fund - Building	3,819.24	9,135.00	(5,315.76)	(58.19%)
3213 · Fund - Legal Action Fund	94,780.50	100,999.60	(6,219.10)	(6.16%)
Total 32 · Temp. Restricted Balances	100,330.13	111,864.99	(11,534.86)	(10.31%)
Net Revenue	194,792.29	173,808.37	20,983.92	12.07%
Total Equity	1,055,886.02	1,034,902.10	20,983.92	2.03%
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	1,185,969.62	1,158,630.19	27,339.43	2.36%

Statement of Cash Flows
October 2021

	Oct 21	Jan - Oct 21
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Revenue	20,983.92	194,792.29
Adjustments to reconcile Net Revenue to net cash provided by operations:		
130-10 · Shaber - 1st International Bank	0.00	23,382.97
161-10 · Prepaid Bulk Mail VA	0.00	(819.16)
165 · Prepaid Licenses	2,416.00	(4,840.99)
167-10 · Prepaid Convention General Exp	(267.50)	(2,793.50)
169 · Other Prepaid Expense	1,040.00	(10,400.00)
21 · Accounts Payable	9,864.22	8,904.44
241 · Accrued Payroll	2,064.77	(7,676.29)
242 · Accrued Vacation	(788.00)	(1,736.00)
244 · Other Accrued Expenses	(4,099.55)	(798.00)
245 · Accrued Real Estate Tax	(3,699.12)	(1,500.66)
251 · Payroll Tax Liabilities	0.00	(0.04)
252 · 401(k) Liability	39.19	1,660.69
272 · Deferred Convention Revenue	2,974.00	58,284.67
Net cash provided by Operating Activities	30,527.93	256,460.42
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
174 · Computer Hardware	0.00	(15,288.40)
179 · Accumulated Depreciation	2,774.32	27,743.20
Net cash provided by Investing Activities	2,774.32	12,454.80
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
29 · Loans & Mortgages (Principal)	0.00	(27,172.41)
31 · General Operating	11,534.86	(56,353.20)
3210 · Fund - Building	(5,315.76)	(10,992.97)
3213 · Fund - Legal Action Fund	(6,219.10)	68,466.11
Net cash provided by Financing Activities	0.00	(26,052.47)
Net cash increase for period	33,302.25	242,862.75
Cash at beginning of period	302,719.03	93,158.53
Cash at end of period	336,021.28	336,021.28

**APPENDIX D
END-OF-MONTH FINANCIAL REPORT**

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS AS OF: 10/31/21

Related Party Donations	Mem Expires / BSM Expires	MTD Contributions	YTD Contributions	Lifetime Giving (Since 1990)	Liberty Pledge Club
Erin Adams	Life Member	\$ 42.00	\$ 126.00	\$ 1,980.70	Yes
Paul Bilyeu *	Life Member	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 12,510.00	Yes
Whitney Bilyeu	Life Member	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,413.00	\$ 8,775.25	Yes
Joseph Bishop-Henchman **	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 125.00	\$ 15,267.50	
Richard Bowen	06/14/22 - 05/24/22	\$ -	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,351.00	
Matthew Bughman	12/31/21 - 11/01/22	\$ 10.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 187.50	Yes
Christopher Campbell *	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 900.22	\$ 1,765.22	
Tucker Coburn **	12/31/21 - 06/02/22	\$ -	\$ 25.00	\$ 688.00	
Otto Dassing	10/04/22 - 10/04/22	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ 50.00	
Laura Ebke	Life Member	\$ 25.00	\$ 681.00	\$ 5,716.00	Yes
Timothy Ferreira	Life Member	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,954.50	\$ 7,634.09	Yes
Alex Flores	06/23/22 - 06/23/22	\$ -	\$ 25.00	\$ 301.00	
Pat Ford	11/15/22 - 08/02/22	\$ -	\$ 25.00	\$ 650.00	
Kevin Hagan *	10/12/22 - 08/16/22	\$ -	\$ 40.00	\$ 917.00	
Timothy Hagan	Life Member	\$ 10.00	\$ 431.36	\$ 11,728.18	Yes
Jared Hall	Life Member	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 2,261.50	Yes
Caryn Ann Harlos ***	Life Member	\$ 25.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 8,060.09	
Jeffery Hewitt	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,725.00	
Susan Hogarth	Life Member	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,241.05	\$ 4,893.49	Yes
Richard Longstreth	Life Member	\$ 25.00	\$ 315.00	\$ 3,044.00	Yes
Chris Luchini	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 2,895.00	\$ 7,397.00	
Kenneth Moellman	Life Member	\$ 25.75	\$ 316.25	\$ 3,728.75	Yes
Dustin Nanna	07/31/22 - 07/31/22	\$ -	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,107.00	
Steven Nekhaila	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 120.00	\$ 3,400.40	
John Phillips	Life Member	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,424.00	\$ 6,502.20	Yes
Hillary Priebe *	04/07/20 - 03/21/20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125.00	
Erik Raudsep	Life Member	\$ 10.30	\$ 3,016.30	\$ 6,386.90	Yes
Nicholas Sarwark *	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 120.00	\$ 7,336.00	
Valerie Sarwark	Life Member	\$ 10.30	\$ 133.60	\$ 2,378.20	Yes
David Sexton	02/14/22 - 11/01/22	\$ 5.15	\$ 86.35	\$ 2,320.80	Yes
Victoria Paige Sexton *	12/31/21 - 11/01/22	\$ 5.15	\$ 196.35	\$ 922.30	Yes
Joshua Smith	05/01/22 - 05/01/22	\$ -	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,938.00	
David Valente	Life Member	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 4,347.09	Yes
John Wilford	07/15/22 - 07/15/22	\$ -	\$ 25.75	\$ 314.75	
Francis Wendt **	03/01/22 - 06/01/22	\$ -	\$ 40.00	\$ 839.00	
Total Contributions:		\$ 503.65	\$ 23,435.73	\$ 141,548.91	

* Non LNC Member disclosed related party ** Thru May only *** Thru Oct only

Related Party Disbursements	Memo	MTD Disbursements	YTD Disbursements
Caryn Ann Harlos ***	Reimbursed Expenses	\$ -	\$ 333.43
Kenneth Moellman	Reimbursed Expenses	\$ 1,640.90	\$ 1,640.90
LPAL - LP Alabama	Ballot Access Petitioning	\$ 8,393.00	\$ 30,810.50
LPAR - LP Arkansas	Ballot Access Petitioning	\$ -	\$ 13,219.00
LPAZ - LP Arizona	State Membership Transfer	\$ -	\$ 622.30
LPCA - LP California	State Membership Transfer	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 5,125.00
LPCO - LP Colorado	State membership Transfer	\$ -	\$ 25.00
LPGA - LP Georgia	Training Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
LPSC - LP South Carolina	Event Support	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
LPUT - LP Utah	Event Dinner	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00
Total Disbursements:		\$ 13,173.90	\$ 53,966.13

CHAIR'S DISCRETIONARY DISBURSEMENTS AS OF: 10/31/21

Chair	Memo	MTD	YTD
Ranota Banks	1st Quarter - Lpedia Filing	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00

**APPENDIX E
NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT**

APPENDIX E – NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT

Libertarian National Committee - Membership Report

"Donor" Totals - Nov-21 *

4 Year & 12 Month Comparison

	Dec-17	Dec-18	Dec-19	Dec-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21 *
Active w-MEM	14445	14494	15711	20050	20481	20050	20841	20643	20527	20360	20113	19062	18371	17803	17553	18129	17760
Active w/out MEM	553	514	421	725	718	725	743	732	734	721	689	562	530	493	481	410	309
Total Active Donors	14998	15008	16132	20775	21199	20775	21584	21375	21261	21081	20802	19624	18901	18296	18034	18539	18069
Percent Change					0.27%	-2.00%	3.89%	-0.97%	-0.53%	-0.85%	-1.32%	-5.66%	-3.68%	-3.20%	-1.43%	2.80%	-2.54%
Lapsed/Drop MEM	1072	1184	844	1477	1286	1477	998	1109	1004	1332	1561	2151	1571	1488	1382	1254	1173
Lapse w/out MEM	23	27	26	21	9	21	14	20	7	20	37	139	42	48	42	75	14
Lapsed/Drop Total	1095	1211	870	1498	1295	1498	1012	1129	1011	1352	1598	2290	1613	1536	1424	1329	1187
Percent Change					-3.86%	15.68%	-32.44%	11.56%	-10.45%	33.73%	18.20%	43.30%	-29.56%	-4.77%	-7.29%	-6.67%	-10.68%
New Donors w-MEM	444	159	612	275	774	275	611	219	190	311	321	274	195	232	297	690	180
New w/out MEM	15	14	11	20	18	20	25	7	6	12	5	5	5	11	30	3	10
New Total	459	173	623	295	792	295	636	226	196	323	326	279	200	243	327	693	190
Percent Change					14.95%	-62.75%	115.59%	-64.47%	-13.27%	64.80%	0.93%	-14.42%	-28.32%	21.50%	34.57%	111.93%	-72.58%
Renewed w-MEM	651	564	672	771	559	771	1178	692	698	854	993	826	685	688	835	1140	624
Renewed w/out MEM	4	2	16	8	2	8	7	2	3	-5	0	7	5	0	0	1	-97
Total Renewals	655	566	688	779	561	779	1185	694	701	849	993	833	690	688	835	1141	527
Percent Change					-20.43%	38.86%	52.12%	-41.43%	1.01%	21.11%	16.96%	-16.11%	-17.17%	-0.29%	21.37%	36.65%	-53.81%
Total "MEM"	138815	137321	141386	149486	149219	149486	150473	150786	151105	151565	152094	152454	152772	153113	153541	154499	154797
Percent Change					0.51%	0.18%	0.66%	0.21%	0.21%	0.30%	0.35%	0.24%	0.21%	0.22%	0.28%	0.62%	0.19%
Total "LIFETIME"	2618	2652	2725	2874	2867	2874	2888	2887	2895	2898	2902	2912	2920	2920	2934	2949	2954
Total "BSM"	14668	14639	15627	19803	20158	19803	20215	20002	19834	19834	19354	18540	17578	17095	16835	17284	17032
Active Mo Pledgers	1259	1319	1390	2059	1964	2059	2153	2516	2602	2724	2802	2920	3020	3020	3061	3080	3080
Percent Change					3.15%	4.84%	4.57%	16.86%	3.42%	4.69%	2.86%	4.21%	3.42%	0.00%	1.36%	0.62%	0.00%

* Change in Subscribers (Active w-out Mem) due to 100+ conversions of active signing the NAP

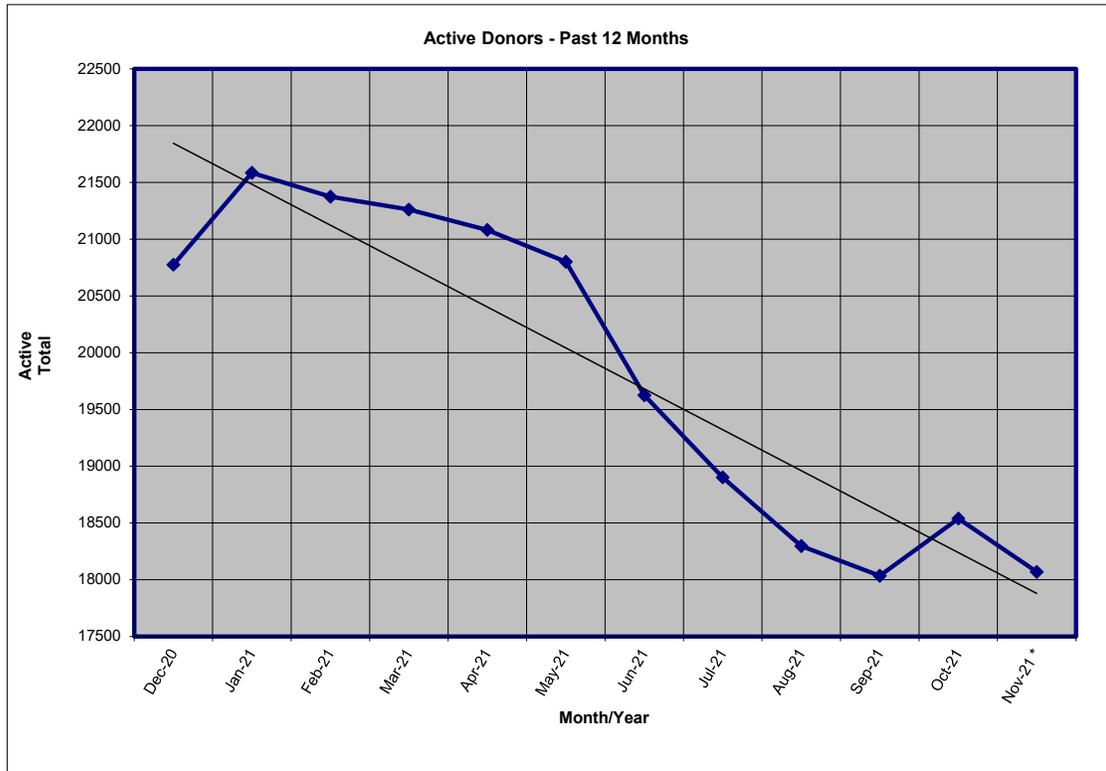
Last Year vs. This Year				Active Donors w-MEM = 17760	
	Nov-20	Nov-21 *	Change	12 Mo Ave	
Active w-MEM	20481	17760	-13.29%	19268	Active Donors w-MEM = 17760
Active w/out MEM	718	309	-56.96%	594	Lapsed & Zero Dues MEM = 137037
Total Active Donor	21199	18069	-14.76%	19862	Total "MEM" w-Signed Certificate = 154797
Lapsed/Dropped	1295	1187	-8.34%	1415	Member Signed Certificate = "MEM"
New Donors	792	190	-76.01%	328	Total "BSM" = 17032
Renewals	561	527	-6.06%	826	Bylaws Defined Sustaining Member = "BSM"

**APPENDIX E
NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT**

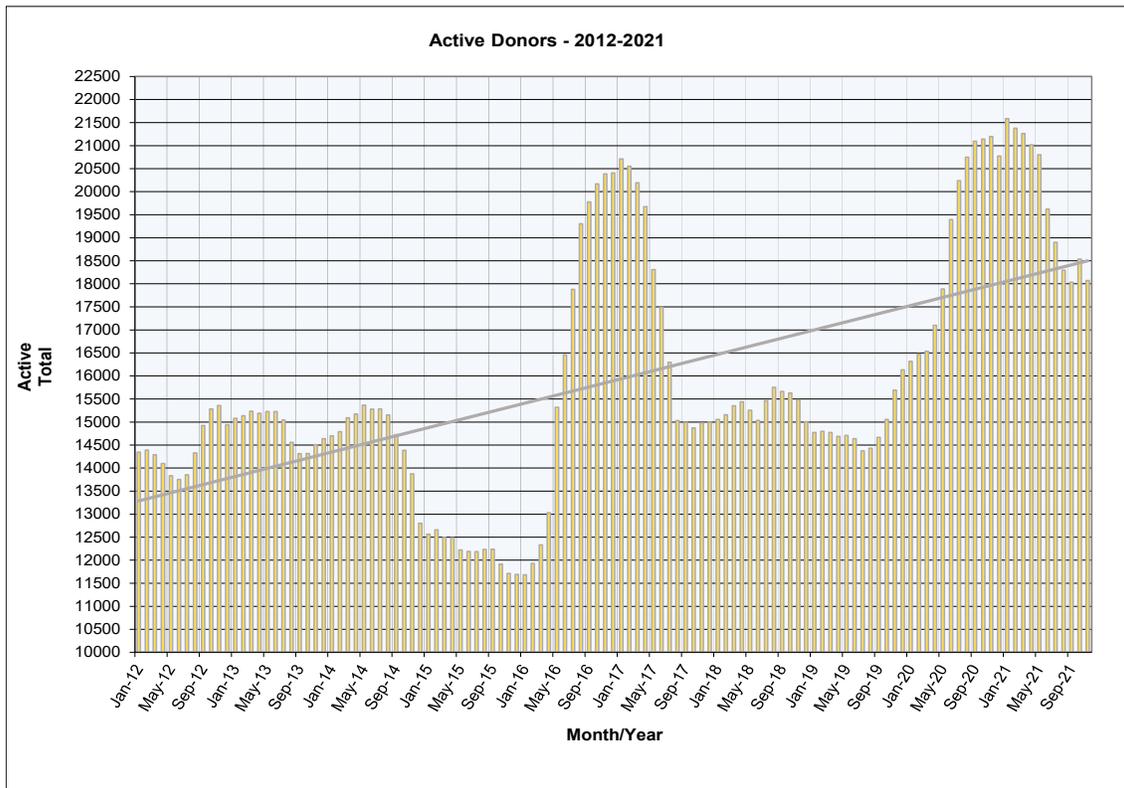
Nov-21 * MEMBERSHIP BY STATE --- ACTIVE AND NON ACTIVE											SUSTAINING MEMBERSHIP STATE RANKINGS - "BSM"						
STATE	TOTAL "MEM"	ACTIVE "MEM"	ACTIVE "SUB"	TOTAL "ACTIVE"	TOTAL "BSM"	STATE	TOTAL "MEM"	ACTIVE "MEM"	ACTIVE "SUB"	TOTAL "ACTIVE"	TOTAL "BSM"	State	Total BSM	Rank	State	Total BSM	Rank
AK	714	71	0	71	68	MT	672	85	5	90	79	CA	1761	1	AL	208	27
AL	2129	212	2	214	208	NC	4036	459	3	462	435	TX	1260	2	OR	198	28
AR	1084	126	2	128	119	ND	298	39	0	39	37	FL	944	3	OK	186	29
AZ	3837	471	8	479	451	NE	773	113	0	113	108	PA	831	4	LA	183	30
CA	19410	1813	40	1853	1761	NH	1653	243	4	247	230	NY	783	5	CT	180	31
CO	4417	643	11	654	616	NJ	3288	374	7	381	367	VA	672	6	KS	179	32
CT	1635	185	4	189	180	NM	1316	162	1	163	150	OH	648	7	UT	157	33
DC	376	29	2	31	28	NV	2154	257	6	263	250	CO	616	8	NM	150	34
DE	494	90	1	91	85	NY	5648	816	19	835	783	MI	554	9	IA	138	35
FL	9460	970	24	994	944	OH	5815	685	8	693	648	GA	543	10	ID	123	36
GA	6423	569	6	575	543	OK	1344	193	0	193	186	IN	527	11	AR	119	37
HI	560	55	4	59	53	OR	2435	208	9	217	198	IL	524	12	NE	108	38
IA	1225	148	1	149	138	PA	6739	854	10	864	831	WA	524	13	ME	101	39
ID	1014	127	0	127	123	RI	368	41	0	41	40	AZ	451	14	WV	98	40
IL	4814	587	14	571	524	SC	2395	281	1	282	266	NC	435	15	MS	87	41
IN	3917	540	9	549	527	SD	351	55	1	56	53	NJ	367	16	DE	85	42
KS	1374	184	0	184	179	TN	3314	389	0	389	360	TX	360	17	MT	79	43
KY	1484	225	6	231	212	TX	11332	1319	26	1345	1260	MD	302	18	AK	68	44
LA	1375	187	1	188	183	UT	1467	163	4	167	157	MO	302	19	WY	62	45
MA	3022	292	10	302	279	VA	5393	689	7	696	672	WI	294	20	HI	53	46
MD	2619	307	7	314	302	VT	452	44	2	46	42	MA	279	21	SD	53	47
ME	938	105	0	105	101	WA	5119	558	8	566	524	SC	266	22	VT	42	48
MI	5802	576	11	587	554	WI	2475	315	5	320	294	MN	264	23	RI	40	49
MN	2353	276	4	280	264	WV	736	103	0	103	98	NV	250	24	ND	37	50
MO	2746	316	4	320	302	WY	399	65	0	65	62	NH	230	25	DC	28	51
MS	839	94	2	96	87	XX	764	82	10	92	71	KY	212	26	XX	71	52

TOTALS 154797 17760 309 18069 17032

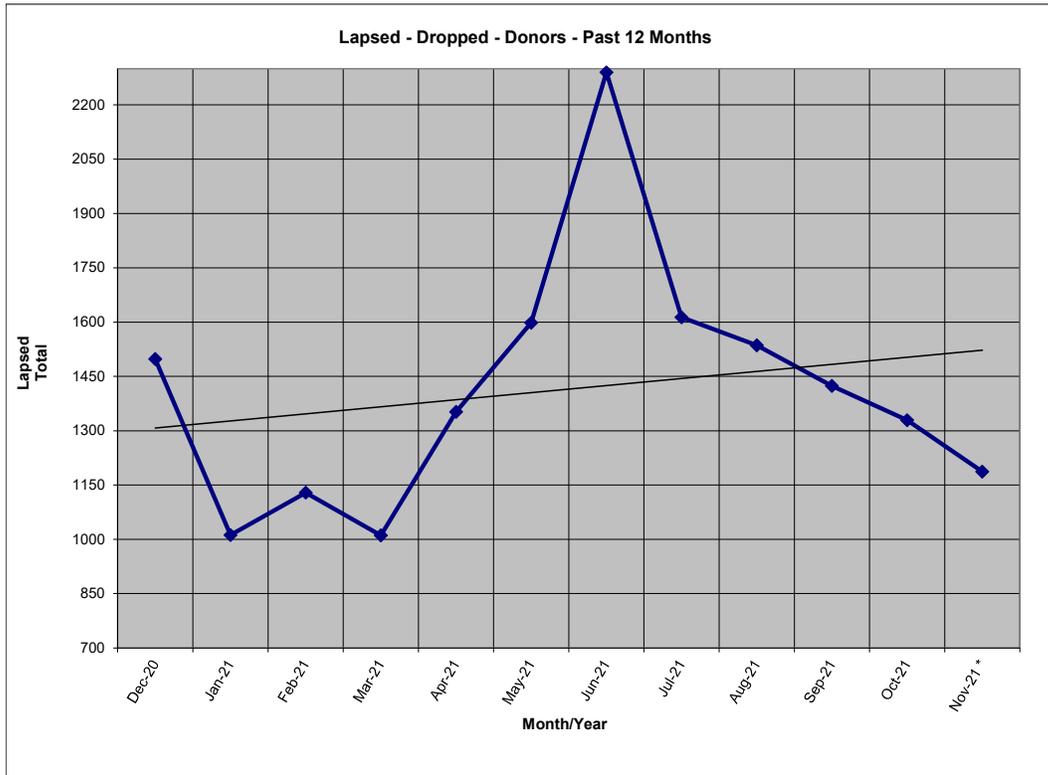
DEFINITIONS: MEM = Member Signed Certificate
 Total MEM = Total # Constituents Per State w-Member Signed Certificate
 ACTIVE MEM = Current Dues Paying or Lifetime Donor w-Signed Certificate
 ACTIVE SUB (ACTIVE NON MEM) = Current Dues Paying or Lifetime Donors Who Have NOT Signed the Certificate (Formerly Called "Subscriber")
 TOTAL ACTIVE = Current Dues Paying or Lifetime Donor
 BSM = By Law Definition of "Sustaining Member" and number used for delegate count
 (Art 5-3: "Sustaining member" is any Party member who has given at least \$25 to the Party in the prior twelve months, or who is a life member)



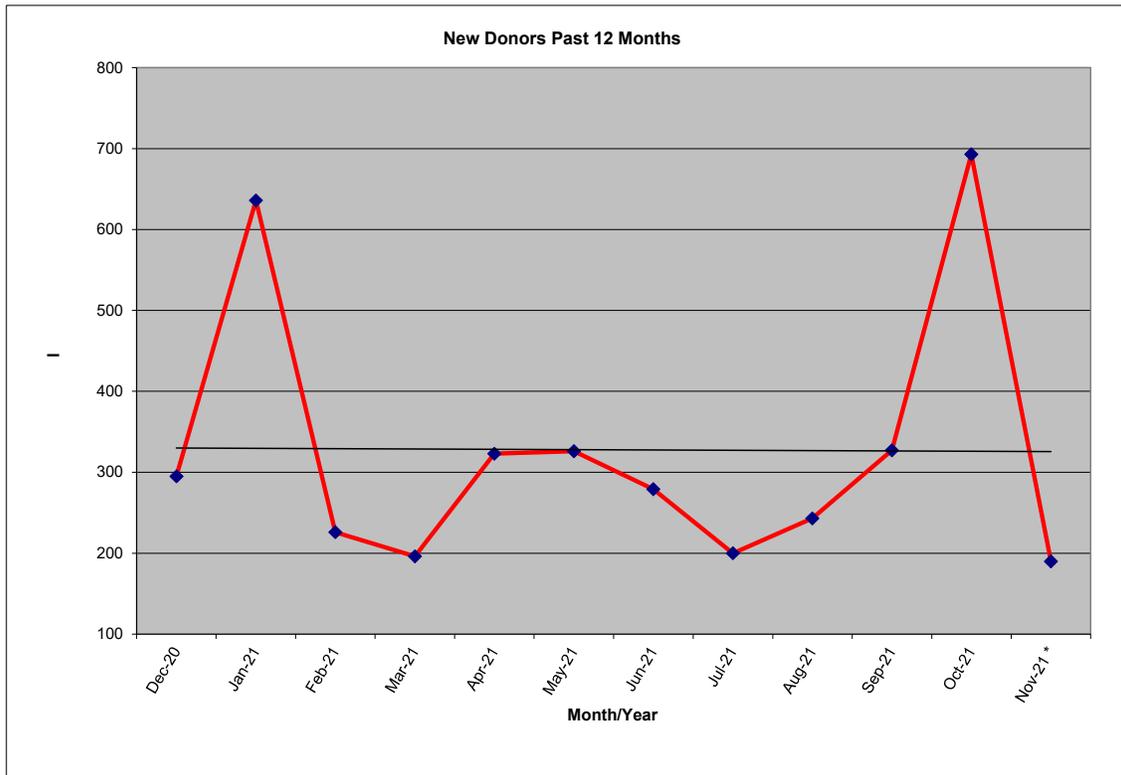
APPENDIX E
NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT

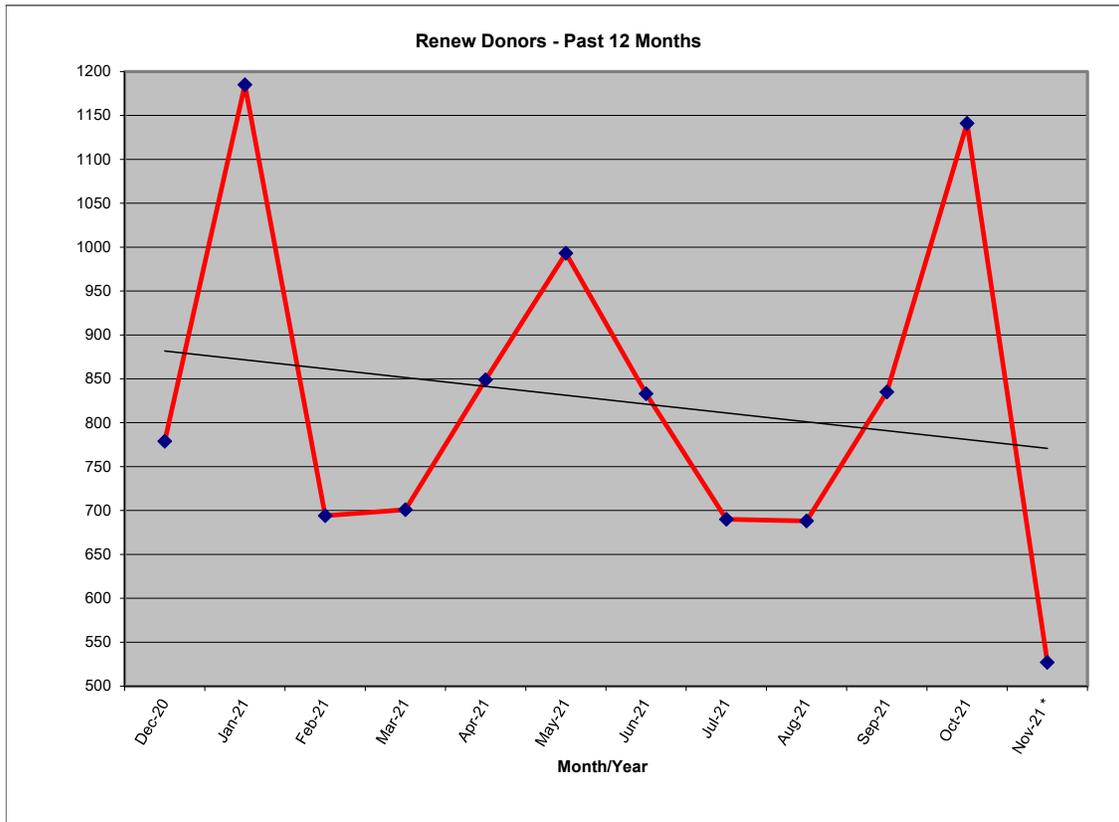


APPENDIX E
NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT



APPENDIX E
NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT





**APPENDIX E
NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT**

% OF ACTIVE MEMBERS VS. REGISTERED LIBERTARIAN VOTERS BY STATE

STATE	TI Reg Voters	Reg Lib	% Reg L to TI Reg	Total Active By State	Active to Registered	STATE	TI Reg Voters	Reg Lib	% Reg L to TI Reg	Total Active By State	Active to Registered
AK	599,687	6,973	1.16%	71	1.02%	MT	696,292	0	n/a	85	n/a
AL	3,500,894	0	n/a	212	n/a	NC	7,080,435	44,906	0.63%	459	1.02%
AR	1,834,540	690	0.04%	126	18.26%	ND	581,379	0	n/a	39	n/a
AZ	4,300,058	38,427	0.89%	471	1.23%	NE	1,268,390	18,291	1.44%	113	0.62%
CA	22,078,290	212,686	0.96%	1,813	0.85%	NH	1,001,446	0	n/a	243	n/a
CO	4,273,753	42,223	0.99%	643	1.52%	NJ	6,366,186	18,199	0.29%	374	2.06%
CT	2,263,958	3,270	0.14%	185	5.66%	NM	1,360,108	12,798	0.94%	162	1.27%
DC	527,773	2,131	0.40%	29	1.36%	NV	1,797,384	17,554	0.98%	257	1.46%
DE	735,293	1,880	0.26%	90	4.79%	NY	13,390,198	20,504	0.15%	816	3.98%
FL	14,482,638	41,529	0.29%	970	2.34%	OH	7,774,767	0	n/a	685	n/a
GA	7,729,838	0	n/a	569	n/a	OK	2,272,252	15,734	0.69%	193	1.23%
HI	832,000	0	n/a	55	n/a	OR	2,951,501	21,981	0.74%	208	0.95%
IA	2,123,862	14,349	0.68%	148	1.03%	PA	8,897,739	40,324	0.45%	854	2.12%
ID	983,716	10,637	1.08%	127	1.19%	RI	795,212	0	n/a	41	n/a
IL	8,364,999	0	n/a	557	n/a	SC	3,513,225	0	n/a	281	n/a
IN	4,753,703	0	n/a	540	n/a	SD	582,740	2,429	0.42%	55	2.26%
KS	1,939,620	21,297	1.10%	184	0.86%	TN	3,931,248	0	n/a	389	n/a
KY	3,573,544	13,956	0.39%	225	1.61%	TX	16,211,198	0	n/a	1,319	n/a
LA	3,099,535	15,210	0.49%	187	1.23%	UT	1,709,910	19,151	1.12%	163	0.85%
MA	4,666,299	18,803	0.40%	292	1.55%	VA	5,975,696	0	n/a	689	n/a
MD	4,181,817	15,487	0.37%	307	1.98%	VT	495,267	0	n/a	44	n/a
ME	1,063,383	0	n/a	105	n/a	WA	4,861,482	0	n/a	558	n/a
MI	8,127,040	0	n/a	576	n/a	WI	3,684,726	0	n/a	315	n/a
MN	3,588,563	0	n/a	276	n/a	WV	1,249,056	8,998	0.72%	103	1.14%
MO	4,213,092	0	n/a	316	n/a	WY	302,963	2,891	0.95%	65	2.25%
MS	1,985,928	0	n/a	94	n/a	XX Est.	4,238,107	0	n/a	82	n/a
						Totals	218,812,730	703,308	0.66%	17,760	2.53%

Reg totals provided by ballot-access.org & worldpopulationreview.com - last update 11/06/21

**APPENDIX E
NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT**

% OF ACTIVE MEMBERS VS. 2010 CENSUS POPULATION BY STATE

STATE	2010 Census	TI Active By State	Active to Population
AK	710,231	71	0.0100%
AL	4,779,736	212	0.0044%
AR	2,915,918	126	0.0043%
AZ	6,392,017	471	0.0074%
CA	37,253,956	1,813	0.0049%
CO	5,029,196	643	0.0128%
CT	3,574,097	185	0.0052%
DC	601,723	29	0.0048%
DE	897,934	90	0.0100%
FL	18,801,310	970	0.0052%
GA	9,687,653	569	0.0059%
HI	1,360,301	55	0.0040%
IA	3,046,355	148	0.0049%
ID	1,567,582	127	0.0081%
IL	12,830,632	557	0.0043%
IN	6,483,802	540	0.0083%
KS	2,853,118	184	0.0064%
KY	4,339,367	225	0.0052%
LA	4,533,372	187	0.0041%
MA	6,547,629	292	0.0045%
MD	5,773,552	307	0.0053%
ME	1,328,361	105	0.0079%
MI	9,883,640	576	0.0058%
MN	5,303,925	276	0.0052%
MO	5,988,927	316	0.0053%
MS	2,967,297	94	0.0032%
Totals	308,745,538	17,678	0.0057%

ACTIVE TO POPULATION BY RANK

STATE	2010 Census	TI Active By State	Active to Population
MT	989,415	85	0.0086%
NC	9,535,483	459	0.0048%
ND	672,591	39	0.0058%
NE	1,826,341	113	0.0062%
NH	1,316,470	243	0.0185%
NJ	8,791,894	374	0.0043%
NM	2,059,179	162	0.0079%
NV	2,700,551	257	0.0095%
NY	19,378,102	816	0.0042%
OH	11,536,504	685	0.0059%
OK	3,751,351	193	0.0051%
OR	3,831,074	208	0.0054%
PA	12,702,379	854	0.0067%
RI	1,052,567	41	0.0039%
SC	4,625,364	281	0.0061%
SD	814,180	55	0.0068%
TN	6,346,105	389	0.0061%
TX	25,145,561	1,319	0.0052%
UT	2,763,885	163	0.0059%
VA	8,001,024	689	0.0086%
VT	625,741	44	0.0070%
WA	6,724,540	558	0.0083%
WI	5,686,986	315	0.0055%
WV	1,852,994	103	0.0056%
WY	563,626	65	0.0115%
Totals	308,745,538	17,678	0.0057%

STATE	Rank	TI Active By State	Active to Population
NH	1	243	0.0185%
CO	2	643	0.0128%
WY	3	65	0.0115%
DE	4	90	0.0100%
AK	5	71	0.0100%
NV	6	257	0.0095%
VA	7	689	0.0086%
MT	8	85	0.0086%
IN	9	540	0.0083%
WA	10	558	0.0083%
ID	11	127	0.0081%
ME	12	105	0.0079%
NM	13	162	0.0079%
AZ	14	471	0.0074%
VT	15	44	0.0070%
SD	16	55	0.0068%
PA	17	854	0.0067%
KS	18	184	0.0064%
NE	19	113	0.0062%
TN	20	389	0.0061%
SC	21	281	0.0061%
OH	22	685	0.0059%
UT	23	163	0.0059%
GA	24	569	0.0059%
MI	25	576	0.0058%
ND	26	39	0.0058%

STATE	Rank	TI Active By State	Active to Population
WV	27	103	0.0056%
WI	28	315	0.0055%
OR	29	208	0.0054%
MD	30	307	0.0053%
MO	31	316	0.0053%
TX	32	1,319	0.0052%
MN	33	276	0.0052%
KY	34	225	0.0052%
CT	35	185	0.0052%
FL	36	970	0.0052%
OK	37	193	0.0051%
CA	38	1,813	0.0049%
IA	39	148	0.0049%
DC	40	29	0.0048%
NC	41	459	0.0048%
MA	42	292	0.0045%
AL	43	212	0.0044%
IL	44	557	0.0043%
AR	45	126	0.0043%
NJ	46	374	0.0043%
NY	47	816	0.0042%
LA	48	187	0.0041%
HI	49	55	0.0040%
RI	50	41	0.0039%
MS	51	94	0.0032%
Totals		17,678	0.0057%

* 2010 US Census Figures - does not include PR or other territories or out of US ("XX" states)

**APPENDIX E
NOVEMBER MEMBERSHIP REPORT**

**Libertarian National Committee - Membership Report
"Donor" Totals - Nov-21 ***

4 Year & 12 Month Comparison

	Dec-17	Dec-18	Dec-19	Dec-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21 *
Active w-MEM	14445	14494	15711	20050	20481	20050	20841	20643	20527	20360	20113	19062	18371	17803	17553	18129	17760
Active w/out MEM	553	514	421	725	718	725	743	732	734	721	689	562	530	493	481	410	309
Total Active Donors	14998	15008	16132	20775	21199	20775	21584	21375	21261	21081	20802	19624	18901	18296	18034	18539	18069
Percent Change					0.27%	-2.00%	3.89%	-0.97%	-0.53%	-0.85%	-1.32%	-5.66%	-3.68%	-3.20%	-1.43%	2.80%	-2.54%
Lapsed/Drop MEM	1072	1184	844	1477	1286	1477	998	1109	1004	1332	1561	2151	1571	1488	1382	1254	1173
Lapse w/out MEM	23	27	26	21	9	21	14	20	7	20	37	139	42	48	42	75	14
Lapsed/Drop Total	1095	1211	870	1498	1295	1498	1012	1129	1011	1352	1598	2290	1613	1536	1424	1329	1187
Percent Change					-3.86%	15.68%	-32.44%	11.56%	-10.45%	33.73%	18.20%	43.30%	-29.56%	-4.77%	-7.29%	-6.67%	-10.68%
New Donors w-MEM	444	159	612	275	774	275	611	219	190	311	321	274	195	232	297	690	180
New w/out MEM	15	14	11	20	18	20	25	7	6	12	5	5	5	11	30	3	10
New Total	459	173	623	295	792	295	636	226	196	323	326	279	200	243	327	693	190
Percent Change					14.95%	-62.75%	115.59%	-64.47%	-13.27%	64.80%	0.93%	-14.42%	-28.32%	21.50%	34.57%	111.93%	-72.58%
Renewed w-MEM	651	564	672	771	559	771	1178	692	698	854	993	826	685	688	835	1140	624
Renewed w/out MEM	4	2	16	8	2	8	7	2	3	-5	0	7	5	0	0	1	-97
Total Renewals	655	566	688	779	561	779	1185	694	701	849	993	833	690	688	835	1141	527
Percent Change					-20.43%	38.86%	52.12%	-41.43%	1.01%	21.11%	16.96%	-16.11%	-17.17%	-0.29%	21.37%	36.65%	-53.81%
Total "MEM"	138815	137321	141386	149486	149219	149486	150473	150786	151105	151565	152094	152454	152772	153113	153541	154499	154797
Percent Change					0.51%	0.18%	0.66%	0.21%	0.21%	0.30%	0.35%	0.24%	0.21%	0.22%	0.28%	0.62%	0.19%
Total "LIFETIME"	2618	2652	2725	2874	2867	2874	2888	2887	2895	2898	2902	2912	2920	2920	2934	2949	2954
Total "BSM"	14668	14639	15627	19803	20158	19803	20215	20002	19834	19834	19354	18540	17578	17095	16835	17284	17032
Active Mo Pledgers	1259	1319	1390	2059	1964	2059	2153	2516	2602	2724	2802	2920	3020	3020	3061	3080	3080
Percent Change					3.15%	4.84%	4.57%	16.86%	3.42%	4.69%	2.86%	4.21%	3.42%	0.00%	1.36%	0.62%	0.00%

* Change in Subscribers (Active w-out Mem) due to 100+ conversions of active signing the NAP

Last Year vs. This Year				12 Mo Ave		Active Donors w-MEM =	
	Nov-20	Nov-21 *	Change				17760
Active w-MEM	20481	17760	-13.29%	19268	Lapsed & Zero Dues MEM =		137037
Active w/out MEM	718	309	-56.96%	594	Total "MEM" w-Signed Certificate =		154797
Total Active Donor	21199	18069	-14.76%	19862	Member Signed Certificate =		"MEM"
Lapsed/Dropped	1295	1187	-8.34%	1415	Total "BSM" =		17032
New Donors	792	190	-76.01%	328	Bylaws Defined Sustaining Member =		"BSM"
Renewals	561	527	-6.06%	826			

APPENDIX F – STAFF REPORTS



Staff Report

Dec 2021

Staff Report Q4 2021

Prepared and Compiled by Tyler Harris, Executive Director

Summary and Overview

The timing of LNC meetings does not always align well with the concept of timely quarterly reporting. Unfortunately, this is particularly true for Q4 of 2021. As I compile this report, not only does all of December still lie ahead of us, but EOM November remains to be fully closed out. As such, it is far from the full year-end report that I'd hope for a Q4 report to be. That caveat in place, however, there are a number of trends that, extrapolated through the end of the year, offer both significant cause for optimism and meaningful indication of the challenges we are likely to face in the year to come.

We are on pace for the best off-cycle revenue year in at least the last two decades. Odd numbered years, particularly those following presidential years, are always difficult times for a party to navigate financially. It is a time when party coffers are often at their driest, fatigue is high, and donor interest is often at its nadir. The factors responsible for our financial success this year are myriad and complex, but I will take time to highlight two.

Firstly, we are now experiencing the benefits of an increased and deliberate focus by our Development team, led by Tara DeSisto, on cultivating recurring monthly giving. Forgoing some of the immediate revenue associated with one-time or annual gifts to instead promote the stability of longer-term monthly giving – a decision made and really brought into effect mid-to-late last year – has strengthened our ongoing financial position considerably. If monthly giving only remains flat at current levels (i.e. no further growth), approximately \$600,000 of next years' efforts will be funded through monthly gifts alone.

Secondly, we have successfully adopted techniques centering our fundraising, both large and small, around specific, measurable projects and programs. Our entire development team has embraced this outlook, championing approaches that demonstrate clearly and specifically to our donors and members the work that their contributions make possible and the impact they have on our capabilities. The dramatic increase in Project Program Revenue this year is the result.

Moving away from the purely financial, this year marked the first full implementation of Regional Trainings across all eight regions. Building on experience from last year's pilot test of a single training, these have been a tremendous success. Cara Schulz

developed, championed, and led this effort in the field. Her organization and the consistency brought by both her presence and that of Michelle MacCutcheon, augmented by our rotation of other staff and state leader trainers, delivered a training met with overwhelming positivity by participants. Participant surveys and other meaningful metrics were gathered throughout and will prove invaluable in shaping both curriculum and structure of future training programs, including the more in-depth convention training tracks for next year and the return of regional training in future off-cycle years.

The election results from this cycle have been a source of abundant data to help us more thoroughly analyze our performance, better understand the typology of our voter base, and further develop our strategic plans for competitive races next year. The results have also been, of course, a cause for celebration with not only a tidal wave of partisan wins in PA, but also successful campaigns in several other states. The election-night livestream of those results, spearheaded by Cara Schulz in collaboration with Laryssa Gaughen and supported by many other members of our staff, was a considerable improvement over 2019's and was very well received.

The efforts of Apollo Pazell, Christine Stenquist, Mario Presutti, and others under the auspices of the Libertarian Frontier Project have continued to substantially improve one of the most key hurdles that we as a party and our candidates must overcome to be successful – perceived legitimacy. Their diligent and professional efforts have not just earned us a seat at the table on important Libertarian issues, but oftentimes one at its head (as with the cannabis ballot initiatives spearheaded by our party's efforts there).

Our CRM Project, under the direction of Andy Burns, has made significant progress in the past year, both in terms of onboarding and in the expansion of the utility of the tool itself. David Aitken has been of key assistance, particularly as regards closing the training gap between the CRM's capabilities and the skill/comfort level of users (both within our affiliates and our national staff).

With Communications Director Laryssa Gaughen's planned departure at the end of the year, ensuring continuity within our communications function is critical. She has been working closely in recent weeks to bring veteran staffer Bekah Congdon up to speed to act as our Interim Communications Director after the first of the year. Bekah was an integral part of what earlier this year was widely seen in all corners of the party as a significant improvement in our social media messaging. She is a skilled writer, and has remained a contributor to many of our social media and communications efforts throughout Ms. Gaughen's tenure.

One of our greatest challenges as a party and as a staff is the scalability of our current processes and approaches. Growth has already begun to present challenges and stretch certain procedures and staff capabilities to (and even past) their breaking points. Manual processes and ones that do not capture efficiencies at scale may be convenient “shortcut” options to adopt when workloads are slight and staff numbers are small, but these can only become increasingly onerous as our party continues on its current trajectory. “Scalability” has been a watchword in staff’s strategic planning conversations throughout 2021, and will increasingly become policy as we move into 2022. Every challenge presents an opportunity, and our opportunity now is to build the infrastructure and institutions that can sustain the Libertarian Party and our national staff through whatever growth the future holds.

Confidentiality of Portions of this Report

Portions of this report, particularly the contribution of Apollo Pazell, contain strategically sensitive and confidential information that has been omitted from this public version, but may be made available under Executive Session.

Contributions to this Report

As has become our common practice, I have asked Directors and those leading major project areas to engage with their direct reports and incorporate their items and activities into a single departmental staff report for each functional area and project (rather than each member of our growing staff submitting their own individual report every quarter). Those departmental reports comprise the remainder of this document and go into substantially greater detail in each of their areas of operation.

Operations

(Prepared by Robert Kraus. Operations team includes Mat Thexton and Nick Dunbar)

Financial

The EOM Oct Report showed several things of note – EOM reserve continues to remain at about 3 x the requirement at \$155.3K EOM Oct. The projected 2021 revenue remains on target to now exceed \$2M which would make 2021 our best non-election year in well over 20 years.

Although we did see the expected dip in membership down towards the 18K level – we had a slight recovery in Oct with the increase to make Bylaws Sustaining Membership deadline for the 2022 Convention Delegate count. We are now at 18,539 as of end of Oct & also remain on track to be our best non-elected membership year since 2003. In terms of the annual audit – we've been working with Mark Frye & the audit committee. They will have a report on the status but full completed results will be available by mid Dec.

We had a hiccup on one of our 3 merchant accounts with Stripe (we also have PayPal for legacy monthly web-pledges, Auth.net for LPStore & Blackbaud Merchant Services for processing cards that come in to HQ). On one of the accounts with Stripe they had held \$19.3K due to an account review & after much back & forth they decided to continue paying out our account with a 25% 120 day floating reserve. So there is currently \$4.8K on hold but we are working with our Stripe sales rep to resolve this.

Meanwhile, we switched out one of the donation pages so the money goes into a different Stripe account that is not restricted so no more funds will flow into that account. They had claimed the hold / reserve is due to the high risk of the "nature of our business." Yet, of course the other 2 merchant accounts with Stripe are apparently not as risky. We are currently looking to set up an account with IATS on a test bases to see if that will work better & perhaps at less fees as stripe is ave 3.5% currently overall.

Blackbaud – Data Dumps – Internal Customer Service

Data Dumps continue to be sent out semi regularly to non CRM states. Anytime a state wants or needs their data they can reach out & it will be sent within a day.

Building Fund / Office

As mentioned previously we finished the fire damage repair project of the basement along with a new coat of paint, refinished chair rails, improved safety lighting, etc. Total cost ended up being \$2.6K for this part of the repairs. The next step included in the 2022 budget is spending \$15K on painting the rest of the office (main & top floors, plus ceilings) along with some minor roof repairs & the usual concrete & brick work we've been doing every other year.

FEC Filing

We continue to file accurate FEC reports and use Paula Edwards to complete the FEC Filing Process on a monthly basis and handle our amendments. The reconciliation and audit steps to this process continue to work to assure that these reports are correct prior to filing, and to ensure that the disbursements and contributions match to our cash accounting records.

As a reminder, the FEC reports are done on a cash basis while our financial reports are done on an accrual basis as required by our bylaws which require adherence to GAAP. Therefore, our Statement of Operations will not always look the same as what is reported on the summary page of our FEC Filings.

Development

(Prepared by Tara DeSisto. Development team includes Bekah Congdon, Chris Clemence, and Andrew Hreha)

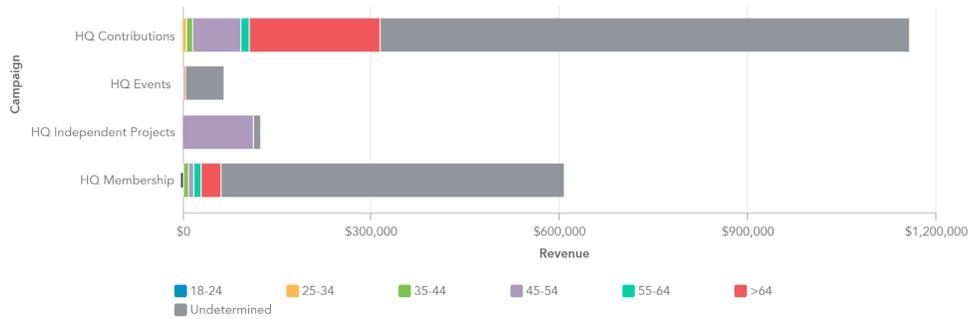
In 2021, we spent a lot of time sharpening our programs including appeals, events, stewardship, affiliate support and internal prospecting. We have made fantastic progress and as of November 18 we have brought in a total of \$1.95M. Our comparable year of 2017 saw \$1.39M and 2020 saw \$2.11M in the same length of time. **Next year Development will be focused on External Prospecting, Donor Retention and Data Infrastructure.**

Pledge Revenue generated \$530,707 resulting in 31,060 gifts of the 44,920 (approx. 70%) gifts brought in this year. With a major gift of over \$100,000 that came in from the Legal Fund, that account saw the highest Average gift level which was brought down by lower dollar contributions from appeals. Candidate Support saw a sharp jump in average gift amount having a stellar year of donations. In 2020 Candidate Support outside of Presidential race funds was at \$43,000 at this time of year. In 2021 we see a jump to \$75,000. Also, due to our Lifetime Reaffirmation Program and our 50th Anniversary commemorative pin, we brought in \$40,000 in Lifetime giving.

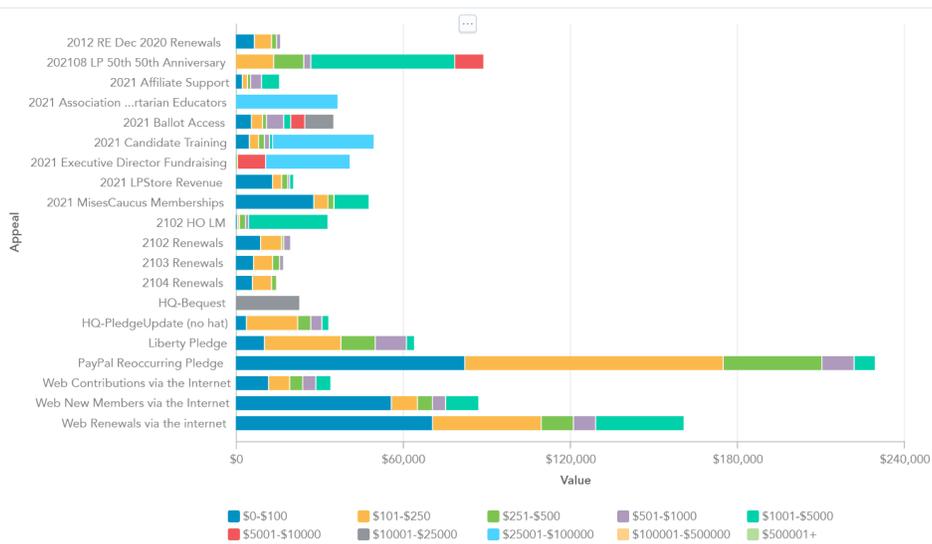
New Lifetime Members in 2021	Reaffirming Lifetime Members in 2021	TOTAL Lifetime Members
131	39	2950

Fund	Revenue	Number of gif	Average gift
HQ Pledge Revenue (4080)	\$530,707	31,056	\$17
HQ-WebCont-Renewals (4030-20)	\$258,429	3,712	\$70
HQ-WebCont-New Mem (4030-30)	\$177,587	3,489	\$51
HQ Membership Renewals (4010-2)	\$142,277	1,769	\$80
HQ-WebCont (4030-10)	\$81,169	1,239	\$66
HQ-Candidate Campaign Support	\$75,020	605	\$124
HQ National Conventions (4200-1C)	\$64,558	508	\$127
HQ House Fundraising (4010-10)	\$125,811	412	\$305
HQ Special Events (4200-40)	\$88,977	141	\$631
HQ-Legal Offense Fund (4111)	\$112,764	69	\$1,634

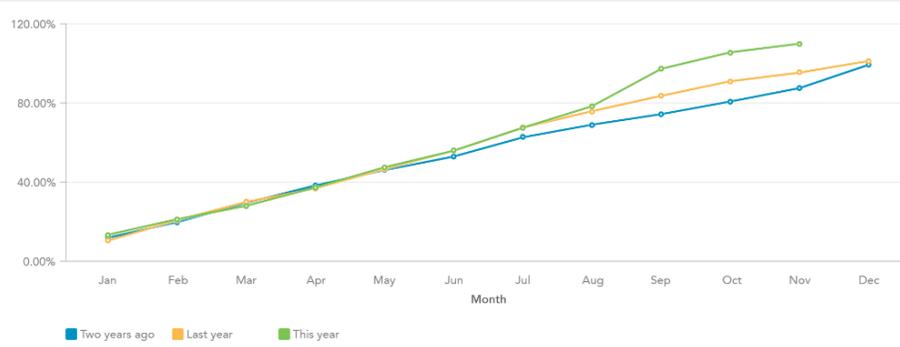
Age Breakdown of Donorship in 2021



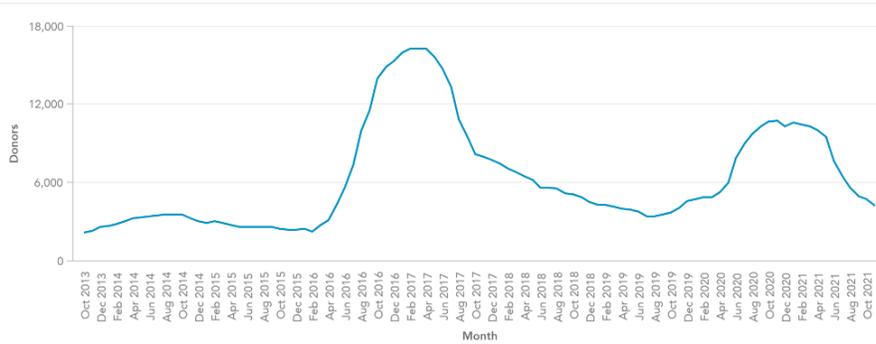
Appeals by giving level



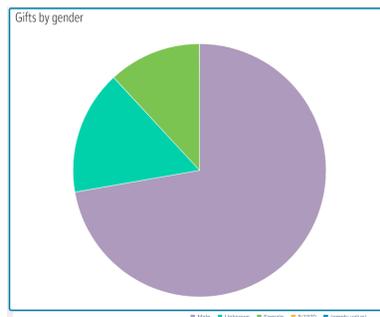
Year over year revenue retention



Rolling donor acquisition



The Development team this year has recaptured 1,428 donors who had not given in 2020 totaling \$164,786 in revenue.



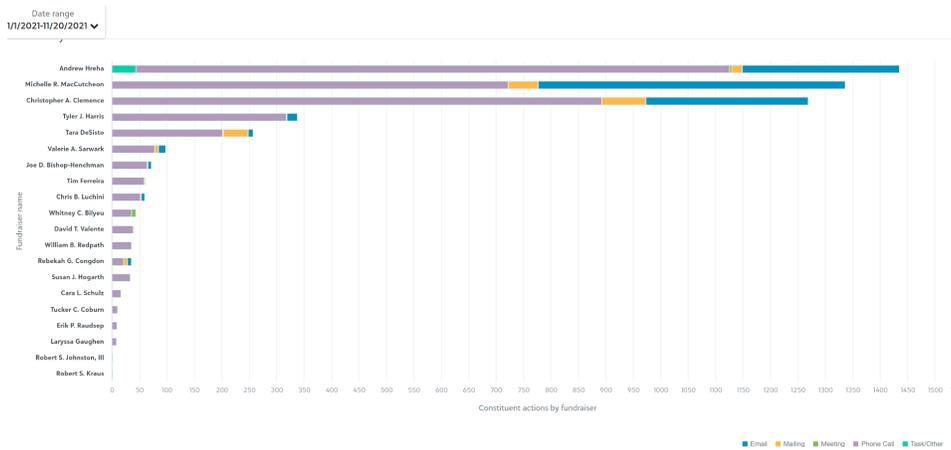
Association of Libertarian Educators

Through our bi-weekly meetings with the ALE Leadership Board, including Dr. Jo Jorgensen, Dr. James Lark, Dr. George Zsidisin and Dr. Richard Ellefritz, we are finalizing a mission statement and plans for the first Convocation in Boston March 25-27. We will be launching this initiative around the first of the year.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank those LNC Members who worked hard with Development this year to bring in contributions and appreciate our higher dollar donors by being their bridge to leadership. Those individuals include:

- Valerie Sarwark
- Tim Ferreira
- Chris Luchini
- Whitney Bilyeu
- Susan Hogarth
- Erik Raudsep



Thank you to those outside of the Development staff who wrote appeals this quarter, including Whitney Bilyeu, Tyler Harris, Dr. Aaron Lewis (LPCT), Celicia Slafter (LPFL), Tony D’Orazio (LPNY), Chris Luchini, and Richard Winger (Ballot Access News) (and Richard Longstreth who was inadvertently left off the appreciation list last quarter). The Development Department welcomes members of the LNC and party leadership to submit an appeal and will work with you on editing and crafting the message.

Our team will be transitioning as Bekah Congdon moves into the Interim Communication Director role. This will be an opportunity to redefine our team and bring in some new energy. Although we are sad to lose Bekah in Development, we are so excited that she will be remaining with us and working closely as we define and refine our overall messaging goals. Words cannot express what an unbelievable asset Bekah has been to the Development team. Our Appeals Program has flourished under her and we know she will do her best to make sure Communications is given the attention and charisma that it deserves until a new Director has been chosen.

Communications

(Prepared by Laryssa Gaughen. Communications team includes Matt Hudson)

Summary

Quarter 4 was the first quarter where the communications department was fully operational. We transitioned into a multi-disciplinary, high-functioning communications department that fielded media requests, produced and implemented a marketing strategy, and provided internal and external communications support.

Specific examples of this quarter's accomplishments are incorporated herein, but to summarize, we were able to crowdfund and successfully run an aggressive ad campaign, refine our presence on social media, develop and teach comprehensive communications and public relations courses at regional trainings, provide 1 on 1 support to state affiliates and much more.

Accomplishments

News and Editorial

- Press releases and media outreach for our anti-mandate efforts were picked up by Newsweek and other minor publications (September 10, 2021).
- Provided interview coaching to LP candidates with successful results.

LP Store

- LP Store launched at the end of Q3 and despite challenges with the launch, the store continues to be a profitable operation.

Party Communications

- The Q4 issue of LP News will hit mailboxes in December and will feature the final retro insert that celebrates our 50th year.
- Assisted the HPC with Party communications.
- Collaborated with staff to author a highly editorialized statement/press release on the Biden administration's vaccine mandates.

Internal Communications

- Refined our comprehensive crisis communication plan and provided highly sensitive crisis communications counseling to a state affiliate.

Campaign Support

- Prepared and participated in a 4-hour election night coverage special.
- Provided post-election support by reaching out to Libertarian candidates to thank them for running for office and triaging their needs moving forward.

Development

- Assisted with the publication of the Liberty Pledge.

Web

- Worked with Matt Hudson and Andy Burns to completely overhaul LP.org.

Social Media

- Continued to oversee and actively post on behalf of the Party on social media platforms.

Marketing

- Oversaw the entire anti-mandate ad process from ad creation to implementation.

Anti-Mandate Ad Report*

PLACEMENT:

FACEBOOK

- unpaid ad placement
- 48,934 people reached, 18,700+ total views
- 544 total shares

TWITTER

- unpaid ad placement
- 40,300 views
- 436 total shares (retweets)

INSTAGRAM

- unpaid ad placement
- 14,641 views

**Compiled November 21, 2021 Ad Still Running*

Total Views to Date: 167,487

OTT (Over the Top media service)

- Includes (streaming services)
- Paid ad placement for aggressive 90-day ad campaign across 10 states:
 - Texas
 - Colorado
 - Kentucky
 - Nebraska
 - Iowa
 - Arkansas
 - Virginia
 - Alabama
 - Georgia
 - Arizona
- 33,201 total views

Google Ads (YouTube)

- Paid ad placement
- Ad run nationwide
- Total impressions: 28,400 with 32 conversions (0.1% conversion rate)



A Guide to Google Conversion Rates
(source: WordStream study from October, 2021)

- Average conversion rate is 2.35%.
- About 25% of ad buys convert at less than 1%.
- The top 25% of ad buys are converting to 5.31% or higher.
- The top 10% of ad buys are converting at 11.45% or higher.

OTT Breakdown

Detailed Weekly Tactic Information										
Target	avg CPM	7-Nov	8-Nov	9-Nov	10-Nov	11-Nov	12-Nov	13-Nov	14-Nov	Total Per Target
TEXAS	563	357	189	294	348	364	407	472	541	2822
COLORADO	555	404	196	289	401	456	512	579	416	3232
KENTUCKY	555	408	211	305	412	355	534	590	422	3237
NEBRASKA	547	472	274	360	448	511	601	624	485	3783
IOWA	548	463	227	319	424	493	631	675	471	3793
ARKANSAS	547	468	251	379	427	515	623	639	489	3791
VIRGINIA	559	386	177	274	379	398	506	513	580	3013
ALABAMA	551	436	201	293	371	466	597	669	452	3485
GEORGIA	559	376	179	268	381	417	499	502	395	3017
ARIZONA	557	389	187	271	392	429	516	527	407	3118
Totals:		4159	2092	3042	3983	4384	5486	5799	4256	33201

Detailed Weekly Tactic Information																	
Target	avg CPM	15-Nov	RT	16-Nov	RT	17-Nov	RT	18-Nov	RT	19-Nov	RT	20-Nov	RT	21-Nov	RT	Total Per Target	Total RT
TEXAS	565	397	99	204	51	288	52	367	82	501	125	679	147	399	89	2731	683
COLORADO	556	453	113	247	62	331	82	454	114	562	141	629	157	496	124	3173	793
KENTUCKY	556	454	114	253	63	356	89	408	102	585	140	613	150	500	126	3172	793
NEBRASKA	549	511	128	318	80	409	102	498	125	649	162	662	170	559	140	3626	907
IOWA	548	536	147	285	71	377	94	482	121	687	172	713	183	541	138	3791	925
ARKANSAS	548	579	145	299	73	427	107	475	119	671	168	687	175	563	143	3791	925
VIRGINIA	561	454	114	213	53	309	77	414	104	539	137	551	138	432	106	2912	728
ALABAMA	553	517	129	241	60	331	83	412	103	636	159	708	177	507	127	3352	839
GEORGIA	562	439	110	210	53	298	75	411	103	529	132	512	133	447	112	2866	717
ARIZONA	559	408	117	221	55	314	76	428	107	552	136	563	141	465	116	3011	753
Totals:	4858	1215	2491	623	3440	860	4349	1087	5912	1478	6277	1569	4918	1230	32245	8061	

Activism

(Prepared by Michelle MacCutcheon)

Last quarter, I created a streamlined process for volunteers. This quarter, I have been working on creating a process for those requesting volunteers, both processes made possible by Andy's efforts. A key focus of volunteer engagement and support for our state leadership has led me to launch a National Volunteer Support and Engagement Initiative (see initiative summary and goals inder). Day to day activities also include personally calling each volunteer, assisting with the Facebook inbox and the info email.

Activism Repository 5.24.21 launched and ongoing

Objective is to collate and retain institutional knowledge and exponentially amplify best practices with proven results..
Should consist of best practices, printables, etc.
Document compilation ongoing
Have SOPs, job descriptions, printables? Please send them to me.

Volunteers by the numbers

Current numbers - 8.26.21 - 11.21.21, 79 new LP volunteers in addition to project volunteers below

Project Volunteers 133 from the Wyoming MJ initiatives (+90) 22 states (+6) outside of Wyoming are represented for our phone and text banking teams.

Member Welcome Hangout by the numbers

62 Registered and 22 Attended from 9.7.21 -11.16.21; 27 from the 3 months prior Program is being re-evaluated to meet current needs as prior initiative needs are met now with robust volunteer onboarding.

Ongoing National Volunteer Projects

National Volunteer Support and Engagement Initiative

All states have been contacted as of 11.18.21

This initiative is to provide direct assistance to states with training, volunteer engagement, and activism initiatives so that we can bridge any barriers to their success and engage volunteers in the most timely manner and determine any broken to rectify as well as SOPs that work best in order to create more

streamlined and documented processes to ensure retention of volunteers, engage volunteers, and retain institutional knowledge.

This is one of three steps launched by Activism to truly support our state parties. The others are the volunteer onboarding process initiated in May and ongoing (documented in the June LNC Activism Staff Report) and the Volunteer Request SOP (documented in the September LNC Activism Staff Report) which is preparing a launch.

Wyoming MJ initiatives

We have 135 volunteers for this specific project

I am doing onboarding/interviewing phone calls, follow up emails with project links for each volunteer.

Phone and Text bank training complete, scripts written, issue with obtaining data to initiate this.

Affiliate Handbook

Partnering with Andy Burns to create a guide to affiliate formation/ operations

AATNM

Sent mass text to prompt people to visit our site and sign the petition to assist Comms in this initiative.

Prospective Projects

Legislative Advocacy Software

Voter Voice continues to be on my wish list for their legislative advocacy tool. One click contact to email, call, facebook or tweet, elected officials at the Federal level. I have been partnering with TJ Ferreria and Susan Hogarth on this project and have a PDF available for anyone who would like more information.

Project cost \$11,500 with a plug in build out from TJ to keep data current in Civi.

In order to take activism on a path of engagement among our volunteers, I believe this is absolutely key. This will also give all states on Civi better data about issues based messaging.

Request a Volunteer Form

Launch is pending- Events calendar is live

Regional Trainings

Trainer at all trainings. Last 4 of 8 completed since the last LNC Meeting.

Taught a combination of things, but always outreach and volunteer recruitment/ retention.

Slack metrics

Currently at an average of 125 members participating weekly down from the prior quarter which was just under 200 active members who participated weekly.

Affiliate Support

(Prepared by Andy Burns. CRM Team Includes David Aitken)

Strengths

- 29 states on website / CRM network
- Automatic collection of state and national data
- Integration with SOS and L2 data
- National online donations and signup forms all running through the CRM which provides real-time updates to affiliates
- CRM users can segment and target
- Strong value add with national infrastructure
- Affiliates continue to increase engagement with national and its staff
- Regional trainings were a hit and foster better affiliate relations
- Using popular open-source platforms of Wordpress and CiviCRM for maintainability, tailoring to LP and lower long-term operating costs as we scale
- Indiana, Pennsylvania and Georgia are higher performing affiliates on our services that can be "shining star" examples for other states
- Ken Moellman's dedication to affiliate support and CRM

Weaknesses

- Lacking true SLA bounds for affiliate services
- Only ~2 staff members dedicated to affiliate support as their primary role
- Low level of cross-collaboration amongst states
- Lower than expected member-driven funding for affiliate support / CRM for sustainable budgeting (earmarking)
- Up until doing the 2021 affiliate survey recently, we lacked up to date, hard metrics on affiliate support and CRM user satisfaction to track progress
- Up to 1 month delay in synchronization of legacy RE pledgers and offline contributions to CRM
- Still some issues with Level I support (IT Director)
- Still many training issues with end-users
- Affiliates following up with new members and volunteers

Opportunities

- Targeting LPHQ support to high potential states
- Weekly "Affiliate Strategy and Support Hangout" to increase community and collaboration

- Create standardized reports for states including fundraising, recruitment, and membership retention
- National could better utilize CRM state donor and supporter data
- National could someday migrate to the CRM from Raiser's Edge to streamline all data to give a complete view of party interactions with supporters including integration of "actions." Also saves significant amounts of staff time doing manual data entry.
- Search Kit + Form Builder can increase CRM ease of use by providing even more robust dashlets
- CiviMobile app for more user buy-in and ease of use, supporter engagement (push notifications) and in the field use

Threats

- Potential resource burnout due to increased load on affiliate services and no SLA
- Increased demand from affiliates with fixed national resources. States ask for many things from us without a price tag.
- State low level of responsiveness to CRM onboarding is resource intensive
- Situations arising that erode affiliate trust in national can disrupt collaboration and responsiveness

Q4 Highlights

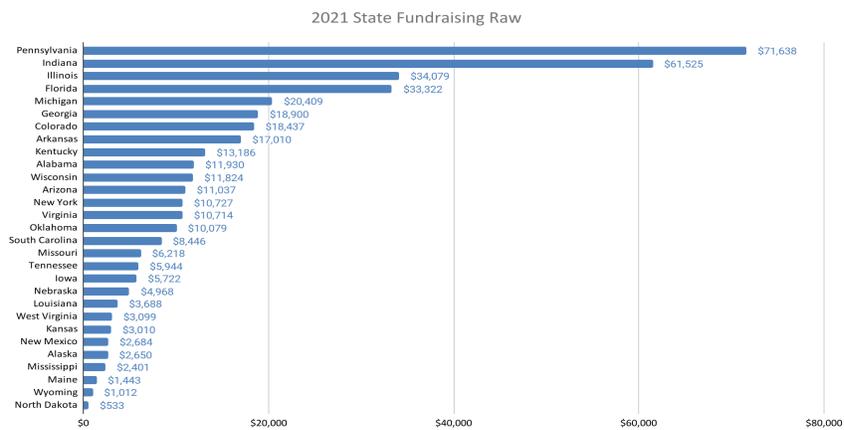
- Setup key reports for LNC 2022
- Meeting with Indiana as a leading state to advance our affiliate services and to highlight a "shining star" state
- Continue to integrate AWS email for states
- Getting CRM ready for national use of email and texting for January 2022
- We have been monitoring the regulation changes around texting. Verified by Campaign Verify and classified as a 527 for larger sending rates and maximum deliverability minimizing the risk of message filtering.
- Efficient SOS data importer in use. Imported SOS data for AZ, KY, NE and OR.
- On December 1st we are turning on the ability for county leader access level and up to view national contributions.

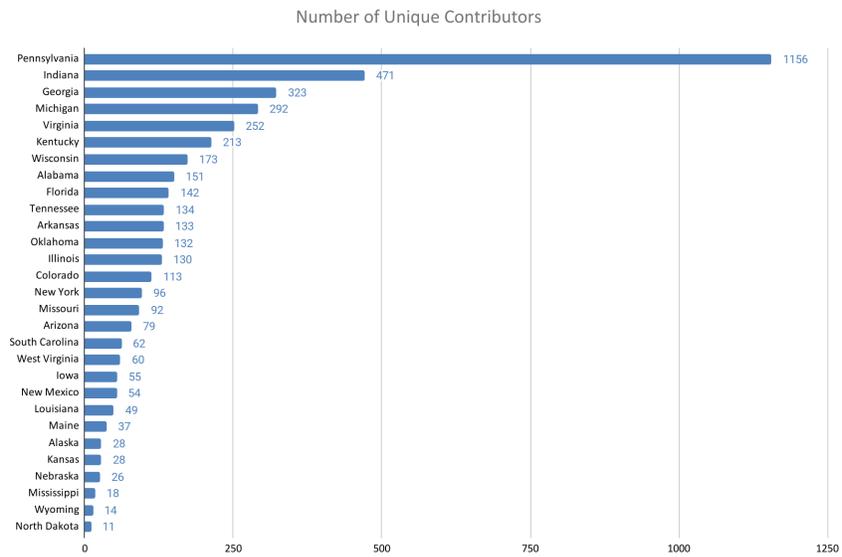
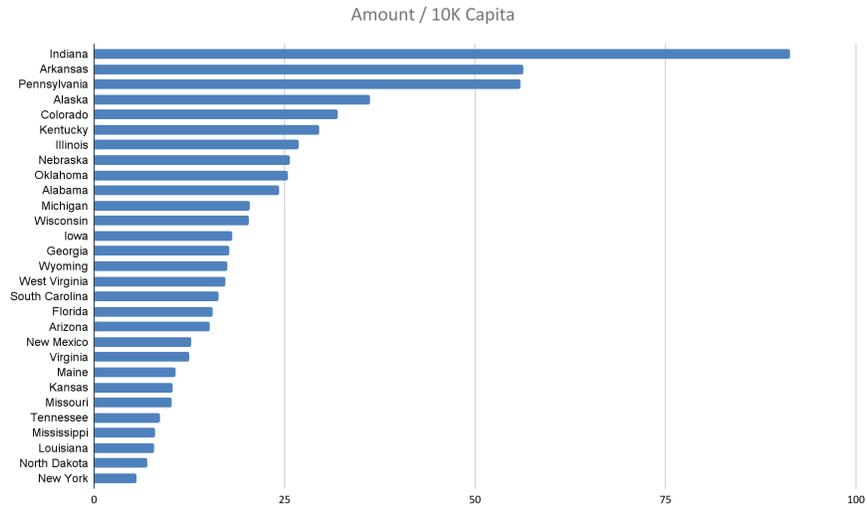
2021 State Affiliate Metrics

Please note this reporting is limited to CRM states. We have the data readily available to efficiently report without consuming lots of staff time.

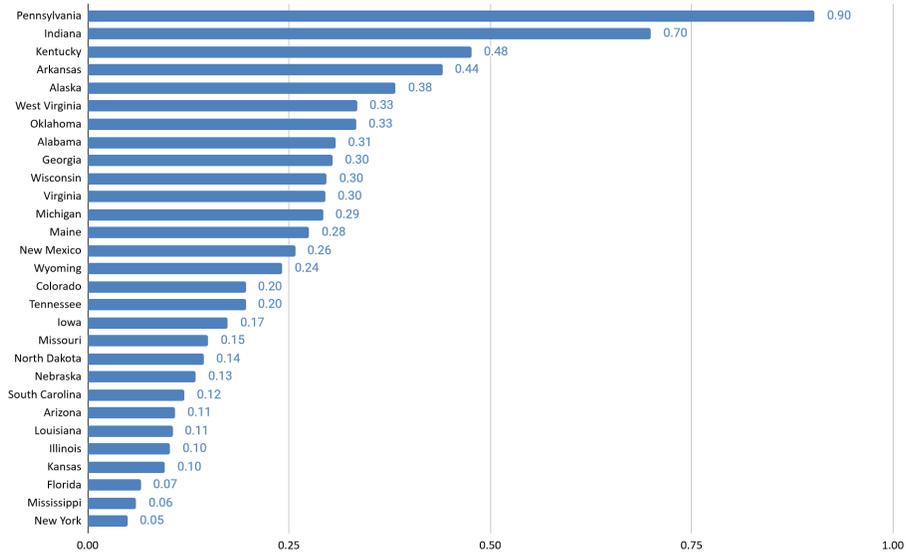
Fundraising

The purpose here is to give an unofficial barometer of how state affiliates are doing in regards to fundraising. Data includes state donations and state member dues only for the period of January 1 - November 21. This excludes events, in-kind donations and merchandise. Please note that there may be discrepancies if a state donor gave to a state they don't live in. If a state has not entered in offline donations, they will not show here.



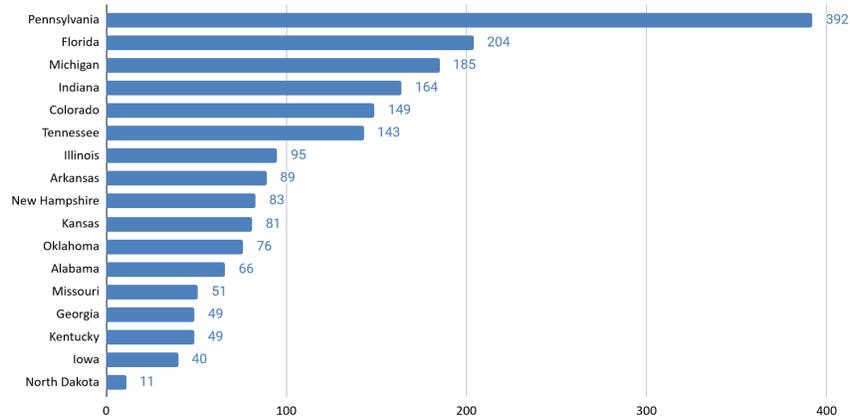


Number of Unique Contributors / 10K Capita



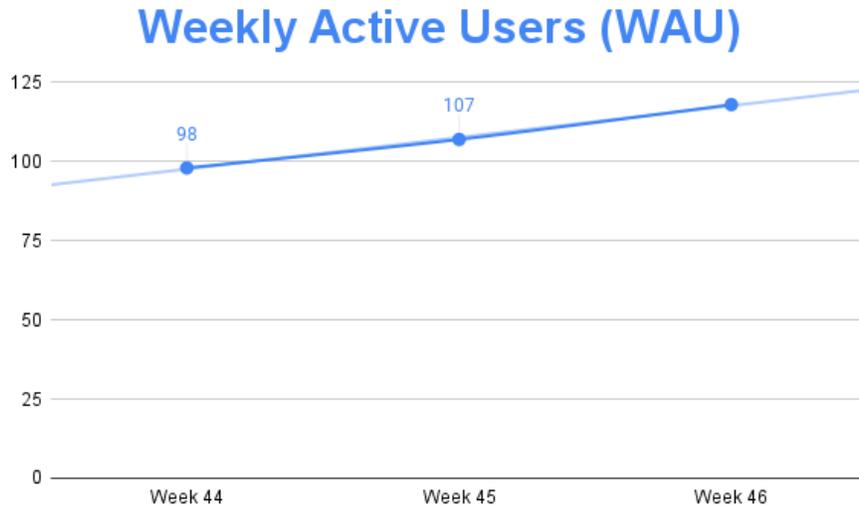
Events

State Convention Attendance

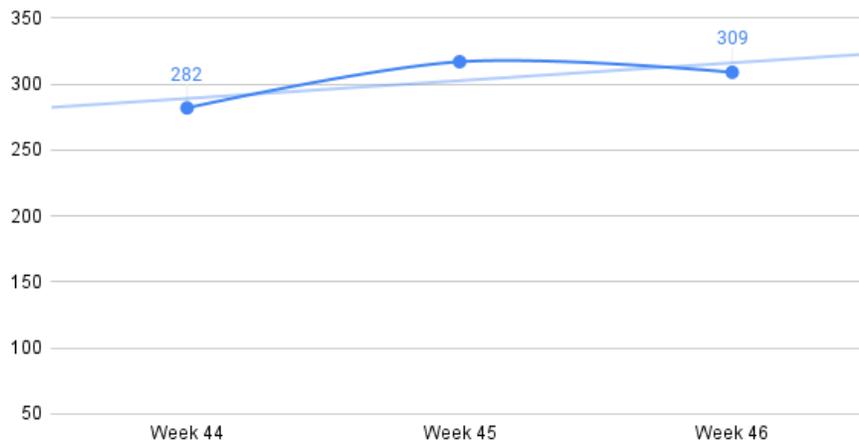


User Login Summary

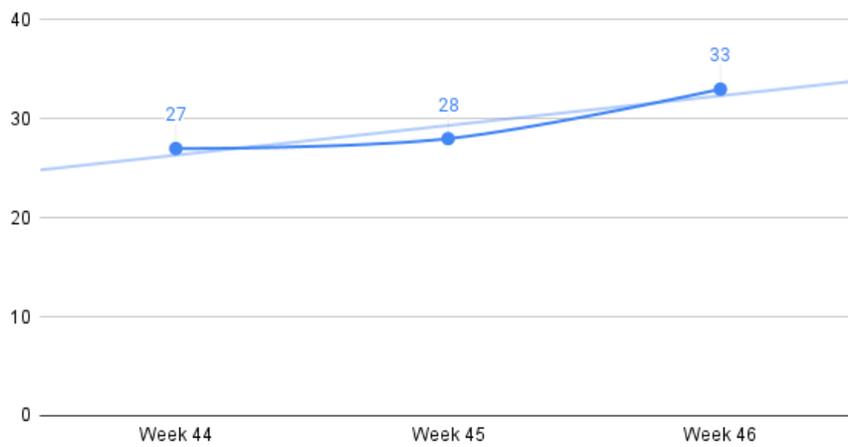
We were without logging up until the 1st week of November. However, to give some perspective, we were around ~60 weekly users last November so we have nearly doubled our weekly active users (WAU) in a year. 118 WAU for week 46.



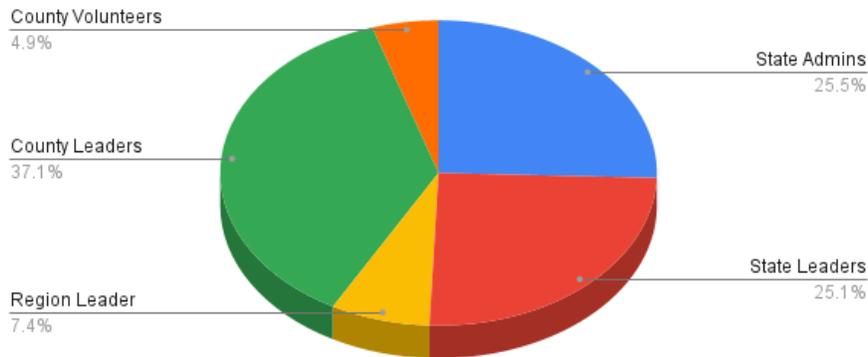
Weekly Login Sessions (WLS)



Sites Utilized



User Base By Access Level

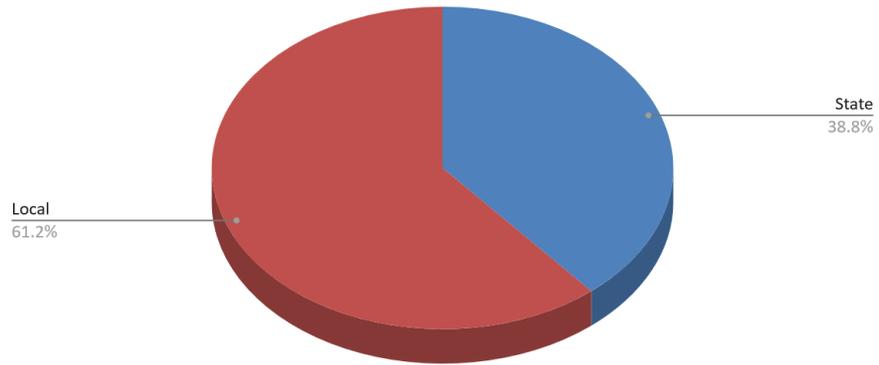


Affiliate Survey

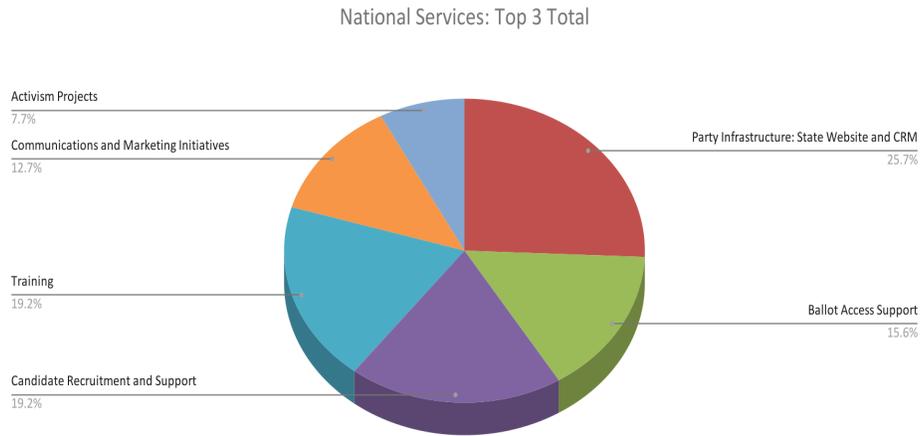
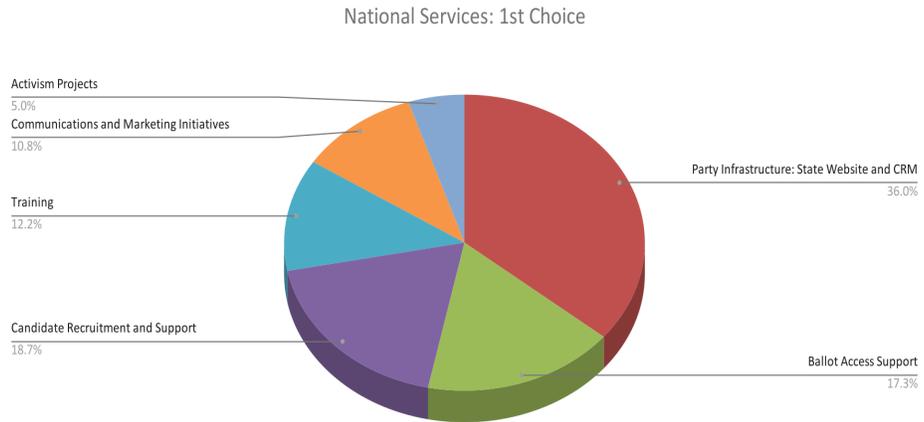
Recently, a survey was sent to state and local affiliate leaders to gauge our successes and weaknesses in respect to the needs and desires of affiliates. Our goal is to prioritize the needs of our affiliates, but the survey also provides insight into other aspects of the party.

- Total Respondents: 140
- State: 54 (State Chairs: 22)
- Local: 85

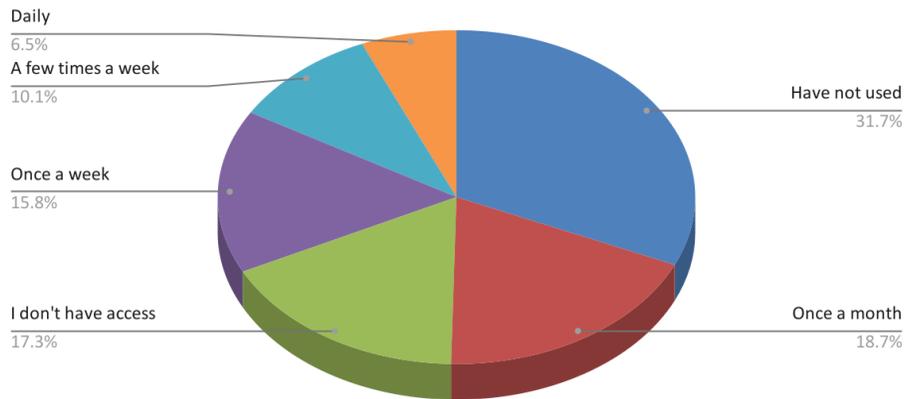
Respondents By Affiliate Level



Summary Results

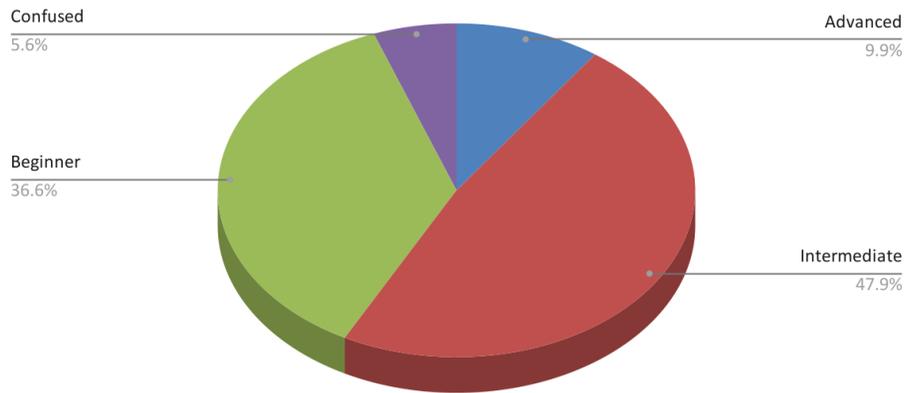


CRM Usage

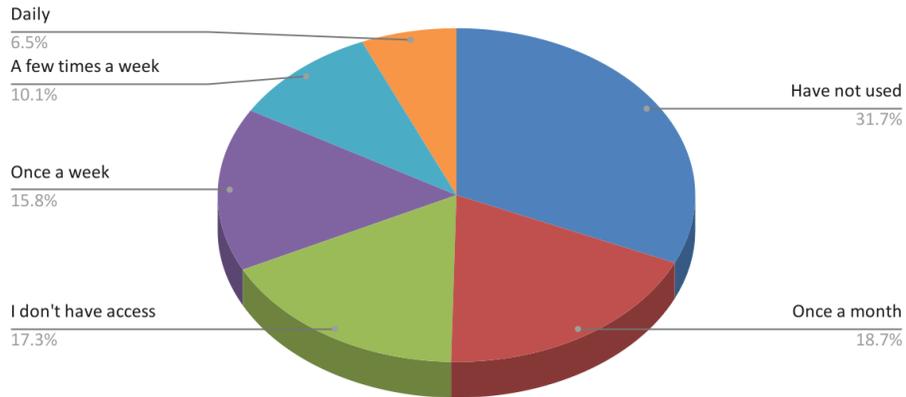


*The percentage of "have not used" includes states not participating in the CRM project.

CRM Proficiency

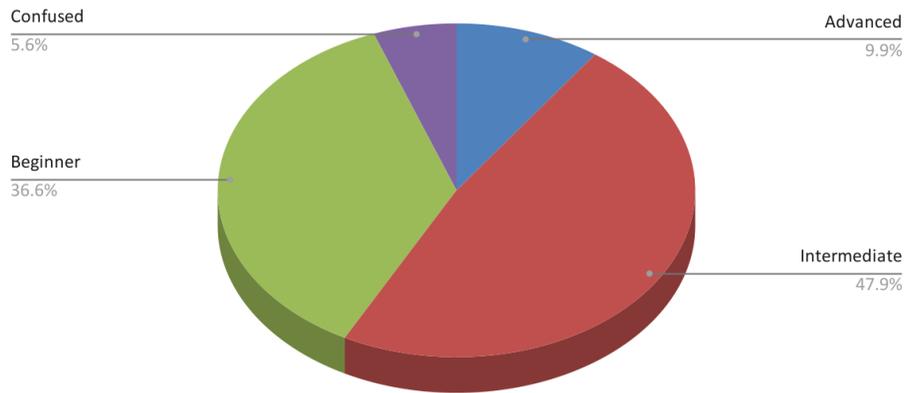


CRM Usage



*The percentage of "have not used" includes states not participating in the CRM project.

CRM Proficiency



Survey Insights

Party Infrastructure remains the top need of affiliates. Still plenty of potential with the CRM as some states are ahead of others. (36%)

This reaffirms the track we are on since the LNC started prioritizing funding of affiliate support in 2015 and then ramped up in 2017 Q4 with the CRM. Investing in this shared tool will yield significant results to growing the party. The more funding we get; the more we can do.

On the flip side we have training and improving the ease of use to work on as 36.6% are still at a beginner level. When a user is at a beginner level, they really are not harnessing the true power to grow the party. One area that would ease of use concerns is state admins developing their reports.

Candidate Recruitment / Support and Training is a top need of affiliates (30.9%)

When combining both the "Candidate Recruitment and Support" with "Training" this totals this category a closer second place at 30.9%. Many people remarked that they loved the regional training and would like to see more of it. In addition, they would like to see a better collection of training videos/courses. Staff currently does some of this with assets on YouTube and in the [Candidate area of our wiki](#) but some information remains scattered and could be promoted better. You can also assume some people selected "party infrastructure..." because of the wiki aspect which in turn gives more credence to providing more "support" and "training" programming.

Local volunteers are lacking direction

Responses to questions showed that there is a disconnect between national and county affiliates. A common theme was that "A lot of people feel lost and alone, and unsure what to do" or operating in a "Wild West" and needing to figure everything out on their own without any guides/structure/templates. We are developing a county affiliate handbook, focusing on building community and strengthening our support model to help in this area.

Users need a better understanding of how to use reports in CRM

This confirmed what we previously knew -- that states vastly under-utilize reports. What is supposed to happen is a State Admin is to build the report such as "National Members", "State Members" or "Recently Lapsed State Members" and then a given user can see those in their dashboard and the contacts are limited to their affiliate area (state, region, county).

However, states are requiring a higher level of direct support to execute this. Therefore in Q4, I created a cheat sheet of over 10 high value reports and how to build them, aka a "paint by numbers" guide. It includes the report template to use, filters and other settings to get the output desired. I've done this for Indiana and Florida as examples, but IT Directors need to execute on this front.

Our group of Level II support will be actively working to shore this up with the states.

County leaders want access to CiviMail

Many county users report they want to send email, which is not a surprise. When we first started out not all states were emailing through the CRM and thus we did not require them to have a paid email provider integrated to account for larger volumes of sending. In some cases, regrettably, some states would not even budget \$20 for Sparkpost to be the provider. The knock-on effect is that we can't allow county leader CiviMail access until every state has a paid account with AWS, our new email provider.

AWS [SES](#) (Email) is pay as you go pricing. It is \$0.10 for every 1,000 emails you send.

- AWS [SNS](#) (Notification) is free for the usage you will have.
- AWS is a widely-used platform with significant support available.
- The AWS plugin has good integration with our system.

Because of the changes, we've already created a timeline to migrate all states to AWS by December 31st, 2021. A notification went out to the states on November 5th. We will be disabling Sparkpost at that time, to avoid and/or resolve a number of issues. This change affects both transactional (e.g. donation receipts) and mass emails.

We are targeting letting county leaders send emails as of January 1st, 2022. We've done a preliminary test and it appears to be workable. We'll need to work through how we handle the county affiliate from addresses but preliminary we are thinking we will import county aliases e.g. marion@lpin.org and the multi-county/regional affiliates we know about. Each state continues to pay for it's usage, including their county affiliate users.

We are also examining the effort required to permit text messaging at the county affiliate level. There are a number of regulatory and industry-imposed rules to navigate, which are currently changing through the end of 2021.

States and counties want a better understanding of email use and template design.

Related to the use of CiviMail, some states are unaware of the professional email template we've enabled for them. While not the latest and greatest of a drag and drop

builder, there is a training gap on how to use it and add images, etc. The ideal is moving to the popular drag and drop email template builder called [Mosaico](#). I tested it when it first came out and ran into some multisite compatibility issues. Nevertheless, it may be resolved now and if not we will need to fund to make it multisite compatible. It is one of the top used extensions. [More info](#).

Notifications to county level instead of only going to state for new members/volunteers

This would be a significant development project to link notifications with the most active local affiliate we have.

Major Initiatives for 2022

Provide Better Guidance for County Affiliates and Increase Volunteer Collaboration
There is currently a low level of cross-collaboration amongst volunteers. There are 2 areas where we can connect volunteers in similar positions to each other and offer support and strategy sessions to bring our LP Community together.

Foster Discussions Groups

We highly encourage collaboration throughout the Libertarian Party to learn from each other. We have set up discussion groups for connecting volunteers in the same or similar positions.

The purpose is to share best practices, recent successes, strategies, and ask for help. We are stronger when we work together! We are looking for 2 super volunteers for each group at the state level and encourage national staff to communicate with their relevant group(s) too. Please connect with me if you are interested.

Email	HQ Staff	State Coordinators
affiliateleaders@lp.org	Michelle MacCutcheon	
statechairs@lp.org	Andy Burns	
treasurers@lp.org	Tim Hagan	
secretaries@lp.org		
membershipdirectors@lp.org	Michelle MacCutcheon	

financedirectors@lp.org	Tara Desisto, Bekah Congdon	
commdirectors@lp.org	Laryssa Gaughen	
fielddev@lp.org	Michelle MacCutcheon	
volunteercoordinators@lp.org	Michelle MacCutcheon	
itdirectors@lp.org	Andy Burns	David Aitken
eventcoordinators@lp.org	Michelle MacCutcheon	
outreachdirectors@lp.org	Michelle MacCutcheon	

Host Affiliate Strategy and Support Hangout

This is planned to be a weekly forum for party leaders to get support and collaborate with one another on any topic. This will help the "local volunteers lacking direction and feel lost" sentiment by building some community.

I want to thank Pat Ford for his *LPTV: Affiliate Spotlight* segment on YouTube in highlighting some affiliates and I encourage affiliate leaders to tune in.

County Affiliate Handbook

A step in the right direction to fixing the "local volunteers lacking direction" expressed in the survey is creating a national "County Affiliate Handbook" (Michelle and I). We collected several from states during the survey and will be taking the best parts out of these to make a national handbook while also plugging useful national resources like the CRM, wiki, etc so they are aware and can take advantage of them. A special thanks to AR, CO, CT, FL and ID for submitting theirs!

States should still have their own as there are local processes and rules that need to be covered, but a national guide will fill gaps, get sent to them immediately via the CRM, and will be a solid toolkit to show what a successful county affiliate looks like.

Raiser's Edge (RE) Gap Analysis and Closing Gap

We have been enabling additional functionality in the CRM, as requested by our affiliates. We have also integrated a number of national party functions, including a consolidation of online donation forms, online ticketing for national events and credentialing for the national convention. We have begun to be more hands-on with state-level fundraising directors to implement charts and reports for them. It is critical

that needs are communicated to us so we can attempt to satisfy those needs. This work will always benefit states and counties.

The expanded functionality of the CRM, combined with the additional work involved in maintaining multiple systems, and the increased workload (and associated personnel costs) related to manual data entry in RE, offers the long-term potential to evolve into a more effective fundraising database, both for state and national.

On this front, I've been working with Bekah Congdon to prepare to use the CRM for email marketing and text messaging starting in January 2022. Why? The CRM has all the data from RE plus ~70K plus more emailable recipients and all the data from state and county affiliates.

Affiliate Services SLA

I've developed a draft SLA which started out as a "State Chairs Orientation Guide". The intended audience is any state leader. We automatically send this to new state leaders when they are added to the CRM.

The goal here is to bring state leaders up to speed on how national can help them and also to manage expectations so we deliver on the services we are good at and avoid scope creep. With that said, I often tell fellow staff members that I "go an extra several miles" for states at some points. We try to strike a balance.

Improve CRM User Satisfaction and Training

Weekly CRM User Support

David Aitken will be hosting a weekly *CRM User Support* session on Thursday evening at 8pm ET and once a month Saturday to provide standing options for onboarding users. In conjunction with the automation of a welcome email and guide that is already being provided, this will improve utilization.

Strengthen Our Support Model

Our support system has 3 levels:

- Level III: LPHQ support (Andy and Ken)
- Level II: Advanced IT Directors
- Level I: State IT Director, Secretary
- End Users: Other State Leaders, Region Leaders, County Leaders, County Volunteers

We are also re-working our support model. The Level I support level of the IT Director can be a bottleneck in states preventing users at a lower level from effectively using our system. This is also an issue when people come in and out of the position (transition management).

With this in mind, we strongly encourage states to use their Secretary and if possible find an "Assistant IT Director" as co-equals to the IT Director and form a team. What people, at minimum, should be State Admins to help their user base?

- State Chair
- Vice Chair
- Secretary
- Treasurer
- IT Director
- Assistant IT Director

The second aspect is we are seeking to have a well-trained 5 person team to handle the 29 states we service. Each Level II person will assist 5 states in "leveling up" and do personal monthly check-ins and phone support. I will oversee 5 states myself. In Q4, I've been trying this out with Indiana with a 1 hour weekly meeting.

An initial focus will be training up Level II in December 2021 in advance of our revamped support model. After that, I'll be in frequent communication with Level II so we know we have a capable, volunteer led support team.

Both of these steps, providing backup capability to the IT Director and filling in Level II support will bring our support to a higher level and take a burden off myself and David Aitken.

CiviMobile App

Currently there are the [CiviMobile](#) and [CiviContact](#) mobile apps. We need to evaluate each first. It requires a "branded version" of the app to make it work for multisite as we are not a typical build case for the app. Likely CiviMobile. This step will:

- Increase user satisfaction and their leveraging of the data
- Ability to do easily do petitions, event notifications, etc

I don't have a quote at this time. We will push to make the existing app multisite capable.

Improve Feedback Mechanism and Metrics on Affiliates

We are planning to track hard metrics and send notifications to the relevant party leader(s) so we foster a "competition-mindset" amongst affiliates. This gives the affiliates wanting to grow proper examples of what a strong affiliate does and looks like. This will be limited to CRM states as we only have that data readily available, it is efficient to do as we can automate this reporting.

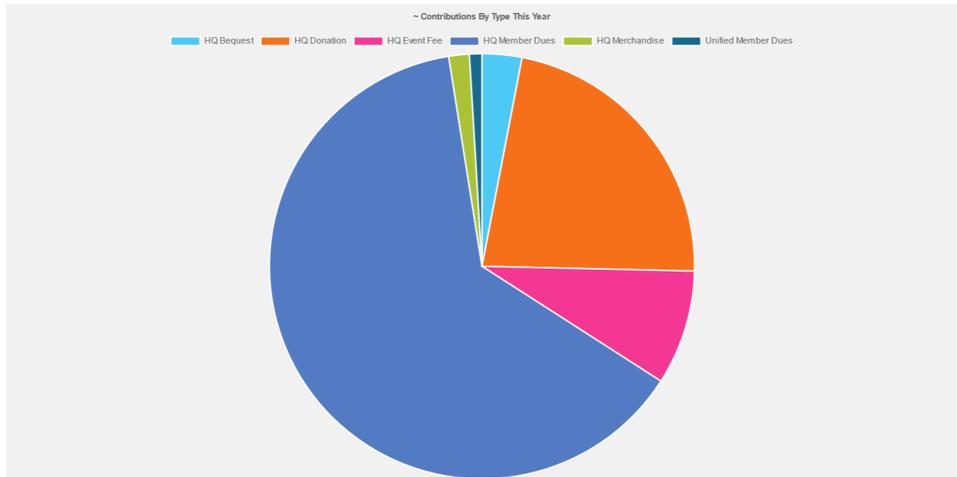
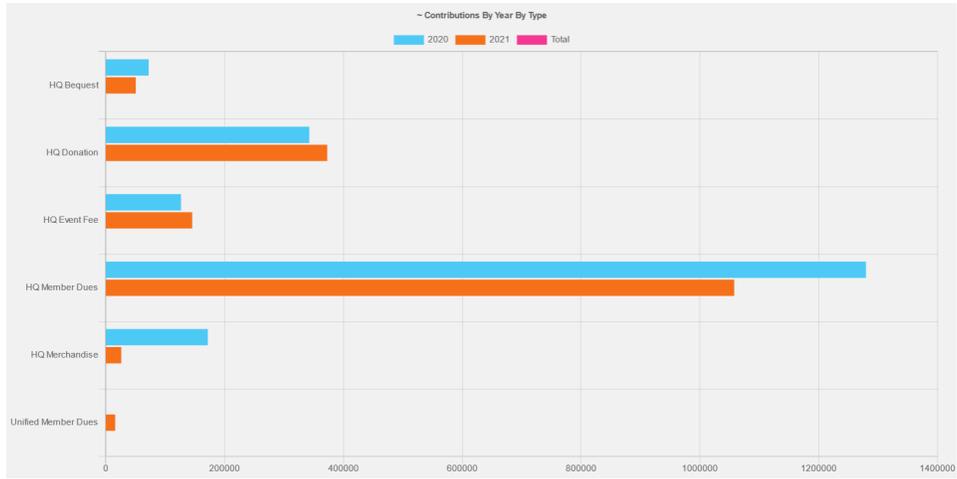
Track:

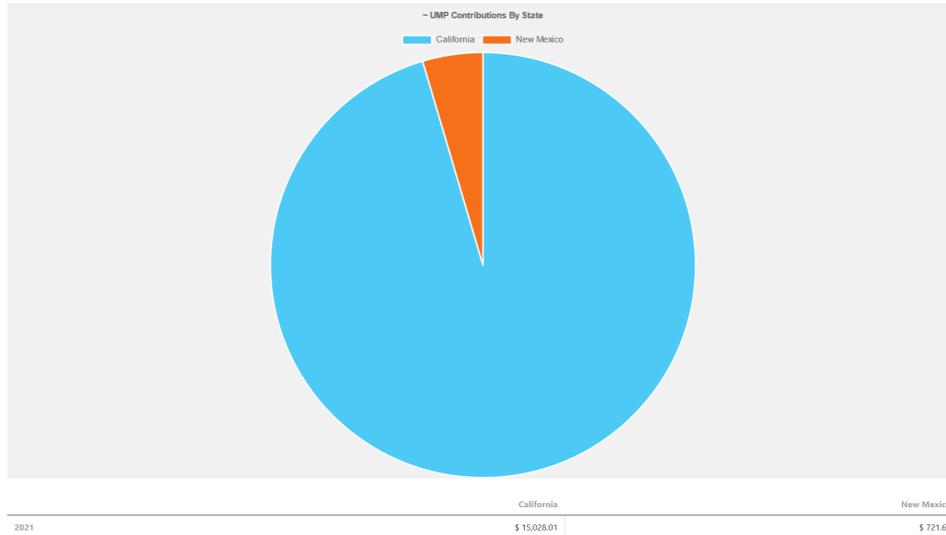
- Contributions (weekly)
- Volunteer inquiries
- Volunteers activity
- State convention attendance
- User Login History: Weekly Average Users (weekly)

Some National Reports and CRM Stats:

- Individual Contacts: 825,520
- Individual Emailable Contacts: 173,782
- Unique Event Attendees: 2,847
- State Donors Not National Members: 3,261
- State Convention Attendees Not National Members: 1,092
- National Donors who gave Last Year But Not This Year (LYBUNT): 13,982 at a total of \$851,870
 - It is a priority to import historical national contributions so we can do comparisons such as fundraising for 2019 v. 2021 in 2022 Q1. We have solidified around 2 solutions to handling the data model of contributions conversion from RE to the CRM.

(Examples of year end reports from CRM are on the following pages)





CRM Budget Priorities

The chart below lists the highest-priority anticipated non-personnel-related expenses for next year and is the minimum recommended spend. Increases to the CiviCRM budget would, naturally, permit more.

Item	Cost	Cost Recurrence	Note
CiviCRM Improvements	\$10,000	OTC*	For multisite improvements / general CiviCRM enhancements / give priority to bug fixes we care about / helpdesk
Affiliate Services Data Center Server Hosting	\$5,755	ARC*	\$436/mo + padding for "smart hands" assistance
Licenses and Upgrades	\$4,363	ARC*	Software licenses, CiviCRM Upgrades, SysAdmin
TOTAL	\$20,118		

*OTC is a one time cost. ARC is an annual recurring cost.

Candidate Support & Recruitment

(Prepared by Cara Schulz)

This report is in 3 main parts: Results from the 2021 Election, Training Initiatives, and the 2022 Plan of Work.

PART 1 Election Results - current as of November 22nd

The 2021 election was very successful in multiple ways. We saw continued success in our contested races. Affiliates are developing strategies for recruiting, training, and supporting their candidates and are sharing those ideas. Candidates and campaign teams are learning better techniques and increasing in skill.

Note: Please check out the addendum at the end of this report for some stories from our candidates.

250 Candidates (21 Incumbents) - 231,546 voters voted for a Libertarian candidate in 2021

145 Total Elected (16 Incumbents) for a 58% win rate

Partisan 117

Contested 18 (8 Incumbents)

Not Contested 99

Non-partisan 28 (8 Incumbents)

Contested 20

Not Contested 8

100 Not Elected (2 Incumbents)

Partisan 57 (26 lost to D, 23 lost to R, 8 were other/fusion)

Non-partisan 43

5 Unresolved (3 incumbents) recount, run off top two, ballot qualification issue still to resolve

226 muni/143 elected for a 63% win rate

6 county/2 elected for a 33% win rate

15 State Legislature/0 elected

3 Statewide/0 elected

Looking at contested races only, our candidates had a 27% chance of winning the election.

To put these numbers in historical perspective (*this includes contested and uncontested*):

In 2019 we had 313 candidates, 102 wins for a 33% win rate

In 2017 we had 145 candidates, 54 wins for a 37% win rate

In 2015 we had 119 candidates, 42 wins for a 35% win rate

NOTES:

- While not enough time has been devoted towards a full study, it appears there is value in Libertarians candidates winning elections even if they are not opposed which extends past the value of having an elected in that office. Membership numbers (and correspondingly, donations) appear to rise in the area around the winning candidate. County affiliates appear to grow or form. This seems to be stronger if the winning candidate is in a partisan race, but may not be significant after further review. This area of study should be allocated more resources, primarily time, to review. *If this firms up, electing candidates (even unopposed candidates) could help build the local infrastructure needed to grow affiliates and identify donors and volunteers for higher level races. This is a long term strategy, not a short term one, and needs to incorporate a holistic membership and fundraising strategy at the affiliate level to maximize potential.*
- Candidates who win lower level races (micro muni) are a good pool to recruit for higher level candidates (larger muni, county). We call these races “Step Up” races. While hard to track before 2019, we have had several spontaneously run Step Up races in the past 3 years. Just under a third have been successful. A more conscious effort should go into examining micro muni and muni candidates to *prepare them ahead of time* for a Step Up race.
- Looking to complete a deeper dive into who our candidates are and what traits winning candidates have in common is needed, if hours and assistance can be allocated. This helps build a profile to assist our affiliates in recruitment efforts.

2021 Candidate Aftercare: To show our candidates appreciation, check on them, and lessen burn out, our goal was to call each candidate within 48 hours of the election and send a handwritten card within 5 days thanking them for their run. To accomplish the call within 48 hours volunteers from LP National staff, the LNC, and the Candidate Support Committee assisted. For those we had phone numbers for, the majority of calls were made within the 48 hour window. For those we had mailing addresses for, most received a thank you note within 5 business days - except for winners since we need to send them a pin.

While the calls were made to thank the candidate for running, they also provided invaluable information on areas such as good campaign members, roadblocks, solid

candidates ready to run again in a more competitive position, and other successes of campaigns. This information can be used to tailor training and also look for potential candidates for the Frontier Project.

Note: some candidates and state affiliates prefer not to give LP National contact information.

Survey Results

We sent out a survey 1 week before the November 2020 election. There were 27 candidates who responded to the survey, giving us an 11% return rate, making this statistically valid. 90% of respondents were muni/county candidates vs 92% overall. 67% of respondents in partisan races vs 70% overall. However - election winners are over represented (58% total win rate while 70% of survey respondents won their race) and non-contested races are over represented (37% of respondents in contested races vs 55% overall).

Primary Goal:

- 48% Win Election (and 77% of those did win their election)
- 7% Educate/Issues
- 44% Offer Choice

Behaviors:

- 11% had campaign managers
- 11% had a written campaign plan
- 30% met their fundraising goal (*17 of these won, however most were uncontested and so their goal was \$0 to very modest which makes this not as informative*)
- 30% Knocked Doors
- 29% correctly calculated their win number (votes needed to win)

The 2021 positive behaviors are down from 2019:

Out of those who said their goal was to win the election:

- 21% had a Campaign Manager
- 21% had a written Campaign Plan
- 57% had an accurate win number calculated
- 7% knocked on more doors than votes needed
- 42% of those who set a fundraising goal, hit their goal

Election night coverage

On election night we offered 4 hours of live coverage of the election streamed on Facebook and YouTube. Laryssa Gaughen assisted me in hosting, while John Gabso produced. Tyler Harris, Chris Clemence, and Drew Hreha assisted in finding election results, updating the CG/scroll, and assisting guests. We had a mix of guests on the show: some Spring election winners, candidates, winners as we found out their results, a Frontier Project Candidate, Affiliate and LNC leadership.

We had 3.3k views and 11,598 people reached. The interactions were overwhelmingly positive. Live coverage of the election helps connect Libertarians to what is happening outside of the one race they may know of and lets them join in our successes.

Libertarian Municipal and County Elected Officials Pin

The pin, along with a thank you card, is mailed out to our elected Libertarians. This is mostly completed, except for electeds whom we don't have a current address or for those whose results are still not final (which includes write in candidates) Thank you to Michelle MacCutcheon for her assistance in updating our records.

“Wore the pin proudly at a zoning hearing board meeting last night and I will be wearing it at a conference this weekend. Thank you!” - Benjamin SeEVERS

PART 2 - Training

Regional Training

The Regional Trainings were as challenging as they were successful. In early 2021, we raised funds by the members of each region and received a major donation by an individual. We invited all State Chairs and their Region Representatives to an online line meeting, by region, and let them decide the date and location of the training. The hosting State Affiliate was granted \$1000 towards costs to find a venue. LP National brought in 5 or 6 trainers to give attendees 14 to 16 hours of training over 2 days in 2 education tracks: Affiliate Leadership Fundamentals and Campaign Fundamentals. Attendees who attended both days received a certification and the opportunity to be listed on the LP.org website.

Challenges were finding venues, ensuring good communication with region leaders, government restrictions, replacing trainers at the last minute, rising travel costs, venues not providing services they were contractually obligated to provide, concerns about in person meetings, delays in shipping materials.

Unexpectedly, we had 5 attendees who received certification in one education track and then traveled to another region to attend the other training track for certification. This is a good indication of value, as are the survey results.

There were 297 attendees from 42 states with 257 of them earning certification. At the start of the training, attendees were given a paper survey to fill out and make notes on during the weekend. We took those notes and made adjustments to the training as the weeks went by.

Survey results:

- How likely are you to recommend this training to a friend: 4.8 out of 5
- Was there enough time for networking with peers: 4.6 out of 5
- How beneficial is the information covered in this event for your future work in the party: 4.7 out of 5

Attendees were also asked what topics they wished had been covered, what class they found most valuable, if there was a presenter who stood out, what they liked

best, and what changes they would suggest.

We will use this information to create classes for the National Convention and to make adjustments for the 2023 Regional Trainings.

Note: The slide decks were made available to all attendees and were sent out to all State Chairs.

Campaign Newsletter: Opt in, every two week newsletter, with campaigning tips and information, which goes out to 3259 prospective/declared candidates and their campaign teams. 1778 in 202, 927 in 2019, 667 in 2018. Old campaigns are removed once the election happens. Newsletter resumes in January.

Video Conferencing Candidate Training

Every two weeks, between January and August, there is a 20 to 30 minute training which takes place on Zoom. 15 minutes of presentation followed by 10 minutes Q & A. It is recorded and then [uploaded to youtube](#) so candidates can watch it later. Training provided by LP Staff, Contractors, and outside experts. In 2021, due to travel schedule for in person training, we stopped the online training in July. Training resumes in January.

Candidate Workbook and Candidate only area of website: The candidate workbook is updated yearly and sent out to every prospective candidate to download. For smaller campaigns this can take the place of a written campaign plan and is easier and less intimidating for candidates to do on their own. The candidate only area of the website has been slow to update with new articles due to time constraints. However, there are over 30 articles uploaded. Some of the topics covered include messaging, fundraising, events, fieldwork. This is the area to consolidate documents, articles, how to guide, etc that candidates need so we don't lose institutional knowledge or have information scattered in several different places.

2022 In Person Training:

The main training for affiliate Leaders and Campaigns takes place at the National Convention. Working with the CoC to see how many rooms/hours available for this education track. I am attending the California and Iowa conventions to provide training. I attend my home state convention, Minnesota (which is the best State Affiliate), each year.

PART 3 - 2022 Plan of Work

In 2022, we continue shifting towards a more sustainable Plan of Work with lasting and scalable impacts:

There are 5 main areas:

- Work with State Affiliate Political Directors on developing a job description, SOP, and a written strategy. Hosting a monthly Political Directors Call.
- Working with mainly (but not exclusively) muni and county candidates to develop local area infrastructure and support (donors, volunteers, members, affiliates).
- Creating and providing training for candidates, campaign teams, Political Directors, and affiliate leaders in the following channels: Monthly Political Directors Call, in person training at the 8 regions (odd years), in person training at the National Convention (even years), Bi-weekly online campaign training call.
- Maximizing the impact of our current electeds. Assisting them with becoming effective in their current position and using their position to advance Libertarian ethics and solutions in their community. Identifying current electeds for a Step Up race and preparing them far in advance. Looking for areas where we have 1 elected and can add more to increase saturation.
- Utilize paid short-term assistance to reduce the percentage of time spent on data entry and administrative tasks. Example: to complete all tasks needed done in the 48 hours after the election, I had 72 man hours of work to complete in addition to the assistance I received from volunteers. Not only is this impossible, it delays our ability to capitalize on positive results and analyze data for trends. This has always been a struggle in past elections, but this year was more challenging since we lost 1 full time person who was never replaced. Much of his work was handed to me, in addition to my own.

ADDENDUM - A Few Stories from the November Election:

This is by no means an exhaustive look at the election, but a few highlights from some of the races and candidates. Our Spring candidates were highlighted previously. There are many, more stories like this. We can rightfully be exceptionally proud of our candidates and campaign teams.

Mike Mains successfully ran for re-election to Council Member at Large, Harrison Ohio. Joe Combs ran for a council seat to join him. Combs attended all the city events (4th of July parade, The Food Truck Rally, Taste of Harrison) and knocked doors. When the Candidate forum was not going to be held, he rallied volunteers and made the candidate forum happen. Combs came very close, but did not win election. After the election, he went to the next city council meeting to congratulate the winners and wish them well. Two weeks later, Combs was appointed to the Board of Zoning Appeals (BZA).

Joel Getz ran for Mayor East Stroudsburg and lost (but a respectable 22% in a 3 way race). But he also won! He simultaneously mounted a write in campaign for Inspector of Elections and won. He's considering running for higher office and didn't wait for the next election cycle to start building his resume and start serving his community.

Darryl Perry won Manchester Ward 5 Selectman. Manchester is the largest city in Northern New England (VT-NH-ME).

Ashley Shade won her bid for North Adams City Council in a very crowded field. There were 14 candidates, 5 of them incumbents, vying for 9 seats. Not only did she win, but she was [endorsed by her local paper editorial board](#).

Rob Burke, Morristown City Council Ward 1, was 5 votes away from unseating an incumbent.

Brody Flavin, Halstead City Council, Kansas, unseated a long-time "good ol' boy,"

Miguel Santiago, Allentown City Constable Ward 17, Being mentored by a former constable. Ran a consistent and large ground game.

Tim McMaster, ran for State Senate 48 (PA) in a special election in May. When he didn't win, he used the skills he learned to run for Conawago Township Auditor. He plans to make local politicians justify allowing Corporations to come in tax free while residents pay increased taxes. Hopes to be a vocal and involved Auditor. He also helped Evan Albright win write-in for Constable.

Andrew Kennedy, New Mexico, looked at different races he could run and decided on Central Valley Soil & Water Conservation Board as a winnable race which also has a large area of responsibility. He knocked doors and ran a very active campaign. In a hotly contested race, he defeat his opponent 674 votes to 636

Andrew Lipian, City Council (Eyria) Ohio, Won - 432 to 400, defeating his Democratic opponent.

Benjamin Seevers, running for North Apollo City Council (PA), came in first in a pick three partisan race. Other 2 were republicans. Seevers is 20 years old.

Kate Crosby unseated the Republican incumbent and defeated another candidate to become the Mayor of Austin, PA.

Michael Owen, mounted a [successful write in campaign](#) for Athen Area school Board (PA) and knocked off the incumbent. His campaign focused on Deciding policy based on facts and data, not emotion and politics; providing transparency on decisions and the decision making process; trusting parents, not politicians, to make decisions that are best for their children; and making decisions based on our local priorities and driven by our small town values.

Rob Green, the incumbent mayor of Cedar Fall, Iowa advanced to a top 2 run off to retain his seat. Election is November 30th.

Campaigns

(Prepared by Apollo Pazell)

This report, by necessity, includes specific, strategically sensitive and confidential information about future plans and locations for specific targeted campaigns for 2022 and beyond. As such, it may be presented in executive session, but has been omitted from the public version of this report.

**APPENDIX G
CREDENTIALS CHECK**

APPENDIX G – CREDENTIALS CHECK

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS AS OF: 10/31/21					
Related Party Donations	Mem Expires / BSM Expires	MTD Contributions	YTD Contributions	Lifetime Giving (Since 1990)	Liberty Pledge Club
Erin Adams	Life Member	\$ 42.00	\$ 126.00	\$ 1,980.70	Yes
Paul Bilyeu *	Life Member	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 12,510.00	Yes
Whitney Bilyeu	Life Member	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,413.00	\$ 8,775.25	Yes
Joseph Bishop-Henchman **	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 125.00	\$ 15,267.50	
Richard Bowen	06/14/22 - 05/24/22	\$ -	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,351.00	
Matthew Bughman	12/31/21 - 11/01/22	\$ 10.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 187.50	Yes
Christopher Campbell *	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 900.22	\$ 1,765.22	
Tucker Coburn **	12/31/21 - 06/02/22	\$ -	\$ 25.00	\$ 688.00	
Otto Dassing	10/04/22 - 10/04/22	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ 50.00	
Laura Ebke	Life Member	\$ 25.00	\$ 681.00	\$ 5,716.00	Yes
Timothy Ferreira	Life Member	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,954.50	\$ 7,634.09	Yes
Alex Flores	06/23/22 - 06/23/22	\$ -	\$ 25.00	\$ 301.00	
Pat Ford	11/15/22 - 08/02/22	\$ -	\$ 25.00	\$ 650.00	
Kevin Hagan *	10/12/22 - 08/16/22	\$ -	\$ 40.00	\$ 917.00	
Timothy Hagan	Life Member	\$ 10.00	\$ 431.36	\$ 11,728.18	Yes
Jared Hall	Life Member	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 2,261.50	Yes
Caryn Ann Harlos ***	Life Member	\$ 25.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 8,060.09	
Jeffery Hewitt	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,725.00	
Susan Hogarth	Life Member	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,241.05	\$ 4,893.49	Yes
Richard Longstreth	Life Member	\$ 25.00	\$ 315.00	\$ 3,044.00	Yes
Chris Luchini	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 2,895.00	\$ 7,397.00	
Kenneth Moellman	Life Member	\$ 25.75	\$ 316.25	\$ 3,728.75	Yes
Dustin Nanna	07/31/22 - 07/31/22	\$ -	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,107.00	
Steven Nekhaila	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 120.00	\$ 3,400.40	
John Phillips	Life Member	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,424.00	\$ 6,502.20	Yes
Hillary Priebe *	04/07/20 - 03/21/20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125.00	
Erik Raudsep	Life Member	\$ 10.30	\$ 3,016.30	\$ 6,386.90	Yes
Nicholas Sarwark *	Life Member	\$ -	\$ 120.00	\$ 7,336.00	
Valerie Sarwark	Life Member	\$ 10.30	\$ 133.60	\$ 2,378.20	Yes
David Sexton	02/14/22 - 11/01/22	\$ 5.15	\$ 86.35	\$ 2,320.80	Yes
Victoria Paige Sexton *	12/31/21 - 11/01/22	\$ 5.15	\$ 196.35	\$ 922.30	Yes
Joshua Smith	05/01/22 - 05/01/22	\$ -	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,938.00	
David Valente	Life Member	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 4,347.09	Yes
John Wilford	07/15/22 - 07/15/22	\$ -	\$ 25.75	\$ 314.75	
Francis Wendt **	03/01/22 - 06/01/22	\$ -	\$ 40.00	\$ 839.00	
Total Contributions:		\$ 503.65	\$ 23,435.73	\$ 141,548.91	

* Non LNC Member disclosed related party ** Thru May only *** Thru Oct only

APPENDIX H – SPECIAL COUNSEL'S REPORT

MEMORANDUM

TO: Libertarian National Committee
FROM: Oliver Hall
DATE: December 1, 2021
SUBJECT: Special Counsel's Report

Introduction

This report summarizes my work as Special Counsel to the Libertarian National Committee since my last report dated September 2, 2021. The report is a privileged attorney-client communication, but only relates facts, and not legal advice. As such, it may be appropriate for sharing with a wider audience, including members of the Libertarian Party, at your discretion.

General

As Special Counsel to the LNC, I have reviewed documents and correspondence, responded to questions, and provided legal advice on a variety of matters as needed or requested, including the following:

- Failure of National Rifle Association to include state affiliate in its candidate report card;
- Request for LNC to join lawsuit regarding reconciliation bill in Congress;
- LNC's motion to suspend officer;
- Potential to adopt permanent electronic petitioning procedures for state affiliate;
- Potential litigation by state affiliate to challenge exclusion of Libertarians from serving on bipartisan redistricting commission;
- Filings submitted to Judicial Committee in appeal from officer's suspension;
- Inquiry regarding LNC's response to litigation involving RICO claim;
- Infringement of LP intellectual property by unaffiliated political entity; and
- Failure of state officials to respond to state affiliate's request for information regarding petition drive.

In addition, I provided the following legal services:

- Researched Texas law regarding potential remedies for hotel's discriminatory policies;
- Drafted and sent demand/anti-spoliation letter regarding LNC officer email records;
- Served as co-counsel in filing of *amicus* brief on LNC's behalf in *Libertarian Party of Ohio v. Crites*, No. 21-226;
- Drafted additional language for Joint Membership Agreement in compliance with Policy Handbook;
- Reviewed LNC advertising for potential legal issues;

Libertarian National Committee
Special Counsel Report
December 1, 2021
Page 2 of 4

- Researched labor law and drafted memo regarding proper construction of policy manual language;
- Attended Judicial Committee hearing regarding LNC officer's suspension;
- Researched remedies under state law and provided guidance regarding local affiliate's improper disposition of funds to non-Libertarian candidate; and
- Reviewed and approved draft declaration for state affiliate's submission in state election commission matter.

Finally, I drafted or reviewed, provided counsel and approved the following contracts: Association of Libertarian Educators and Alibi Bar & Lounge.

Litigation

***Cowen v. Raffensperger*, No. 1:17-cv-04660 (N.D. Ga. Nov. 21, 2017), No. 19-14065 (11th Cir. 2019)**

This case challenges the Georgia law requiring that candidates for U.S. House submit nomination petitions with signatures equal in number to 5 percent of the registered voters in the last election. No candidate has ever complied with that requirement since the law was enacted in 1943. Plaintiffs are individual voters and the Libertarian Party of Georgia. The District Court granted summary judgment to Defendants and Plaintiffs appealed. The 11th Circuit reversed and remanded the case to the district court. Following remand, on March 29, 2021, the District Court ruled in Plaintiffs' favor. Thereafter, as a remedy, the Court proposed that the signature requirement be lowered to 1 percent of registered voters, and also that candidates pay a fee of \$5,200. On September 2, 2021, both the Plaintiffs and Defendants filed objections to the proposed remedy. The Court adopted its proposed remedy and the case is now on appeal to the 11th Circuit. Plaintiffs' counsel is Brian Sells: (404) 480-4212; bryan@bryansellsllaw.com.

***Iowa Libertarian Party v. Pate*, No. 4:19-cv-00241 (S.D. Iowa)**

This case challenges a law enacted in 2019 that moved Iowa's filing deadline for independent and unqualified parties' presidential nominees from August to March. Plaintiffs filed their motion for summary judgment on March 3, 2021. Plaintiffs' counsel is Robert M. Bastress, Jr.: (304) 319-0860; mbastress@gmail.com.

***Libertarian Party of New York v. N.Y. State Bd. of Elections*, No 1:20-cv-05820 (S.D. N.Y.)**

This case was filed in July 2020 to challenge a new law that substantially increased the thresholds for minor parties to qualify for the ballot and to retain ballot access. Since 1936, a ballot-qualified party retained ballot access by polling 50,000 votes for governor every four years, and a new party could become ballot-qualified by submitting a nomination petition with 15,000 signatures. Under the new law, a ballot-qualified party must poll 130,000 votes for governor and president every two years to retain ballot access, and a new party must submit a petition with 45,000 signatures to qualify for the ballot. Plaintiffs filed a motion for preliminary injunction, which the Court denied. Both parties have filed motions for summary judgment and briefing on the motions is now complete. Additionally, Plaintiffs have appealed from the denial of their motion for preliminary injunction. Argument on that appeal is anticipated in early 2022. Plaintiffs' counsel is Michael Kuzma: (716) 822-7645; kuzma_michael@hotmail.com.

Libertarian National Committee
Special Counsel Report
December 1, 2021
Page 3 of 4

***Misbach v. Merrill*, NO. X03 HHD-CV19-6118097-S (Super. Ct. Hartford, CT 2019)**

This case was filed on behalf of the Libertarian Party of Connecticut, the Libertarian National Committee and individual plaintiffs affiliated with LPCT. It challenges a number of Connecticut's ballot access requirements for minor parties, including the requirement that each minor party candidate must submit an individual nomination petition to appear on the general election ballot (thus prohibiting the party from achieving ballot access for all offices statewide). Plaintiffs filed their amended complaint on December 5, 2019. They filed a motion for preliminary injunction in February 2020, but hearing on the motion was canceled due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the case was continued. Thereafter, the Court requested set a briefing schedule for dispositive motions, which both parties filed. Briefing was completed on the motions in April 2021. Plaintiffs' counsel is Edward Bona, P.O. Box 13, Plainfield, CT 06374; 860-889-5930; edward-bona@comcast.net. Plaintiff Dan Reale is also coordinating the litigation: Dan Real, 20 Dougherty Avenue, Plainfield, CT 06374; 860-377-8047; headlinecopy@gmail.com.

***Libertarian Party of Maine v. Dunlap*, No. 1:19-cv-00509 (D. Me. 2019)**

This case challenges several provisions of Maine law governing the establishment of new political parties. LPME initially complied with these provisions by enrolling 5,000 members prior to the 2016 general election. It was therefore ballot-qualified for the 2016 and 2018 general elections. To remain ballot-qualified, however, it was required to double its enrollment to 10,000 members, and to ensure they all voted in the 2018 general election. At the same time, it was required to nominate by primary election, but Maine's primary election ballot access requirements are impossible or near-impossible for LPME candidates to meet. Consequently, LPME could not run any candidates in the 2018 general election, and it failed to ensure that 10,000 LPME members voted in that election. The party was thus disqualified and its 6,168 members unenrolled. LPME is seeking a declaration that these provisions are unconstitutional and injunctive relief as needed to become ballot-qualified again. Plaintiffs' complaint was filed November 1, 2019. Plaintiffs filed a motion for preliminary injunction in March 2020. The Court concluded that the plaintiffs are likely to prevail on at least some of their claims but still declined to grant preliminary relief. The parties then filed cross-motions for summary judgment. On November 17, 2021, the Court granted the Plaintiffs' motion in part. Further proceedings will be held to determine an appropriate remedy. (I represent the Plaintiffs outside the scope of my representation of the LNC.)

***Libertarian Party of Minnesota v. Choi*, No. 1:19-cv-02312 (D. Minn. 2019)**

This case challenges a statute requiring that signers of a minor party candidate's nomination petition swear that they will not vote in the primary election. Violation of the statute is a felony, perjury, punishable by five years in jail and \$10,000 in fines. Signers of major party nomination petitions do not swear to the same or any similar oath. The case also challenges the statute imposing a two-week limit on the petitioning period. Plaintiffs filed their complaint on August 21, 2019. The Court upheld both statutes and the plaintiffs appealed on June 22, 2020. Briefing on the appeal was completed on October 14, 2020. The Eighth Circuit heard oral argument on the appeal on June 16, 2021. Plaintiffs' counsel is Erick G. Kaardal, Mohrman, Kaardal & Erickson, P.A.; 150 South Fifth Street, Suite 3100, Minneapolis, MN 55402; (612) 341-1074; kaardal@mklaw.com.

***Miller v. Doe*, No. 1:19-cv-00700 (W.D. Tex.)**

This case was filed on behalf of several voters, candidates and minor political parties, including

Libertarian National Committee
Special Counsel Report
December 1, 2021
Page 4 of 4

the Libertarian Party of Texas, to challenge the burdensome provisions of Texas law that make it practically impossible for non-wealthy independent and new or minor party candidates to obtain ballot access, including high nomination petition signature requirements, short petition circulation periods, early filing deadlines and restrictions on voters' eligibility to sign nomination petitions. It also challenges the new filing fee or nomination petition requirements that Texas enacted in 2019, which now apply to candidates seeking the nomination of a minor political party. Plaintiffs filed their complaint on July 11, 2019 and thereafter filed a motion for preliminary injunction seeking to enjoin enforcement of the new requirements that Texas enacted in 2019. Defendants also filed a motion to dismiss. The District Court held a hearing on both motions on October 31, 2019. On November 25, 2019, the District Court entered an order denying both motions. The case was continued due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The parties filed motions for summary judgment On August 31, 2021. (I represent the Plaintiffs outside the scope of my representation of the LNC. A team of attorneys from Shearman & Sterling, LLP serves as co-counsel.)

Conclusion

I look forward to discussing this report with the LNC during its next meeting. Should you have questions or need further information prior to that time, please contact me at 202-280-0898 or oliverbhall@gmail.com.

APPENDIX I – AFFILIATE SUPPORT COMMITTEE REPORT



Affiliate Support Committee Report
Libertarian National Committee
Quarterly Meeting December 4-5, 2021

The Affiliate Support Committee continues to meet regularly through 2021. Members of the committee include: Valerie Sarwark (chairperson), David Demerest (secretary), T.J. Ferreira, Pat Ford, Ken Moellman, and John Wilford. We currently have a vacancy caused by the resignation of David Valente.

Highlights thus far:

- The Affiliate in a Box scholarship program was fully-funded for over 60 new affiliates. LPHQ is currently processing orders and cash payments to the awarded affiliates.
- The LP Store is selling the Affiliate in a Box (the branded items). We have heard so much positive feedback on this!
- Staff is working on a standard Affiliate Handbook using submissions from our contest entries.

Upcoming items and goals:

- The Committee is gathering documents/information and speaking to affiliates to begin the process of the revamp of LPAction and will be working closely with other committees and LP staff to get this done in a timely manner with a completion goal of Q1 2022.

APPENDIX J – BALLOT ACCESS COMMITTEE REPORT

Report of the Libertarian Party Ballot Access Committee

December 4th, 2021

Table of Contents

- I. Ballot Access Committee Roster
- II. 2021 Petition Drive Updates
- III. State-by-State Ballot Access Chart for 2022 and 2024
- IV. Legal Updates
- V. 2022 Ballot Access Budget Proposal by State
- VI. Minutes of the Ballot Access Committee / 2022 Ballot Access Budget Proposal
- VII. Additional Action Items

I. Ballot Access Committee Roster

LNC Ballot Access Coordinator: Bill Redpath

Voting Members of the Ballot Access Committee:

Matthew Bughman, Wisconsin, LNC Representative

Travis Irvine, Ohio

Jake Leonard, Illinois

Jennifer Moore, Pennsylvania

Dustin Nanna, Ohio, LNC Representative

John Phillips Illinois, LNC Representative

Christopher Thrasher, Massachusetts, Chair

Advisory Members of the Ballot Access Committee

**Paul Frankle, Alabama*

Oliver Hall, LNC Special Counsel

David Shock, Georgia

Tyler Smith, Arizona

Brandon Warzybok, Michigan

Richard Winger, California, Ballot Access News

**Mr. Frankle has been added to the advisory committee.*

II. 2021 Petition Drive Updates

Alabama

Total Valid Signatures Needed:	51,588
Total Signatures In Hand:	38,014
Total LNC Encumbrance Remaining:	\$10,648.00
Total LNC Contribution to Date:	
Total Donation Amount:	\$173,817.11
Total Amount Spent:	\$169,789.33
Total Amount Remaining in LPAL Fund:	\$4,028.00

Arkansas

Petition drive successful. Libertarian Party of Arkansas is on the ballot for 2022.

North Dakota

The Libertarian Party of North Dakota has halted their petition drive. There has been a turnover in the Chair's position, and the party is meeting today (12/4/21) to decide if the drive will be restarted. The 2021 LNC encumbrance of \$9,000 has NOT been distributed.

III. State-by-State Ballot Access Chart for 2022 and 2024

LP Ballot Access	2022	2024	Expected LNC Contribution-2022	Expected LNC Contribution-2024
Alabama	Ongoing Petition Drive		\$57,000	
Alaska		3,000 Valid Signatures or 3,000 registrations	None Expected	\$12,000
Arizona				
Arkansas	Petition Drive Successful	<i>Retention Expected</i>		
California				
Colorado				
Connecticut	State Treasurer Only	Presidential Ballot Access	None Expected	
DC	7,500 votes for a citywide office to retain for 2024	<i>Retention Expected</i>		
Delaware				
Florida				
Georgia				
Hawaii				
Idaho				
Illinois	25,000 Valid Signatures for Statewide Candidates, 5% to Retain for 2024	25,000 Valid Signatures	\$75,000	\$75,000
Indiana	2% in Secretary of State race to retain	<i>Retention Expected</i>		
Iowa	3,500 Valid Signatures for Statewide Candidates, 3% to Retain for 2024	3,500 Valid Signatures	None Expected	\$10,000
Kansas				
Kentucky		5,000 Valid Signatures	None Expected	\$15,000
Louisiana				
Maine	Litigation Victory	Litigation Victory		
Maryland				
Massachusetts	5,000 Valid Signatures for Statewide Candidates, 3% to Retain for 2024	5,000 Valid Signatures	\$14,000	
Michigan				

LP Ballot Access	2022	2024	Expected LNC Contribution-2022	Expected LNC Contribution-2024
Minnesota		2,000 Valid Signatures	None Expected	
Mississippi				
Missouri				
Montana				
Nebraska				
Nevada				
New Hampshire		1,500 Valid Signatures in each Congressional district, 3,000 total	None Expected	\$10,000
New Jersey		800 Valid Signatures	None Expected	
New Mexico				
New York	45,000 Valid Signatures	45,000 Valid Signatures	\$10,000 for Legal	\$250,000
North Carolina				
North Dakota	Petition Drive Halted	7,000 Valid Signatures	\$0	\$20,000
Ohio		5,000 Valid Signatures		\$15,000
Oklahoma				
Oregon				
Pennsylvania		5,000 Valid Signatures		\$15,000
Rhode Island		1,000 Valid Signatures		\$5,000
South Carolina				
South Dakota				
Tennessee	Legal Opportunity	275 Valid Signatures in 2024 (Independent Candidate)	None Expected	
Texas				
Utah				
Vermont				
Virginia		5,000 Valid Signatures	None Expected	None Expected
Washington		1,000 Valid Signatures	None Expected	None Expected
West Virginia				

LP Ballot Access	2022	2024	Expected LNC Contribution-2022	Expected LNC Contribution-2024
Wisconsin	Need 1% of the vote in 2022 for a statewide office to retain for 2024. The LPWI needs to run people for minor statewide offices in 2022.	Retention Expected	None Expected	None Expected
Wyoming				
RESERVE FUND			\$10,000	\$50,000

2022

2024

\$166,000

\$477,000

Total Expected LNC Contribution

IV. Legal Updates

Georgia Ballot Access Lawsuit Update:

From [Ballot Access News](#):

“The Eleventh Circuit will hear Cowen v Georgia Secretary of State, 21-13199, on Friday, December 17. This is the Georgia Libertarian Party ballot access case over petition requirements for U.S. House and other district and county offices. The lower court had struck down the 5% petition requirement for those office, and the state is appealing. The Eleventh Circuit expedited this case so that a decision will be available in time for the 2022 election.”

Libertarian Party Victorious in Maine Lawsuit:

From [Ballot Access News](#):

“On November 17, U.S. District Court Judge Lance E. Walker, a Trump appointee, struck down two Maine ballot access laws that relate to new and minor parties. Baines v Bellows, 1:19cv-509. This is a Libertarian Party case filed in 2019, after the party lost its qualified status in Maine.

The [41-page decision](#) strikes down the rules for a candidate to get on the primary ballot of a small qualified party. Maine is one of only three states that requires petitions to place candidates on a primary ballot, that has registration by party, and does not take into account the size of the party when it determines how many signatures are needed...

...The other law that was struck down is termed the “purge”. When a party goes off the ballot, all its registrants are automatically converted to independent status, without even telling them.”

Potential Legal Challenge in Tennessee:

A recent ruling in the 6th Circuit US Court of Appeals has struck down a requirement of 30,000 signatures for ballot access in Michigan. The current requirement for a party petition in Tennessee is 56,083 valid signatures. With Tennessee’s smaller population and location in the 6th Circuit, there is an opportunity for a legal challenge in 2022.

Potential Top-Primary Issues Brewing:

From Richard Winger:

“A collection of multi-millionaires are sponsoring initiative petitions in several states to implement top-four or top-five plans. These plans injure our ability to remain ballot-qualified, because we can no longer qualify by polling a certain share of the vote except the presidential vote. These things are circulating now in Nevada and Missouri.”

Please refer to the Special Counsel’s Report submitted by Mr. Oliver Hall for additional details and an update on all ongoing litigation.

A special thanks goes to Richard Winger of Ballot Access News for his continued contributions to ballot access efforts, and all that he does to keep us informed of the latest developments.

V. 2022 Ballot Access Budget Proposal By State

Alabama: Approximately 30,000 signatures remain to be collected in early 2022. The expected total cost for the remainder of the drive is approximately \$114,000.

PROPOSED 2022 LNC BALLOT ACCESS CONTRIBUTION: \$57,000

Illinois: 25,000 valid signatures required for statewide candidates, collected in a 90-day window (April-July). 5% to retain for 2024. Target is 40,000 raw signatures, with approximately 20,000 collected by LPIL.

PROPOSED 2022 LNC BALLOT ACCESS CONTRIBUTION: \$75,000

Massachusetts: 5,000 valid signatures required for statewide office. 3% retains for 2024 (achieved in 2018). Target of 6,500-7,000 signatures.

PROPOSED 2022 LNC BALLOT ACCESS CONTRIBUTION: \$14,000

New York: 45,000 valid signatures required for statewide office (previous 5,000). 130,000 votes (or 2%, whichever is higher) required for retention (previously 50,000 votes). Six-week window in late winter/early spring (previously summer).

New York presents unique challenges to petitioning, in that out of state petitioners are banned, and validity rates are typically lower than other states. Under the current law, a petition drive in New York could cost upwards of \$250,000-\$500,000. New York has a gubernatorial candidate for 2022. Litigation continues, and there may be an opportunity for lobbying to change the law.

From [Ballot Access News](#):

“Activists in New York state have found a state legislator willing to introduce a bill in early 2022 to restore the old, more tolerant petition requirement and old definition of a qualified political party.”

**PROPOSED 2022 LNC CONTRIBUTION: \$5,000 for Legal
\$5,000 for Lobbying**

VI. Minutes of the Ballot Access Committee / 2022 Ballot Access Budget Proposal

A vote on the following motion is currently in process, with electronic balloting beginning on December 1st, 2021:

“The Ballot Access Committee formally recommends that the LNC adopt the following budget line for 2022:

<u>2022 Budget Line</u>	
<i>Alabama</i>	\$ 57,000.00
<i>Illinois</i>	\$ 75,000.00
<i>Massachusetts</i>	\$ 14,000.00
<i>Reserve</i>	\$ 10,000.00
7380-10 · Ballot Access Petitioning Exp	\$ 156,000.00
7380-20 · Ballot Access Travel Expense	\$ -
<i>New York Litigation</i>	\$ 5,000.00
7380-30 · Ballot Access Legal	\$ 5,000.00
<i>New York Lobbying</i>	\$ 5,000.00
7380-40 · Ballot Access Lobbying	\$ 5,000.00
7380 · Ballot Access - Other TOTAL	\$ 166,000.00

The current vote stands at 6-0 in favor with one outstanding vote.

VII. Additional Action Items

1. North Dakota encumbrance reallocation.
2. Statement on the proliferation of Top-Primary laws and initiatives.

Respectfully Submitted,



**Christopher Thrasher
Ballot Access Committee Chair**

2022 LNC Ballot Access Budget Request

<i>Alabama</i>	\$	57,000.00	
<i>Illinois</i>	\$	75,000.00	
<i>Massachusetts</i>	\$	14,000.00	
<i>Reserve</i>	\$	10,000.00	
<i>7380-10 · Ballot Access Petitioning Exp</i>			\$ 156,000.00
<hr/>			
<i>7380-20 · Ballot Access Travel Expense</i>			\$ -
<hr/>			
<i>New York -Litigation</i>	\$	5,000.00	
<i>7380-30 · Ballot Access Legal</i>			\$ 5,000.00
<hr/>			
<i>New York -Lobbying</i>	\$	5,000.00	
<i>7380-40 · Ballot Access Lobbying</i>			\$ 5,000.00
<hr/>			
<i>7380 · Ballot Access - Other TOTAL</i>			\$ 166,000.00

APPENDIX K – CAMPUS ORGANIZING REPORT

CAMPUS ORGANIZING REPORT

Submitted to: Libertarian National Committee, Nov. 27, 2021

Submitted by: James W. Lark, III
Campus Coordinator, Libertarian Party

This report provides information concerning efforts to build and support Libertarian campus organizations.

1) I continue to respond to inquiries from people who want information about the LP campus outreach effort. I am usually able to respond within 24 hours.

I have received very few inquiries concerning campus activity during the 2021 fall semester. I suspect this is due to the continuing difficulties created by college administration policies that make it difficult for student organizations to conduct outreach activities.

2) I continue to assist state affiliates in their efforts to conduct outreach to high school and college students. It should be noted that I have received very few requests for assistance during the past four months.

3) I continue to work with Students For Liberty to build libertarian groups at high schools and colleges. (I am a member of the Board of Advisors of SFL.) As usual, we must be careful in working with SFL to avoid jeopardizing SFL's 501c(3) status. In addition, I continue to look for ways to work with Young Americans for Liberty.

4) I have not received any information recently from the Libertarian Youth Caucus. I hope to obtain an update soon about the organization's activities.

5) I am working with Tara DeSisto (Director of Development for the LNC) to build an organization of libertarian educators. The organization, called the Association of Libertarian Educators, will hold a conference in March next year.

APPENDIX L – HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE REPORT

HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE REPORT LNC MEETING DECEMBER 2021 V1

COMMITTEE OVERVIEW

Policy Manual Section 2.02 SCOPE AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Historical Preservation Committee

The HPC shall be responsible for directing the preservation and publication of Party historical documents and the administration of LPedia.org. A report of its decisions and activities shall be delivered at each LNC meeting.

The scope of the initial organizing work will last well into several years (the estimate is at least additional five years depending on member involvement), and LPedia will need to be maintained for the time of its existence.

Committee Members

- Caryn Ann Harlos (Chair)
- Joe Dehn (Secretary)
- Ed Fochler
- James Gholston
- Andrew Kolstee
- Annuelle Mosashvili

Status of search for potential additions to committee:

Ms. Mosashvil was added after extensive interviews. There remains one potential vacancy to be filled by the right candidate. As the committee is functional at this point, and the end of term approaches, it is being left to the next Committee to continue the search. Further, the Committee has found that the most fruitful leads for a new member are the current faithful volunteers as this is very much a working Committee and not a “title Committee.”

Reports, Meetings, and Communications

The Committee is committed to transparency and conducts open meetings. The agenda is posted and updated here: https://lpedia.org/wiki/LPedia:LPHPC_Agenda. Due to life changes, the schedule that has been kept for four years is in the process of changing which will be noted at the above link.

The Committee email list discussions are publicly viewable at:

<https://groups.google.com/u/1/a/lp.org/g/historical-preservation-committee>. The minutes and other records from its proceedings are preserved on LPedia¹ (links noted below for member review):

Minutes Prepared since the last report:²

- June 16, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/2/20/Minutes_2021-06-16_HPC.pdf
- June 23, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/a/a9/Minutes_2021-06-23_HPC.pdf
- July 7, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/7/79/Minutes_2021-07-07_HPC.pdf
- July 21, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/d/d4/Minutes_2021-07-21_HPC.pdf
- August 4, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/7/7b/Minutes_2021-08-04_HPC.pdf
- August 18, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/6/64/Minutes_2021-08-18_HPC.pdf
- September 15, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/2/29/Minutes_2021-09-15_HPC.pdf
- October 6, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/8/86/Minutes_2021-10-06_HPC.pdf
- October 20, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/a/a0/Minutes_2021-10-20_HPC.pdf
- November 3, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/d/d8/Minutes_2021-11-03_HPC.pdf
- November 23, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/e/ed/Minutes_2021-11-23_HPC.pdf

Prior Committee Reports this Term:

- July 8, 2020 https://lpedia.org/w/images/7/7e/LPHPC_Report_2020-07-08.pdf
- September 13, 2020 https://lpedia.org/w/images/6/63/LPHPC-REPORT_2020-09.pdf
- December 5, 2020 https://lpedia.org/w/images/0/06/LPHPC_2020-12_V1.pdf
- June 5, 2021 https://lpedia.org/w/images/7/70/LPHPC_2021-06_V1.pdf

Motions Considered

- None

STORAGE FACILITY

The Parker storage facility experienced a dramatic raise in rent, so after exploration, and working with Robert Kraus, a new facility was found in Littleton at the rate similar to what we were paying at the time of the beginning of this project, and it is slightly larger. The new location may allow volunteers who live in that area of Colorado to participate who may not have been willing to travel to Parker. The safety of the neighborhood is equivalent. The next few weeks will be occupied with moving the items.

STATUS OF LPEDIA

¹ The complete history of minutes and reports can be found at: https://lpedia.org/wiki/National_Historical_Preservation_Committee

² As per the requirements of the Policy Manual Section 2.02.1, the above-linked minutes contain the dates and attendance rosters for each of the Committee's meetings since the previous regular LNC Meeting.

General Statistics³

- 5,337 Articles
- 24 Active Editors
- 6,935 Document/Image Uploads

Daily unique visitors remain about 100-125.

Restructuring

The restructuring of the chaotic state of the original site continues as it is very time and planning intensive. There is a light at the end of the tunnel. Caryn Ann Harlos has been working on the logical category tree and is currently going through assigning categories to all images going back over a decade. When that is completed, a second pass over all of the categories will be conducted and is expected to be completed by this term end leaving Lpedia in a much more sustainable and logical state.

Policies

At the request of the LNC, the policies regarding delegates were reviewed, and any personal information other than name and state have been removed. It is noted however, that these lists exist elsewhere on the Internet as any member can request them, and at least some of our copies were received from third parties, not the Party itself. However, moving forward, those columns in the spreadsheets shall be suppressed. Additionally, we created a template and strengthened the policy on “disputed or controversial material” in light of recent controversies in the Party as it is not the job of Lpedia to take sides but simply to record history (see https://lpedia.org/wiki/LPedia:Disputed_or_Controversial_Material). This is the notice that is placed on such articles:

Disputed/Controversial Material



This page (Disputed or Controversial Material) may contain disputed or controversial material. There are many strong opinions on multiple sides on this issue. Lpedia is an archive and takes no sides. When adding information to this page, please disclose items that are not clearly disinterested unless it is obvious from the content. Please keep the article limited to actual events, players, and documents. While the personal opinions of members may be contained in documents and their own narratives, please refrain from putting praise or slurs into the main article content. Readers can read the documents and outside commentary and arrive at their own conclusions. If you wish to state a very subjective analysis, host the analysis elsewhere if feasible and list it as a reference link or document here. Thank you for respecting the purpose of Lpedia. See [Lpedia:Disputed or Controversial Material](#).

Scanning

³ Last report statistics:

- 4,983 Articles
- 38 Active Editors
- 6,207 Document/Image Uploads

Chris Luchini is continuing to assist in scanning and has approximately eighteen boxes remaining. As seen by the general statistics, it can be seen that these are being processed and added to the site.

50th Anniversary Events

The exhibit seemed to produce much enjoyment amongst the long-time Party members, much more so than even hoped for. The most popular exhibit was where members were invited to put post-its on boxes of old photographs to identify people in the photos. We will be making a request to the Convention Committee to allot us table space to continue that identification process and to invite people to bring historical records for scanning or donation. We have just been contacted by a long-time Massachusetts member who is considering what will happen to his collection upon his passing and is donating it now to the Committee.

The National Party event inspired Joe Dehn of this Committee to encourage organization of events around the country which will be connected through Zoom on the actual 50th birthday of the Party. You can read about those efforts here:

https://lpedia.org/wiki/50th_Birthday_Party

50th Anniversary Tribute to John Hospers' book "Libertarianism"

Caryn Ann Harlos wrote a featured essay on the collecting of Party history for that work (and an unrelated article on how to debate the abortion issue like a Libertarian rather than using conservative or progressive talking points). Both of those articles will be placed on Lpedia with the permission of the publisher.

ACCOUNTING FOR CURRENT YEAR AND LIFE OF COMMITTEE

It has always been our goal to self-fundraise for the Committee expenses, and over the life of the Committee this has been accomplished. Since inception the Committee has raised \$22.5K in revenue, and there's been \$22.2K in expenses. YTD there has been \$3.0K in revenue and \$3.2K in expenses.

Respectfully Submitted,



Committee Chair

APPENDIX M – INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVE REPORT

INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVE REPORT

Submitted to: Libertarian National Committee, Nov. 27, 2021

Submitted by: James W. Lark, III
International Representative, Libertarian National Committee

This report will provide information concerning my efforts as International Representative since August 2021 to assist the work of libertarian political parties and activists throughout the world.

1) As noted in my previous report, the International Alliance of Libertarian Parties (IALP) conference scheduled to take place in Cardiff, Wales in March (rescheduled from October 2020) was canceled due to COVID-related restrictions on gatherings. As far as I am aware, a new date for the conference has not been chosen.

On a more general point, COVID-related restrictions on travel and assembly have reduced substantially my opportunities for travel to work with libertarian activists and organizations in other countries. In particular, I have not been able to return to Australia, Brazil, Germany, Portugal, and Spain to assist the outreach activities of various libertarian organizations (both partisan and non-partisan).

2) Liberty International will hold its 2022 world conference in Kiev, Ukraine, next August. I have been invited to address the conference. As usual, I shall endeavor to arrange meetings with members of libertarian parties if I am able to travel to the conference.

APPENDIX N – AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

Audit Committee Report
to the
Libertarian National Committee
27 November 2021

Authority:

Article 9 of the Party Bylaws and Convention Rules (2020) states, in part:

“Audits shall be performed annually by an independent auditor. The non-officer members of the National Committee shall appoint a standing Audit Committee of three members with power to select the independent auditor. One member shall be a non-officer member or alternate of the National Committee and the other two shall not be members or alternates of the National Committee. . . The Audit Committee shall . . . clarify for the National Committee any recommendations made by the auditor.

Paragraph 4, Section 2.02 of the Policy Manual (07 March 2021) states in full:

“The Audit Committee’s tasks are to select an independent audit company and to direct the scale and scope of standard annual audits of the Party’s accounting records and processes. Following receipt of the audit company’s report, the Committee shall help the LNC interpret the audit results and assist the latter in preparing any action plans that might be needed to alleviate deficiencies.”

23 Nov 2021 Meeting

The Audit Committee met via Zoom to discuss both the status of the audit of the 2020 fiscal year financials, and the upcoming process for an engagement letter with Mark Frye & Associates for the 2021 financials.

Present for this meeting were:

Joseph G. Buchman, audit committee chair
Rich Bowen, LNC member, audit committee member
Mark Tuniewicz, audit committee member
Robert Kraus, LP Operations Director
Mark Frye, CEO, Frye & Company, CPAs

Status of 2020 Audit

The 2020 audit report, while substantially complete, remains ongoing.

The auditor reports that some data have yet to be fully evaluated; other data were provided by staff to the external auditor as recently as this past week. We believe this is the last of the financial data that will be requested by the auditor.

The anticipated date for submission of the 2020 audit report to the audit committee is mid-December.

Distribution to members of the LNC will follow the audit committee's review of the report.

In the absence of issues which might cause the committee to seek additional clarification or explication from Frye & Company before completing our report, distribution to the Treasurer and other LNC members and staff should occur via email from the Audit Committee no more than a week after its submission to the committee.

The Audit Report typically consists of audited financials, management recommendations (a management letter), and various exhibits.

Past LNC practice has been to make each year's audited financials public, both to delegates in convention years, and on the website or other public forum in non-convention years. In some years, all, or selected items in the management letter and recommendations have also been made public, and especially so to delegates in convention years.

As part of our analysis and report, the audit committee anticipates making recommendations to the Treasurer and LNC regarding any sections of the report that may be of concern for immediate public disclosure.

We anticipate LNC members will have both the full Audit Report and our committee's comments and recommendations, no later than Friday 31 December 2021.

2021 Audit Engagement Letter and 2022 Audit Report Deadlines

The second item discussed in our 23 Nov 2021 meeting was the timetable for the audit of the 2021 financials – specifically the hard deadline requirement for distribution to LNC members at least ten days prior to the LNC meeting which will occur in Sparks, NV just prior to the opening of the Convention. It is our estimation that this meeting will most likely be scheduled for Wednesday, 25 May 2022. The Audit Committee anticipates providing our comments and recommendations to the LNC no later than Friday 13 May 2022. The deadline we have set for the auditing firm is Friday 06 May 2022.

Mark Frye of Frye & Company, CPAs, agreed that this date will be our deadline, explaining further that the absence of a Convention during the 2021 fiscal year (not to mention 4 contracts for 4 different Convention venues – which occurred in the 2020 fiscal year) as well as a hoped for minimal disruption by the ongoing pandemic will, to a near certainty, make the audit of the 2021 financials a significantly less time-consuming process.

While the engagement letter with our recommended external auditor, Frye & Company, CPAs, has yet to be signed, we likewise anticipate doing so before the end of this calendar year (a process that typically only occurs after the prior year's report has been produced).

We encourage any board members with questions or concerns to contact the full committee at:

auditcommittee@lp.org

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph G. Buchman, MBA, PhD, chair
auditcommitteechair@lp.org
435 602 0798

Richard Bowen, CPA
rich.bowen@lp.org

Mark Tuniewicz

APPENDIX O – SECRETARY VACANCY BALLOTS

① Wilford

② Smith

③ Lavasseur

④ NOTA

Longstrech
[Signature]

⑤ Harlos

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



John Wilford
Tyler Smith
Shawn Lavasseur
NOTA
Caryn Ann Hartos


Erin Adams
Region 7 Rep.

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



- 1 John Wilford
- 2 Jhawn Lavoisier
- 3 Tyler Smith
- 4 Nota
- 5 Ceryn Ann Horlos

John Wilford
Jhawn Lavoisier

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



- 1) John Wilford
- 2) Shawn Lavasseur
- 3) Tyler Smith

Jeff Lewis

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



1. John Wilford
2. Shawn Lavesseur
3. Tyler Smith
4. NOTA
5. Caelyn Ann Harlos


Valerie A. Sarwark



Your Warm Cookie Awaits



Chris Luchini Region I

- ① J. Wilford
- ② Tyler Smith Shawn Lavasseur
- ③ Shawn Tyler Smith
- ④ NOTA
- ⑤ Harlos

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



1 John Wilford

2 Shawn Lasseur

3 Tyler Smith

4 NoTA

5 Caryn Ann Harlos

Lana Elke

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



1. John Wilford
2. Shawn Lavassear
3. Tyler Smith
4. Caryn Ann Hartes
5. NOTA

Tim Hagan



Your Warm Cookie Awaits



- ① Wilford
- ② Lavasser
- ③ Smith

Susan Hogarth



Your Warm Cookie Awaits



- 1 Caryn Ann Harlos
- 2 Shawn Lavasser
- 3 N/A

Kelly
Muehlman

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



Rich Bowen

Secretary Ballot

① Coryn Ann Hertlos

② Shawn Larasseur

③ John Wilford

④ Tyler Smith

⑤ NOTA



Your Warm Cookie Awaits



- 1 Harlos
- 2 NOTA
- 3 Lavasseur
- 4 Wilford
- ~~5~~

Dustin Nannen

☉ = 

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



Secretary Ballot

- 1) Caryn Ann Harbo
- 2) John Wilford

Steven Melhain Region 2
[Signature]

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



1. CARYN ANN HARLOS
2. SHAWN LAVASSEUR
3. JOHN WILFORD
4. TYLER SMITH
5. NOTA

JOSHUA SMITH


Your Warm Cookie Awaits



Carlyn Ann Herlos
John Wilford
Tyler Smith

Esley Ruggin
G. J. [unclear]

Your Warm Cookie Awaits



APPENDIX P – REGION 3 REPORT



Region 3 Report

Submitted on Friday, December 3rd, 2021 by Dustin Nanna

Region 3 Representative

Alternate

Dustin Nanna
dustin.nanna@lp.org

Region 3

Jared Hall
jared.hall@lp.org

This report details the recent activities of each state in Region 3.

Following are the reports for Region 3:

INDIANA

The chair of LPIN is Evan McMahon (chair@lpin.org).

The Libertarian Party of Indiana continues to be a model for the rest of the country in terms of number of county affiliates with several dozen affiliated counties. The state is hosting their annual convention March 4-6th in Fishers, Indiana at the Forum Event Center. The focus of this year's convention will be candidate nominations and leadership training.

KENTUCKY

The chair of LPKY is Randall Daniel (randall.daniel@lpky.org).

The Libertarian Party of Kentucky is hosting their convention in Shelbyville, KY also the first weekend in March (4th-6th).

MICHIGAN

The chair of LPMI is Timothy Yow (chair@lpmi.org).

The Libertarian Party of Michigan's convention will be held March 13th in Ann Arbor, MI.

OHIO



The chair of LPO is Jim Cavoli (chair@lpo.org).

The Libertarian Party of Ohio will hold a convention April 29th-May 1st at Cherry Valley Hotel in Newark, OH.

APPENDIX Q – REGION 5 REPORT



Tim Hagan <tim.hagan@lp.org>

[Inc-business] Region 5 Report; December 2021

Susan Hogarth <susan.hogarth@lp.org>
Reply-To: Inc-business@lp.org
To: LNC-Business list <Inc-business@lp.org>

Sat, Nov 27, 2021 at 9:28 PM

Incomplete; updates may be provided

Region 5 December 2021 report

November 28, 2021

South Carolina

SC has a new Chair, Casey Crowe, elected at Convention in November. He follows Sean Thornton in that role.

Elections:

It was all non-partisan municipal in SC so we didn't have anyone on the ballot but a couple of members did run. Don Johnson got 22% in a two-way against the incumbent for Summerville council and Robert Yarbrough got <2% (last place) in a pick 4 of 11 for Mount Pleasant council.

Virginia

Joe Paschal resigned as Chair after the election, and Dean Davison stepped into that role.

Elections: Seven Libertarians ran: five for house of delegates, one for supervisor, and one for town council

2022 convention will be held mid February

Still working on a cease and desist with the 'Tidewater Libertarian Party' which refuses to drop the name

Pennsylvania (Jennifer Moore, Chair)

Pennsylvania has 125 confirmed wins. Six more are likely wins but too close to call. We are waiting on results of 50+ write-in campaigns for winnable seats.

Maryland (Eric Blitz, Chair)

LPMD Gubernatorial candidate David Lashar is off to a strong start. He was invited to the Black Caucus Foundation event to give his vision on how libertarian solutions can help a black agenda and was well-received. On December 8th he will do a Q/A with the Maryland State Bar Association.

Registrations are increasing, but not as fast as we'd hoped. We are finding serious limitations with the reach and effectiveness of paid advertising on Facebook. Registrations as of the end of October were

at 16,393.

We are still working on administrative rulemaking efforts to make the acceptance of electronic signatures for petitions a permanent part of the Maryland petition process.

We held our annual crab and chicken feast fundraiser, raising a total of \$2,490 after expenses.

--

Susan Hogarth
919-906-2106
Region 5 Representative

APPENDIX R – REGION 6 REPORT

Region 6 Q4 Report 2021

With everything else going on this quarter, the region 6 report will be brief, only covering major events or issues.

1. North Dakota : The chair of North Dakota and the Treasure resigned. The chair indicated he was moving to another state and was replaced by his Vice Chair Taylor Bakken, and a new vice chair selected Daniel Walters. Their ballot access drive may get suspended due to lack of candidates. This would have no legal affect on a new drive for 2024. They set a deadline for this decision of Dec 4, so I will hopefully have an update by our meeting.

2. Iowa: Iowa has had some turmoil on their board as well. As there are ongoing legal matters and potential police involvement, I will not go into detail, however they have a new chair, former state chair Ed Wright, as well as a new treasurer Nathan Kleffman, and secretary. They currently estimate approx. \$10,000 not accounted for from their state account.

3. Missouri: The state is considering a legal challenge to certain state laws pertaining to districting. Again as this is a sensitive legal and strategic matter I will not put details publicly at this time, if we move into executive session and people have questions I would answer them as I can there. Some have been disclosed to the chair, treasure, and Mr. Hall already.

4. Illinois: Had their convention, selected a couple of statewide candidates, including Scott Schluter for governor, for my sins myself as Lt. Governor, Bill Redpath for Senate, and saving the best for last Jessie White for Secretary of State. For those not familiar with Illinois, that is the same name as the current holder of the Sec State office, who has held it for several terms. So that should be fun.

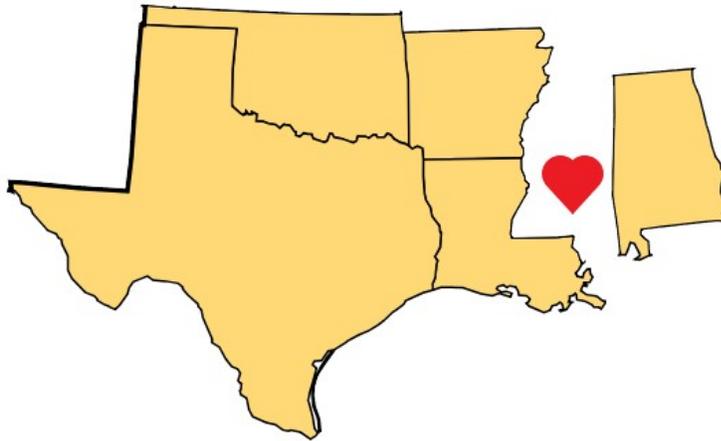
5. South Dakota: South Dakota had a setback when their state courts ruled that the constitutional amendment legalizing marijuana was unconstitutional because their state constitution requires single subject bills. Their state party is rolling along strong though.

Additions may follow.

APPENDIX S – REGION 7 REPORT

Libertarian National Committee Region 7

Region Representative - Erin Adams
Region Alternate - John Wilford



December 4-5, 2021
Boston Massachusetts

❖ **ALABAMA - Gavin Goodman**

➤ STATE ORGANIZATION

- Jonathan Realz - Vice Chair Pro tem
- Madisyn Magistrado - Secretary Pro Tem
- Danielle Shamp - Treasurer

➤ MEMBERSHIP

- No update Received

➤ COUNTY NEWS

- No update Received

➤ ELECTIONS

Running for Election:
Danny ?, State house 57
Jeff Parker, Governor
Jonathan Realz, U.S. House District 2

➤ BALLOT ACCESS

- Alabama is one of the nation's **toughest ballot access states**, if not THE toughest! With a successful petition drive, we can ensure that Alabama voters have the Libertarian option on their ballots.
- To do this, we must turn in a petition with **51,588 valid signatures by March 3, 2022** to achieve party status in Alabama for the first time in two decades.
- Because elections officials may invalidate signatures for lots of reasons, we are aiming to be safe by collecting at least **70,000 total signatures**.
- **This will not be an easy—or inexpensive—task.** We must rely on volunteers, as well as paid petitioners that typically charge up to \$5 per signature. We've already started collecting petition signatures!

- Getting people to sign, or circulate, petitions is going to be especially challenging in an environment that has people understandably wary of contact with those they don't know due to COVID-19.

■

> EVENTS

- No update Received

> FINANCE/FUNDRAISING

- No update Received

> IT

- No update Received

> OTHER

- No update Received

❖ **ARKANSAS - Michael Pakko**

> STATE ORGANIZATION

- Christopher Olson - Vice Chair
- Zach Lachowsky - Secretary
- Stephen Wait - Treasurer

> MEMBERSHIP

- No update Received

> COUNTY NEWS

The Membership and Affiliates Committee is pleased to announce the establishment of three new counties: Yell, chaired by Mr. Les Wingo; Carroll, chaired by Mr. Dakota Logan; Miller, chaired by Mr. Kevin Green.

The committee will also be holding its next quarterly meeting with a date TBA at the end of October. During the first quarter of the committee elect an affiliate handbook was established, and four new county affiliates were approved. Goals for this second quarter include:

- Designing an outreach strategy to reach more counties in districts 1 and 4.
- Producing a directory of county and district events for new affiliates to get involved with to table or petition at.

- Outlining district goals for growth, outreach, and elections so that our affiliates have tangible and achievable projects to tackle.
- Exploring the possibility of secondary leadership for districts that need extra outreach aid.

■

➤ BALLOT ACCESS

- Our petition to become a “new” political party (again) was “sufficient”—the Libertarian Party of Arkansas will be on the ballot in 2022! It’s time to embark on the next phase: Recruiting candidates to run for office.

➤ EVENTS

- Leadership seminars hosted by Dr. Phillip Fletcher have been a great hit! Leaders from each affiliate that have participated were able to learn about the important aspects of their influential positions and how they can utilize them for success.
- Participants took a leadership quiz, had group discussions, and were challenged to utilize their skills in more effective ways. Dr. Fletcher shared a wealth of information we hope will be used to transform the LPAR into a more productive organization. We hope to host many more training sessions for our members to take part in by leaders from all areas of expertise.
- Our next statewide event will be the **2022 Annual Convention**, scheduled for the weekend of **February 18-20**. This will be a multi-day convention packed with breakout training sessions, candidate nominations, guest speakers, and more. Mark your calendar!

➤ FINANCE/FUNDRAISING

- No update Received

➤ IT

- No update Received

❖ LOUISIANA - Rufus Craig

➤ STATE ORGANIZATION

- Michael Dodd - Vice Chair
- Shannon Sloan - Secretary
- Best Vest - Treasurer

- > MEMBERSHIP
 - No update Received

- > COUNTY NEWS
 - No update Received

- > ELECTIONS

❖ No update Received

- > BALLOT ACCESS
 - No update Received

- > EVENTS
 - No update Received

- > FINANCE/FUNDRAISING
 - No update Received

- > IT
 - No update Received

- > OTHER
 - No update Received

❖

❖ **OKLAHOMA - James Thouvenel**

- > STATE ORGANIZATION
 - Kalon Wiggins - Vice Chair
 - Cherise Norton - Secretary
 - Todd Hagopian - Treasurer

- MEMBERSHIP
 - No update Received
- COUNTY NEWS
 - No update Received
- ELECTIONS
 - No update Received
- BALLOT ACCESS
 - Our access is secure through 2024
- EVENTS
 - **OKLP Activist of the Year Award Nomination Deadline** on November 30, 2021
 - **State Executive Committee Meeting 11.1.4** on December 19, 2021 1:00 pm
 - **OKLP Coalition Partner of the Year Award Nomination Deadline** on January 25, 2022
 - **2022 OKLP State Convention** on February 25, 2022 6:00 pm
 -
- FINANCE/FUNDRAISING
 - No update Received
- IT
 - No update Received
- MEDIA
 - Current media can be found here : <https://oklp.org/news/>

❖ **TEXAS - Whitney Bilyeu**

- STATE ORGANIZATION
 - Whitney Bilyeu, Chair
 - Bekah Congdon, Vice Chair
 - Stephanie Berlin, Secretary

- Kate Prather, Treasurer
- COUNTY NEWS
 - 55/254 affiliated counties
- ELECTIONS
 - No update Received
- BALLOT ACCESS
 - No update Received
- FINANCE/FUNDRAISING
 - No update Received
- IT
 - Considering moving to LP's CRM
- MEDIA
 - No update Received
- OTHER
 - 20+ official volunteer staff members who are seriously making things happen

APPENDIX T – ALTERNATIVE VOTING COMMITTEE

12/4/21, 2:13 AM

Gmail - [Inc-business] Voting Reform Committee/Alternative Voting Committee Report



Caryn Ann Harlos <carynannharlos@gmail.com>

[Inc-business] Voting Reform Committee/Alternative Voting Committee Report

2 messages

John Wilford <john.wilford@lp.org>
Reply-To: Inc-business@lp.org
To: Inc-business@lp.org

Sun, Nov 28, 2021 at 10:31 AM

I am listed for 5 minutes presenting on the Alternative Voting Committee. I'm perfectly happy to be available for questions but there is really not much to report. In brief:

- *We tested and have used the email list,
- *we had a conversation about electing a chair,
- **we then had a conversation about what voting method should be used to elect a chair 🙄,
- *there then seemed to be confusion among our members as to what our charge even was (some seemed to believe it was in our charge to decide which voting system was best and make recommendations to the convention) so I went and pulled the minutes from the meeting where the committee was formed (I think),
- *we failed to elect a chair,
- *and have not met electronically or otherwise.

I will ping them one more time today to see if we can move forward any time in the near future but if you want to reclaim the time we have nothing substantial to report and lack any formal leadership structure to make any progress towards that end. I will also add that this conversation seems to my knowledge to be the most active this committee has been this since it was formed at the January 3rd meeting.

Unless something changes I do not see us mounting some functional effort to fully recognize our charge which I have pasted below. It seemed to have been called the Voting Reform Committee in the motion, not sure when the name changed. It is also possible that the Voting Reform Committee is something else. If it is, I could not find where our committee was formed or what happened to the Voting Reform Committee and nobody else on the committee seemed to know any different. If I am mistaken on this point I would much appreciate some direction if anyone has a better rundown of the history of this committee.

- "That a Voting Reform Committee be created with the following characteristics:
- This committee would be tasked to track and document voting reform efforts throughout the nation, such as RCV, Approval Voting, and proportional representation; collaborate with state affiliates on voting reform activities and organizations in their state; and act as the liaison between voting reform organizations and the national Libertarian Party.
 - This committee shall comprise five (5) members of which at least one (1) shall be an LNC member. The members shall be chosen by the LNC after soliciting applications.
 - This committee shall be ad hoc as a trial phase with its usefulness and effectiveness to be evaluated by the 2022-2024 LNC."

John Wilford | Region 7 Alternate
442 Valley View Dr
Lewisville, TX 75067
903-372-6931 Mobile | www.lp.org

--

To unsubscribe from this group and stop receiving emails from it, send an email to Inc-business+unsubscribe@lp.org.

Whitney Bilyeu <whitney.bilyeu@lp.org>
Reply-To: Inc-business@lp.org
To: Inc-business <Inc-business@lp.org>

Wed, Dec 1, 2021 at 7:56 AM

Thanks for the update.

Whitney Bilyeu
LNC | Chair

<https://mail.google.com/mail/u/0/?ik=8ffcb8cae9&view=pt&search=all&permthid=thread-f%3A1717694074657725871&simpl=msg-f%3A1717694074657725871&...> 1/2

APPENDIX U – STATEMENTS OF SECRETARY VACANCY NOMINEES

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

12/4/21, 2:03 AM

Gmail - [Inc-business] Secretary Nominations



Caryn Ann Harlos <carynannharlos@gmail.com>

[Inc-business] Secretary Nominations

Erik Raudsep LNC At-Large <erik.raudsep@lp.org>
Reply-To: Inc-business@lp.org
To: Inc-business@lp.org

Tue, Nov 30, 2021 at 3:35 PM

See below for the political resume/statement from Caryn Ann Harlos

Hello LNC, you are all familiar with my activism background but for members reading who are not, it is all on LPedia here: https://lpedia.org/wiki/Caryn_Ann_Harlos

(and hint, hint, everyone should put their Party resume there, ask me if you need help)

So, I am not going to rehash that.

What I am going to talk about is the opportunity before us. I made this plea once before, and I am making it again. The Party is fracturing and if the LNC cannot model how to put extreme disagreements behind, I fear what may become of the party as fractures develop into cracks and fissures that may become unrepairable at least in time for the convention in Reno and perhaps permanent. I have said this to all sides - none of us can survive a Party split, and if we all love the Party (which I believe we all do and never doubted that), then we have to soberly take some positive action. I call upon all of you to be the leaders you were elected to be and set the example of how to work together with those you disagree with by reinstating me to my position. I frankly think this would head off what we have already seen in some states from happening in others, and it must be modeled from the top down, not imposed from the top down and for that to happen all of us must step back and swallow some pride. If we can't, we can't expect any affiliate disputes to be settled amongst themselves in the same spirit.

I was elected by the delegates, and it is the delegates that should be making these choices. We are only six months away from convention, and I am deeply concerned about what will occur this convention. I think we are in real danger of a Party split, and as I said so passionately on my show, I do not want that to happen, nor do I want to be a rallying symbol for that happen. All of us can help blunt that by agreeing to keep together the LNC that was elected. I was never ever accused by any of you of job incompetency. You did not like my political criticism, and I am not going to argue over that. We will always disagree on that. But we can model how to move forward in disagreement.

In furtherance of that, and in modeling that we can be the example to the rest of the Party of compromise, if I am reinstated, I am still agreeable to the terms put forth before with the exception of saying not attending the December meeting, I will not attend the March meeting under the conditions noted before in the motion put forth by Mr. Nekhaila (which included limited participation in other matters) and to not dispute a censure for the good of the Party. That is the end of the term effectively which is what I understand Mr. Luchini originally wanted in essence. I am willing to swallow some of my pride for the best of the Party, and I am asking you once again to do so as well. We have an opportunity here, and I do assume and expect the rest of the term can be scandal and controversy-free.

<https://mail.google.com/mail/u/0/?ik=8ffcb8cae9&view=pt&search=all&permmsgid=msg-f%3A1717894395824939394&simpl=msg-f%3A1717894395824939394>

1/2

12/4/21, 2:03 AM

Gmail - [Inc-business] Secretary Nominations

Further, I have done the convention preparation, and I know how to take care of those things. The best interest of the Party is not to put a brand new person into a very hot situation right before a convention. It is not the right thing for the Party. And whether another nominee thinks they are ready for the type of target they will inevitably become (not by my doing but the controversy itself), I can assure them, they are not. These past six months have been hell I would not wish on anyone nor do I think it fair to put someone in that position.

I also want to emphasize a problem that I don't think the LNC has fully wrestled with the Judicial Committee decision that will dominate Reno if not blunted, and us coming back together will blunt it. I find that the LNC wants to have it both ways. It wishes to accept the JC decision while rejecting the pivotal supposition upon which it rests – of course you “can” do that, but not with consistency and the appearance of being hypocritical. I will try to explain this clearly as I did confirm it with Dr. Moulton when I asked him about his assertion in the pivotal statement about severability.

The JC decision absolutely rests upon the presupposition that each and every one of the 11 who voted yes agree that I violated not the non-aggression principle (that was never a charge) but the membership pledge. The two are not the same thing though they seem to be continually conflated – and the controversy would be just as hot even if it were the NAP itself. If you all did not agree on that charge (meaning all 11, and I know for fact that at least one of you did not), then the charges were not severable. And Mr. Hagan is incorrect (and the JC majority agrees) the motion (which is appendix X in the minutes, not the abbreviated form in the body which then refers to the appendix) WAS divisible. And if the charges were not severable (i.e., able to be divided by the LNC so that the vote necessarily means 100% agreement with each and every one whether that was your intent or not), they would have ordered reinstatement under the wording of the decision as issued. You cannot have it both ways, and the quickest and surest way to be sure arguments over whether mere words violate the membership pledge do not dominate the convention in Reno is to re-instate me. You are always free to suspend again on other charges more carefully if you feel that is necessary, but this is too important to be unclear on, and it is up to us to show caution in justice. Otherwise, inevitably, that is going to be THE issue at Reno and that is not in the best interest of the Party. This LNC can make sure to at least cool some of the controversy in Reno by taking this action.

To be clear, my supporters do not want me to make the concessions I noted above. I offer it again, as I did in the past, for the good of the Party and ask the LNC to do the same.

We can shock the Party in a good way here and start 2022 on a good step that the whole world is watching.

My phone number is 561.523.2250, and I will be at the meeting in Boston.

In Liberty,

Caryn Ann Harlos

LNC Secretary in Exile, 561.523.2250

[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]

12/4/21, 2:02 AM

Gmail - [Inc-business] Secretary Nominations



Caryn Ann Harlos <carynannharlos@gmail.com>

[Inc-business] Secretary Nominations

John Wilford <john.wilford@lp.org>
Reply-To: Inc-business@lp.org
To: Inc-business@lp.org

Mon, Nov 29, 2021 at 11:43 AM

See my attached political resume. As far as my personal interests in the role. I really just want to help where I am needed. If that is as Secretary I am happy to do it and honored that you would trust me with such a responsibility. If that is as a regional alternate I'm happy to do that as well and am honored that the state chairs of region 7 trusted me to do that. My goal if elected is to be the most boring Secretary you can imagine. I want to make sure minutes are recorded correctly and released in time according to our bylaws and policy, I want to make sure the email lists are up to date, I want to make sure votes are recorded and formatted according to our policies, that times are noted for online votes so members who dropped and join again within 5 minutes can cast a vote, I want to ensure new members of the committee are added in a timely fashion, I want to follow any other policies and rules that outline the secretaries duties, I want to assist the convention committee get things set up in Reno, and then go home enjoy the company of my family and friends and leave everyone else alone. I'm not trying to be a personality, I'm not trying to raise money, I'm not trying to go to all 50 state conventions, I'm not trying to expose anything, or interface with any caucuses except the caucuses whose express and sole purpose is the distribution of memes. My work will speak for itself in the end but I just want to be a boring Secretary that you only hear about when I ask you again to please state your name and region for the minutes or to please submit that motion in writing. 😊

Thanks,

John Wilford | Region 7 Alternate

442 Valley View Dr

Lewisville, TX 75067

903-372-6931 Mobile | www.lp.org

[Quoted text hidden]

 **Wilford, John Political Resume - 2021-11-29.pdf**
162K

JOHN WILFORD

442 Valley View Dr, Lewisville, TX 75067 903-372-6931

john.wilford@lp.org

EXPERIENCE

JULY 2021 – PRESENT

REGION 7 ALTERNATE, LIBERTARIAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE

- Assist the Region 7 Representative with preparing reports.
- Interface with constituents to address issues and receive feedback.
- Sit in for Region 7 Representative when they are unavailable to represent the region to the LNC.

APRIL 2020 – PRESENT

VICE CHAIR, DENTON COUNTY LIBERTARIAN PARTY

- Assist the chair as needed.
- Provide a backup administration for our accounts.
- Attend and vote in County Executive Committee Meetings.
- Work to grow the party.

APRIL 2016 – AUGUST 2020

CHAIR, LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF TEXAS

- Principal presiding officer of the State Libertarian Executive Committee (SLEC) and the party.
- Maintain a deep understanding of our governing documents and issue rulings on actions of the SLEC.
- Work with the treasurer to execute projects while maintaining the financial health of the party.
- Interface with media outlets and work with staff to respond to crises.
- Work with the events department to prepare for the state convention.
- File documents on behalf of the party with various state authorities.

APRIL 2014 – APRIL 2016

TREASURER, LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF TEXAS

- Maintain Party bank accounts and other financial assets.
- Ensure that the State Libertarian Executive Committee (SLEC) is aware of the financial condition of the Party.
- Issue financial statements to the SLEC at least quarterly.
- Ensure that Party funds are disbursed only according to party governing authorities and state or federal law.
- Work with the events department to prepare for the state convention.
- File documents on behalf of the party with various state authorities.

MARCH 2013 – APRIL 2016

CHAIR, LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF ANDERSON COUNTY

- Principal presiding officer of the County Executive Committee (CEC) and the party.
- Maintain a deep understanding of our governing documents and issue rulings on actions of the CEC.
- Work with the treasurer to execute projects while maintaining the financial health of the party.
- Interface with local government and media outlets to affect local change and recruit candidates.
- Prepare for and file paperwork for the precinct and county conventions.
- File documents on behalf of the party with various state and county authorities.

AUGUST 2009 – MARCH 2013

CHAIR, LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF CHEROKEE COUNTY

- Principal presiding officer of the County Executive Committee (CEC) and the party.
- Maintain a deep understanding of our governing documents and issue rulings on actions of the CEC.
- Work with the treasurer to execute projects while maintaining the financial health of the party.
- Interface with local government and media outlets to affect local change and recruit candidates.
- Prepare for and file paperwork for the precinct and county conventions.
- File documents on behalf of the party with various state and county authorities.

CERTIFICATES AND MEMBERSHIPS

- Affiliate Leadership Fundamentals Certificate
- Member: National Association of Parliamentarians

SKILLS

- Leadership
- General Parliamentary Principles and Procedures
- Roberts Rules of Order Newly Revised
- Phone Banking
- Fund Raising
- Bylaws Crafting
- System Automation
- CRM Management
- Website Design and Maintenance
- Vote Management and Tabulation
- Enterprise Email System Management

To the members of the Libertarian Party,

Hello, my name is Tyler Smith, and I am humbled to be brought into consideration for the interim Secretary's position for the Libertarian Party. I am originally from West Virginia, I am currently residing in Tempe, Arizona, where I share a home with my partner, Jordan and our cat. I have spent years in administrative work, up to and including the clerical and organizational work that is commanded by this position. My background includes work for education offices and units I was tied to during military service.

In executing these tasks, it was apparent that we as an ever advancing species were dependent on utilizing technology to improve accessibility, timeliness, and transparency. I am in no way condemning my predecessors in their actions, I only seek to bring these expertise to the table to help build upon their undeniably necessary work they put in. To wit, I have aided in bringing more viable communication for student bodies, both in person and abroad, to communicating with various organizations that have brought diplomats from overseas to observe our educational, medical, and political processes in efforts to foster amiable relations between peoples, not governments.

As far as that is concerned, I believe that I can bring these skills in a time that is so tumultuous for all of us, regardless of where we fall on the political compass in regards to libertarianism, and we can develop an administrative backbone that turn these passions towards more court victories like Michigan and positive movements like Georgia in terms of ballot access, showcasing modernity in process that gives wind to our activists such as we've seen in CJ reforms within states like Ohio and hopefully in Tennessee. Partnering with liberty advocates and showing we are more than just in-fighting, more than just the barrier to the duopoly, but rather a political force to be reckoned with and wielding the know-how and the passion that is establishing freedom in our lifetime.

I am fortunate to have the support of many candidates and libertarian activists who have helped me in developing my plans for helping the Libertarian Party keep winning, and winning more frequently. Among these include everything from Senate candidates down to municipal reformists at town-levels. I am open to answering any question, and perhaps they are as well as to why they have chosen to support me.

In saying that, please, let me clarify, I am not doing this to prove a point, to establish a dominance of a faction, to devalue the very real issues of maintenance of principles. Moreover, I am doing this to make sure we keep to what is necessary, and that is pushing Liberty. I do have a campaign launched for 2022, and I do not hold that in secret, but I also understand that given the vitriol that is swirling within the circles in the Party, cooler heads need to prevail, and pushing the business as needed is necessary to embolden our activists and candidates who are losing faith. I respect my opponent for 2022, I personally find many things that led to where we are now to be questionable if not uncertain in morality. My only purpose and motivation is keeping the LP moving, and it is no secret that I do this for the pavement pounders, sign wavers, door knockers, fundraisers, reformers, and the entirety of the frontline that is Liberty advocacy, and they need, and deserve that backbone that should be the LNC.

I appreciate your consideration and analysis of my competency in this matter, and hope for the best to come to this organization we all know, support, and love.

Thank you,
Tyler A. Smith

Tyler Smith

|(602) 475-6827|tylerasmith@live.com

Industrious and dedicated professional seeking work in the field of administration, management, or business in efforts to expand marketable skills and improve on those already possessed. Adaptable and innovative, polyglot, and ability to work autonomously or collaboratively.

United States Air Force

Aircraft Armament Systems Technician | April 2010-July 2014

Maintenance, loading and unloading, operational checks, and inspection of munitions and weapons systems components on the F-15E Strike Eagle

University of Mount Olive (Academic Resource Center)

Administrator | October 2015-July 2016

Website Maintenance, record tracking, scheduling, and information regarding student performance and tutoring services.

Ruff/Phillips 2020

Field Development Director | January 2019 - January 2020

Recruitment, onboarding, job assignment, and conflict resolution for volunteers for the Kim Ruff/John Phillips POTUS/VPOTUS Campaign.

Pickens County Libertarian Party

Chairman | November 2019 - September 2020

Spike Cohen

Campaign Director | January 2020 - May 2020

Scheduled appointments, interviews, tour dates, and joint appearances for candidate, worked with fundraising and treasury departments to ensure proper budgeting for advertisements, merchandise, literature, and travel disbursements for the campaign. Worked with comms and media to ensure disbursement of headshots and policy statements such as tax policy, foreign policy, and criminal justice reform.

McKennon for US Senate 2020

Campaign Director | July 2020 - November 2020

Scheduled appointments, interviews, tour dates, and joint appearances for candidate, worked with fundraising and treasury departments to ensure proper budgeting for advertisements, merchandise, literature, and travel disbursements for the campaign. Worked with comms and media to ensure disbursement of headshots and policy statements such as tax policy, foreign policy, and criminal justice reform.

Thomas Daniel Quiter for NY Senate

Policy Advisor (Veteran's Affairs) | August 2020 - November 2020

Advised candidate on issues affecting his district in terms of Veteran healthcare, education, outreach, and experimental mental health treatment.

Outright Libertarians

Treasurer | June 2020- September 2021

Maintain income reports, funds disbursement, expenditures for literature, travel, and donation gift fulfillment, also work with the Outreach team as far as planning travel for team members and ensuring the documentation of the flow of funds.

Liberty Coalition for Disaster Relief

Board Member | August 2020-Present

Developed job descriptions, recruitment, outreach and analytics of national volunteer base as well as coordinating events with the sub-teams.

Libertarian Party Ballot Access Committee

Advisory Member | November 2020 - Present

Libertarian Party Radical Caucus

Vice Chair | November 2021-Present

PikeView High School, Princeton, WV

General Studies, 2009, 3.8 GPA

Community College of the Air Force

Applied Science in Aircraft Armament Systems, 2010-2014, 4.0 GPA

University of Mount Olive, Mount Olive, NC

BS in Psychology, 2015-2017, 3.8 GPA

BS in Criminal Justice/Criminology, 2015-2017, 4.0 GPA

Awards and Recognitions

Center for International Understanding (CIU): Friendship Award (x 5: Russia, Georgia, Ukraine, Tajikistan, Romania)

United States Air Force: National Defense Service Medal, Marksman Ribbon, Global War on Terror Service Medal, Afghanistan Service Medal, NATO Non-Article 5 Medal, AF Good Conduct Medal, Meritorious Unit Award, Outstanding Unit Award



Tim Hagan <tim.hagan@lp.org>

Re: [Inc-business] Secretary Nominations

Richard Longstreth <richard.longstreth@lp.org>
Reply-To: Inc-business@lp.org
To: Inc-business <Inc-business@lp.org>

Sun, Nov 28, 2021 at 5:55 PM

Statement from Shawn Levasseur, Rockland ME

To: the Libertarian National Committee.

I'm writing you to request that you consider me for the position of LNC Secretary.

My history with the Libertarian Party

I've been with the LP since 1992, been a monthly pledger for several decades, and became a life member in 2020.

I've held many positions in the Maine Libertarian Party's state committee over the years, including secretary, chair, and currently treasurer.

My history as a candidate for and serving in public office.

I ran for state house in 1998, 2000, and a special election in 2015.

In 2013, I filled a vacancy on the Knox County Budget Committee by appointment. In 2016 and 2020, I was re-elected to the position, winning each time. I am currently in my second year as that committee's chairman.

I plan to run for the state senate in 2022 as part of Maine's largest field of Libertarian candidates in decades.

Why I'm asking for your consideration.

In moments of crisis, I have a habit of contemplating running for offices at the national party level and doing so occasionally.

So today, with more and more controversies cropping up, I'm concerned about who will become the secretary. Not knowing who will be up for nominations and a deadline for them coming up, once again, I'm sticking my neck out and offering myself up for consideration.

Part of my concern is I have no idea who will be seeking the position if anybody. However, since this ballot is via ranked-choice, I can at least feel confident that I won't be a "spoiler."

I already planned to attend the upcoming LNC meeting in Boston because it was in the region. So you will be seeing me there in any event.

Experience

I served a term as secretary of the Maine state party back in the 90's time ago. But that's not at the same scale as the LNC.

However, I've attended many LNC meetings, mostly pre and post-convention meetings. I've also been in the virtual gallery of many of the streamed Zoom/YouTube LNC meetings over the past few years. Therefore, I am familiar with the structure and procedures of LNC meetings.

I've also been a delegate at ten previous conventions ('98, '00, '02, '08, '10, '12, '14, '16, '18, and 2020).

I was the head of the Maine delegation at most of these.

I was an alternate on the 2020 bylaws committee.

I assisted in counting ballots for the Judicial Committee immediately after the close of the 2018 and 2020 conventions.

So, I'm familiar with how conventions flow, are recorded, and how vote tallying methods have evolved.

I'm not a parliamentarian. Technically, this is not a requirement for this position, but many prior secretaries have been. I'm a bit more knowledgeable than most people, but not enough to claim to be anything resembling an authority on Robert's Rules.

I'm enough of a process geek that I'm familiar with the bylaws and convention rules and have authored quite a few of the articles in the Libertarian Party of Maine's bylaws.

Other concerns

I'm only running to fill the position until the close of the next convention. I have no interest in a full term as secretary, as I want my summer and fall clear to concentrate on my run for the state senate.

In any event, I believe that this vacancy should be filled by someone who won't be seeking reelection at the convention.

I also think it should be filled by someone not militantly pro or anti-Mises Caucus. I don't use the term impartial because you can't be a member of this party and not have an opinion on this matter.

Current Controversies

The Mises Caucus does concern me. More precisely, it is the actions and behaviors of many people leading the MC that worry me. So many of them have been so combative and unconcerned with the process of persuasion that they've become the living embodiment of what Michael Cloud called the Late Great Libertarian Macho Flash.

But the fear of a tribe can cause much foolishness and recklessness in return, as we have seen with matters in New Hampshire and Delaware.

I know of some members of the MC who work well with others in the LP and are valuable activists in the LP. So my judgment of people in the LP is based on each individual and their actions. All too often, we make unnecessary enemies of each other by judging people by groups and not as individuals.

Plans if elected.

Although I'd be a member of the LNC with a vote and a voice on matters before it, my primary concern will be with the other tasks of the job: Keeping minutes, recording votes, and preparing for the significant functions of doing so at the convention. Therefore, I do not expect to be as vocal a participant as other secretaries have been in the past.

Working with the Convention Voting Process Committee is a must in preparations for the convention, and I'd hope to be able to pick the brains of some prior secretaries if they'd be willing.

Other background

I'm a co-owner and president of Electrotech, Inc. of Rockland, Maine. A small manufacturer of custom wiring harnesses and cables for industrial customers. My parents founded Electrotech in the 1980s. It is now owned and operated by me, my sister, and her husband.

I have the means to travel to in-person meetings.

I've had plenty of experience with virtual meetings as well. I've participated in virtual and hybrid state and national conventions. I've also chaired several virtual meetings of the Knox County Budget Committee.

I thank you for your consideration.

Richard Longstreth
At Large Representative
Libertarian National Committee
richard.longstreth@lp.org
931.538.9300

Sent from my Mobile Device

On Sun, Nov 28, 2021, 19:29 John Wilford <john.wilford@lp.org> wrote:

I will submit one this week. Is this something that is to be in lieu of a speech or is this more of an addendum or resume?
Just trying to figure out what format would best suite your request.

John Wilford | Region 7 Alternate
442 Valley View Dr
Lewisville, TX 75067
903-372-6931 Mobile | www.lp.org

On Sun, Nov 28, 2021, 7:21 PM Susan Hogarth <susan.hogarth@lp.org> wrote:

Could those who have nominated folks ask their candidates for a written statement regarding qualifications, interest, etc?

Susan

On Sun, Nov 28, 2021 at 12:22 PM Ken Moellman <ken.moellman@lp.org> wrote:

Excellent. Thanks! I've been heads-down in CRM stuff, and distracted by some stuff at home. I must've missed that.

Ken Moellman
Libertarian National Committee
Vice Chair

On Sun, Nov 28, 2021 at 12:07 PM Susan Hogarth <susan.hogarth@lp.org> wrote:

IRV is baked into the Chair's motion. That's how the vote will be conducted.

S.

On Sun, Nov 28, 2021 at 12:01 PM Ken Moellman <ken.moellman@lp.org> wrote:

As the limit is only one per LNC member, I am glad to see that others have nominated those of which I knew to be seeking the office. As such, I will nominate NOTA, as a "candidate" and not as a concept, with the intent that it could be eliminated from consideration if the LNC were to choose IRC/RCV for this election.

Ken Moellman
Libertarian National Committee
Vice Chair

On Sun, Nov 28, 2021 at 12:12 AM Whitney Bilyeu <whitney.bilyeu@lp.org> wrote:

"LNC members and alternates may submit one qualified nominee each."

Whitney Bilyeu
LNC | Chair
LP.org

On Sat, Nov 27, 2021, 8:16 PM John Phillips <john.phillips@lp.org> wrote:

I believe you are correct Mr Sexton. If not I would nominate Mr Scheetz since he is interested

John Phillips
Region 6 Representative
217-412-5973

On Sat, Nov 27, 2021, 10:14 PM David Sexton <david.sexton@lp.org> wrote:

If I understand correctly, representatives and and alternates each get there own nominee to nominate. If so, I will nominate Steve Scheetz, as he has expressed interest.

If I have misunderstood, then I will leave region 2's nominee selection to our regional representative.

David Sexton
Region 2 Alternate

On Nov 27, 2021, at 7:32 PM, John Wilford <john.wilford@lp.org> wrote:

I'll confirm that I am willing to serve and I will be honored if the body will have me. 😊

John Wilford | Region 7 Alternate

442 Valley View Dr

Lewisville, TX 75067

903-372-6931 Mobile | www.lp.org

On Sat, Nov 27, 2021 at 7:29 PM Laura Ebke <laura.ebke@lp.org> wrote:

I have heard through the grapevine that Region 7 Alternate John Wilford would be willing to serve, so I'll be happy to place his name in nomination, subject to any misunderstanding that I might have.

Laura

Laura Ebke, PhD
LNC At-Large
Former NE State Senator
laura.ebke@lp.org
Cell: 402-540-6510

On Sat, Nov 27, 2021 at 7:22 PM Erik Raudsep LNC At-Large <erik.raudsep@lp.org> wrote:

Caryn Ann Harlos is the name that I am putting into nomination

On 11/27/2021 7:55 PM, Richard Longstreth wrote:

I have had Shawn Lavasseur reach out to me and request to be considered and so I will nominate him.

As noted in a previous thread by the Chair, the deadline for nominations quickly approaches.

Richard Longstreth
At Large Representative
Libertarian National Committee
richard.longstreth@lp.org
931.538.9300

Sent from my Mobile Device

--

Erik Raudsep
Libertarian Party USA
LNC At-Large Member
Web: www.LP.org
Cell: (919) 720-1530
E-Mail: erik.raudsep@lp.org

--

Susan Hogarth
919-906-2106
Region 5 Representative

--

Susan Hogarth
919-906-2106
Region 5 Representative



STEVE SCHEETZ
LIBERTARIAN

Libertarian principles are the bedrock of effective solutions.

While to many, “unity” is a catch phrase, Steve works to bridge divides among people in order to solve problems and make things happen.

Discovering Libertarianism as a teen in the 80’s, the philosophy led him to vote Libertarian in 1992. However, he did not become very active, in the movement, until he was in his 30’s. During that decade, Steve became more involved in the party as opposed to just in the Libertarian Community.

At the local levels in Chester and Montgomery County, he became active in more leadership roles such as secretary and chair of each respective county affiliate.

In 2013, Steve was elected to serve in the role of Chair for the Libertarian Party of Pennsylvania. Having served for two years, a break was needed, and he became more of an activist for Libertarian idealism. Not straying far from the party, He served as Delegation Chair to the National Convention in 2014 and 2016. Having made the commitment to become a Lifetime member in 2014, he did so because he realized that we all are responsible for the state of our party, and when a gap opened, he chose to serve as Region 5 Alternate in 2018 filling a vacancy left by the previous alternate, in the same year he served

on the Platform Committee. Working with a solid team, on elections in 2018, a plan developed, and Steve ran for Libertarian Party of Pennsylvania chair again in 2019, not just to serve, but to help enact the plan that would enable the Libertarian Party of Pennsylvania to succeed, not just as chair, but also in the role of project volunteer, and project donor.

Leaving the party with the largest number of / amount of donations, close to the largest membership in LPPA history, as well as a huge number of elected Libertarians, (all goals which have been well surpassed in the months since the LPPA's most recent convention this past May), he reflected that this particular tenure, was mostly about building successful teams within our committees, and working to support everyone working on projects.

2022 is going to be the biggest year yet, being Chair of the Bylaws Committee, and running for US Senate in PA, Steve is not interested in continuing the role past convention. Instead, he is stepping up to fill in the interim gap and support the committee as well as the people on it. Libertarian Principles are the bedrock of effective solutions, and while many politicians make "unity" a catch phrase, Steve continues his work bridging divides in order to solve problems and has a track record of making things happen. His closing thought: "Regardless of the growing pains, the Libertarian Party will continue to be a successful organization, because our people want it to succeed. Let's work together and make that happen!"

APPENDIX V – DRAFT LNC BUDGET

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**APPENDIX V
DRAFT LNC BUDGET**

**Libertarian National Committee, Inc.
Statement of Operations - 2022 Budget Rollup**

2022 LNC BUDGET - (see Account Detail for breakdown) - Draft 4 11/08/21

	2021 YTD *				2022 BUDGET	\$ Difference 22 v 18		% Difference 22 v 18	
	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan-Dec 20 *	Extrapolated	Ave 2018/2020					
Support and Revenue									
20-Membership Dues	583,297	879,035	660,025	731,166	672,100	88,803	115%	-206,935	76%
21-Donations *	296,984	194,951	265,261	245,968	314,800	17,816	106%	119,849	161%
22-Recurring Gifts	360,199	418,113	572,563	389,156	600,000	239,801	167%	181,887	144%
23-Board / ED Solicitation & Major Gifts	58,932	131,275	32,059	95,104	95,000	36,068	161%	-36,275	72%
24-Convention Revenue	280,892	243,492	0	262,192	300,000	19,108	123%	56,508	123%
25-Project Program Revenue	74,455	165,814	349,015	120,134	264,100	189,645	355%	98,286	159%
26-Brand / Political Materials	67,852	172,566	34,037	120,209	44,500	-23,352	66%	-128,066	26%
27-BallotAccess Voter Reg Donations	46,453	99,226	66,908	72,840	66,900	20,447	144%	-32,326	67%
28-Member Communications Rev	210	4,216	19,064	2,213	2,200	1,990	1048%	-2,016	52%
29-Other Revenue & Offsets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Support and Revenue	1,769,274	2,308,688	1,998,932	2,038,981	2,359,600	590,326	133%	50,912	102%
Cost of Support and Revenue									
32-Fundraising Costs	157,558	428,171	345,136	292,865	245,200	87,642	156%	-182,971	57%
33-Membership Fundraising Costs	215,239	147,735	97,537	181,487	91,600	-123,639	43%	-56,135	62%
35-Convention	275,604	217,802	0	246,703	309,000	33,396	112%	91,198	142%
36-BallotAccess Fundraising Exp	9,201	4,807	6,208	7,004	7,000	-2,201	76%	2,193	146%
37-Building Fundraising Exp	60	991	0	525	0	-60	0%	-991	0%
Total Cost of Support and Revenue	657,662	799,505	448,881	728,583	652,800	-4,862	99%	-146,705	82%
Net Support Available for Programs	1,111,613	1,509,184	1,550,051	1,310,398	1,706,800	595,187	100%	197,617	113%
Program Expense									
40-Administrative Costs	327,362	319,838	309,487	323,600	342,705	15,343	105%	22,867	107%
45-Compensation	535,335	466,799	504,732	501,067	796,400	261,065	149%	329,601	171%
50-Affiliate Support	58,149	63,457	71,915	60,803	67,280	9,131	116%	3,823	106%
55-Brand / Political Materials	50,663	180,598	24,861	115,630	44,500	-6,163	88%	-136,098	25%
58-Campus Outreach	0	0	0	0	750	750	0%	750	0%
60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives	103,222	300,161	287,627	201,692	327,100	223,878	317%	26,939	109%
70-BallotAccess Voter Reg & Related Exp	148,173	96,596	48,426	122,384	114,000	-34,173	77%	17,404	118%
75-Litigation	4,414	6,886	13,363	5,650	0	-4,414	0%	-6,886	0%
80-Media	31,078	652	4,645	15,865	14,000	-17,078	45%	13,348	2146%
85-Member Communications Exp	50,484	40,049	61,006	45,267	31,500	-18,984	62%	-8,549	79%
88-Outreach	8,361	3,500	3,333	5,930	8,000	-361	96%	4,500	229%
90-Project Program Other	4,927	2,282	4,212	3,605	4,200	-727	85%	1,918	184%
Total Program Expense	1,322,167	1,480,819	1,333,607	1,401,493	1,750,435	428,267	132%	269,616	118%
Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	-210,554	28,365	216,443	-91,095	-43,634	166,920	21%	-71,999	-154%
Bequest Receivable & Restricted Funds	33,400	68,800	22,717	51,100	42,385				
Cap Exp, Release to Pay Mort	57,575	82,183	42,460	69,879	0				
Convention Bill	0	0	0	0	0				
Unrestricted Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	-234,060	14,982	196,700	-109,539	-1,249	232,811	0.5%	-16,231	-8.3%

**APPENDIX V
DRAFT LNC BUDGET**

Libertarian National Committee, Inc. - Account Detail - ENTER DATA HERE (except orange)

2022 LNC BUDGET - (see Account Detail for breakdown) - Draft 4 11/08/21

	2021 YTD *					Ave 2018/2020	ENTER DATA HERE for 2022	OB Class	Notes
	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan -Dec 20 *	Jan-Sep 21 *	Extrapolated					
Ordinary Revenue/Expense									
Revenue									
4000 - General Fundraising									
4010 - Direct Mail Fundraising									
4010-10 - DM - House Fundraising General	76,515	67,395	118,075	157,433	71,955	157,400	21	(a)	
4010-11 - DM - House Fundraising Renewal	10,764	6,418	2,445	3,260	8,591	3,200	20	(a)	
4010-12 - DM - House Fundraising New Donc	460	3,543	810	1,080	2,002	1,000	20	(a)	
4010-20 - DM - Donor Renewal	204,593	138,670	128,861	171,815	171,631	169,550	20	(g)	
4010-30 - DM - New Donor Prospecting	22,806	12,335	8,429	11,239	17,570	11,800	20	(b)	
Total 4010 - Direct Mail Fundraising	315,137	228,361	258,619	344,826	271,749	342,950			
4020 - Direct Solicitation Major Donor									
4020-10 - Board Solicitation	7,012	675	635	847	3,844	3,800	23	(e)	
4020-20 - Chair Solicitation	34,400	39,000	12,600	16,800	36,700	36,700	23	(e)	
4020-30 - ED Solicitation	17,520	91,600	10,809	14,412	54,560	54,500	23	(e)	
Total 4020 - Direct Solicitation Major Donor	58,932	131,275	24,044	32,059	95,104	95,000			
4030 - Online Contributions - Web									
4030-10 - Online Cont - General	53,159	81,636	73,168	97,558	67,398	97,500	21	(c)	
4030-20 - Online Cont - Donor Renewal	229,060	388,606	208,154	277,539	308,833	281,150	20	(g)	
4030-30 - Online Cont - New Donor Prosp	106,638	323,443	140,858	187,810	215,041	198,200	20	(b)	
Total 4030 - Online Contributions - Web	388,857	793,685	422,180	562,907	591,271	576,850			
4040 - Tele Fundraising - Phone Bank									
4040-10 - Tele Fund - General	78,372	1,210	150	200	39,791	200	21	(c)	
4040-20 - Tele Fund - Donor Renewal	8,977	6,020	5,462	7,282	7,499	7,200	20	(c)	
4040-30 - Tele Fund - New Donor Prosp	-	-	-	-	-	-	20		
Total 4040 - Tele Fundraising - Phone Bank	87,349	7,230	5,612	7,482	47,290	7,400			
4080 - Recurring Contrib - Pledge	360,199	418,113	429,422	572,563	389,156	600,000	22	(d)	
4090 - Ballot Access / Voter Reg.	46,453	99,226	50,181	66,908	72,840	66,900	27	(c)	
Total 4000 - General Fundraising	1,256,928	1,677,890	1,190,059	1,586,745	1,467,409	1,689,100			
4100 - Project Revenue									
4106 - Campus Outreach	-	-	-	-	-	-	25		
4108 - Building Fund	6,420	69,684	40,869	54,492	38,052	15,000	25	(f)	
4110 - Legal Action Fund	10	44,146	112,652	150,203	22,078	22,000	25	(e)	
Total 4100 - Project Revenue	6,430	113,830	153,521	204,695	60,130	37,000			
4200 - Events and Conventions ****									
4200-10 - Convention Revenue	280,892	243,492	-	-	262,192	300,000	24	(w)	
4200-15 - Convention Fundraising Unrestricted	63,295	36,153	-	-	49,724	49,700	21	(e)	
4200-20 - Other Events	25,643	8,558	7,553	10,071	17,100	10,000	21	(c)	
Total 4200 - Events and Conventions	369,830	288,202	7,553	10,071	329,016	359,700			
4300 - Program Revenue									
4310 - Affiliate Development	47,841	5,998	19,246	25,662	26,919	7,600	25	(c)	
4320 - Outreach & Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	21		
4330 - Media Relations	-	1,000	14,728	19,637	500	19,600	25	(c)	
4340 - LP News	210	4,216	14,298	19,064	2,213	2,200	28	(e)	
4375- Branding / Political Materials	67,852	172,566	25,527	34,037	120,209	44,500	26	(h)	
4360-40 - Candidate Support & Training	17,720	44,003	71,802	95,736	30,861	95,700	25	(c)	
4395 - Lpedia Hist Pres Revenue	2,464	983	2,464	3,285	1,724	3,200	25	(c)	
Total 4300 - Program Revenue	136,087	228,766	148,066	197,421	182,427	273,800			
Total Revenue	1,769,274	2,308,688	1,499,199	1,998,932	2,038,981	2,359,600			
Gross Proceeds	1,769,274	2,308,688	1,499,199	1,998,932	2,038,981	2,359,600			

ORANGE off
worksheets DO NOT
ENTER

**APPENDIX V
DRAFT LNC BUDGET**

Expense	2021 YTD *					ENTER DATA HERE for 2022	OB Class	Notes
	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan -Dec 20 *	Jan-Sep 21 *	Extrapolated	Ave 2018/2020			
7000 - General Fundraising Expense								
7010 - Direct Mail Fundraising Exp								
7010-10 - DM - House General Expense	72,745	310,643	54,791	73,054	191,694	73,000	32	(a)
7010-20 - DM - Donor Renewal Expense	132,347	59,542	51,604	68,806	95,945	72,600	33	(b)
7010-30 - DM - New Donor Prospecting Exp	43,514	32,963	10,085	13,446	38,238	14,100	33	(b)
Total 7010 - Direct Mail Fundraising Exp	248,606	403,148	116,480	155,306	325,877	159,700		
7020 - Direct Sol Major Donor Expense								
7020-10 - Board Solicitation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
7020-20 - Chair Solicitation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
7020-30 - ED Solicitation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
Total 7020 - Direct Sol Major Donor Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7030 - Online Contributions Exp - Web								
7030-10 - Online Cont Exp - General	170	225	225	300	198	300	32	(c)
7030-20 - Online Cont Exp - Donor Renewal	1,762	26,350	1,909	2,545	14,056	2,600	33	(b)
7030-30 - Online Cont Exp - New Donor	14,935	27,800	1,660	2,214	21,368	2,300	33	(b)
Total 7030 - Online Contributions Exp - Web	16,867	54,375	3,794	5,059	35,621	5,200		
7040 - Tele Fundraising Expense								
7040-10 - Tele Fund Exp - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
7040-20 - Tele Fund Exp - Donor Renewal	22,681	1,080	-	-	11,881	-	33	
7040-30 - Tele Fund Exp - New Donor Prosp	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	
Total 7040 - Tele Fundraising Expense	22,681	1,080	-	-	11,881	-		
7050 - Fundraising Contractors	-	-	109,161	145,548	-	28,800	32	(i)
7060 - Membership Contractors	-	-	7,894	10,526	-	-	33	
7080 - Recurring Contrib - Pledge	27,938	30,189	37,887	50,516	29,063	50,500	32	(c)
7085 - Building Fund Fundraising Exp	60	991	-	-	525	-	37	
7090 - Ballot Access Fundraising Exp	9,201	4,807	4,656	6,208	7,004	7,000	36	(e)
7095 - Credit Card Prc Fees	44,565	69,676	45,047	60,063	57,121	70,900	32	(j)
Total 7000 - General Fundraising Expense	369,918	564,265	324,919	433,225	467,091	322,100		
7100 - Project-Related Expenses								
7106-10 - Campus Outreach	-	-	-	-	-	750	58	(k)
7108-10 - Building Fund Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	
7110 - Legal Offense Fund Project	669	-	-	-	335	-	90	
Total 7100 - Project-Related Expenses	669	-	-	-	335	750		
7200 - Events and Conventions Exp ****								
7200-10 - Convention Expenses - General	137,295	126,209	-	-	131,752	169,000	35	(w)
7200-15 - Convention Expense - Travel/F&B	138,309	91,592	-	-	114,951	140,000	35	(w)
7200-20 - Convention Fundraising Expense	4,762	7,559	-	-	6,161	6,100	32	(e)
7200-30 - Other Events	7,378	9,879	11,742	15,656	8,628	15,600	32	(c)
Total 7200 - Events and Conventions Exp	287,744	235,240	11,742	15,656	261,492	330,700		
7300 - Program-Related Expenses								
7310-10 - Affiliate Development-Material & Sup	58,149	63,457	4,092	5,456	60,803	2,000	50	(l)
7310-20 - Affiliate Development Contractors	-	-	49,844	66,459	-	65,280	50	(m)
7320 - Outreach & Marketing Exp	8,361	3,500	2,500	3,333	5,930	8,000	88	(n)
7330 - Media Relations & PR	31,078	652	3,484	4,645	15,865	14,000	80	(o)
7340 - LP News - Printing & Postage	50,484	40,049	45,754	61,006	45,267	31,500	85	(p)
7341 - LP News - Labor	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	
7350 - List Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7375 - Branding/Political Materials	50,663	180,598	18,646	24,861	115,630	44,500	55	(q)
7360 - Campaign Candidate Support								
7360-10 - GOTV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7360-40 - Candidate Support & Training	103,222	300,161	92,385	123,180	201,692	123,100	60	(c)
7360-45 - Candidate Support Contractor	-	-	123,335	164,447	-	204,000	60	(r)
7360-50 - Initiative Campaign Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total 7360 - Campaign Candidate Support	103,222	300,161	215,721	287,627	201,692	327,100	60	
7380 - Ballot Access - Other								
7380-10 - Ballot Access Petitioning Exp.	148,123	81,419	35,637	47,515	114,771	114,000	70	(s)
7380-20 - Ballot Access Travel Expense	-	15,177	683	911	7,588	-	70	
7380-30 - Ballot Access Legal	555	3,151	-	-	1,853	-	75	
7380-40 - Ballot Access Lobbying	50	-	-	-	25	-	70	

**APPENDIX V
DRAFT LNC BUDGET**

	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan -Dec 20 *	Jan-Sep 21 *	2021 YTD * Extrapolated	Ave 2018/2020	ENTER DATA HERE for 2022	OB Class	Notes
7380-50 - Voter Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	
Total 7380 - Ballot Access - Other	148,728	99,747	36,320	48,426	124,237	114,000		
7395 - Lpedia Hist Preservation Exp	4,258	2,282	3,159	4,212	3,270	4,200	90	(c)
Total 7300 - Program-Related Expenses	454,942	690,447	379,519	506,026	572,695	610,580		

**APPENDIX V
DRAFT LNC BUDGET**

	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan -Dec 20 *	Jan-Sep 21 *	2021 YTD * Extrapolated	Ave 2018/2020	ENTER DATA HERE for 2022	OB Class	Notes
8000 · Total Salary & Related (See Worksheet)	535,335	466,799	378,549	504,732	501,067	796,400	45	(t)
8100 · Admin & Overhead Exp (See Worksheet)								
8110 · Ofc Supplies & Non Cap Equip	8,070	6,210	5,048	6,731	7,140	6,800		(u)
8120 · Telephone & Data Services	15,933	13,810	7,475	9,967	14,872	5,747		(u)
8125 · Equipment Leases & Maint.	2,173	738	358	478	1,455	500		(u)
8130 · Postage & Shipping	11,510	9,438	7,096	9,461	10,474	9,500		(u)
8140 · Travel, Meeting, & Meals Exp	26,792	18,614	14,620	19,493	22,703	19,500		(u)
8160 · Insurance	7,758	9,447	12,524	16,699	8,603	16,700		(u)
8170 · Total Occupancy & Related	49,437	40,395	25,214	33,618	44,916	48,800		(u)
8180 · Printing & Copying	4,731	10,155	4,338	5,785	7,443	5,800		(u)
8190 · Software, Hardware & Other IT **	78,457	77,231	54,971	73,295	77,844	73,300		(u)
8195 · Other Expenses & Bank Fees	9,578	6,357	3,532	4,709	7,967	4,800		(u)
Total 8100 · Admin & Overhead Expense	214,439	192,394	135,176	180,235	203,417	191,447	40	
8200 · Professional Services (See Worksheet)								
8210 · Legal								
8210-10 · Legal - General	55,157	58,452	40,869	54,492	56,805	54,500	40	(u)
8210-20 · Legal - Proactive	3,859	3,735	10,022	13,363	3,797	-	75	
Total 8210 · Legal	59,016	62,187	50,891	67,855	60,602	54,500		
8220 · Accounting	15,500	16,500	500	500	16,000	16,500	40	(u)
8230 · FEC Filing & Consulting	18,000	19,200	14,400	19,200	18,600	19,200	40	(u)
8240 · Computer Services	-	-	14,418	19,224	-	22,800	40	(t)
8250 · Other Professional Services	-	-	1,908	2,544	-	2,000	40	(v)
Total 8200 · Professional Services	92,516	97,887	82,117	109,323	95,202	115,000		
8300 · Depreciation Expense	24,266	33,292	24,969	33,292	28,779	36,258	40	(d)
Total Expense	1,979,829	2,280,324	1,336,991	1,782,488	2,130,076	2,403,234		
Net Ordinary Revenue	(210,554)	28,365	162,208	216,443	(91,095)	(43,634)		
Net Revenue or Loss	(210,554)	28,365	162,208	216,443	(91,095)	(43,634)		
Bequests Receivable	33,400	68,800	22,717	22,717	51,100	-		
Funds available in the Separated Segregated Funds	6,430	113,830	153,521	204,695	60,130	41,635		
Funds available in the Campus Restricted Fund						750		
Capital Expenditures ***	28,275	6,250	15,288	15,288	17,263	-		
Projects Surplus (or Deficit)	5,761	113,830	153,521	204,695	59,796	(32,500)		
Release to pay off Mortgage Principal	29,300	75,933	27,172	27,172	52,617	-		
Unrestricted Net Surplus (Deficit) after Cap. Exp.	(234,060)	14,982	142,465	196,700	(109,539)	(1,249)		
# Major House Letters	3	4	5	2	4	2		
# Major Other Letters (B/A)	1	1	1	1	1	1		
# Issues LP News	5	3	3 to Date	4 Planned	4	4		
YE Membership	15,008	20,775	18,034	18,000 est YE	17,892	19,000	1.056	

* 2018 / 20 / 21 general donations above excludes any bequest related revenue, interest, refunds & transfers
 ** Doesn't include capital expenses
 *** 2018 Capt Exp includes \$25.1K for CRM & balance for Building. 2020 Capt Exp is for Building. 2021 is for CRM Server.
 **** 2021 Doesn't include 50th Special Event

- (a) Based on 2021 - 2 major house letters plus multiple small targeted letters
- (b) Reflects current trend plus growth factor
- (c) Based on current trend
- (d) Reflects maintaining \$50K a month
- (e) Based on 2018/2020 Ave
- (f) Est revenue raised to cover general ongoing HQ maint cost including painting main & 2nd floors
- (g) Reflects current trend minus attrition
- (h) Estimate based on performance of new LPStore
- (i) Development contractors
- (j) Based on current cost as % of revenue
- (k) Campus organizing - SFL Fee
- (l) Per Affiliate Support Committee
- (m) Affiliate support contractors
- (n) FreedomFest Silver Package plus hotel for staff / speakers
- (o) Meltwater subscription plus WSJ & National Press Club membership
- (p) Reflects 2 issues, larger or more premium than current
- (q) Projected to break even
- (r) Candidate support contractors
- (s) Per Ballot Access Committee report plus \$15K carry over from 2021
- (t) See confidential salary worksheet
- (u) See office admin worksheet
- (v) Human resource service annual subscription
- (w) Match 2018 convention plus inflation adjustment

APPENDIX V DRAFT LNC BUDGET

2021 Occupancy	Jan-Sep 21	2021 Est	2022 Projected Exp	
8170 - Occupancy Expenses				
8170-10 - Mortgage Interest Expense	49	66	0	Est based on mortg schedule
8170-20 - Utilities Expense	3,110	4,147	4,200	Based on current trend
8170-30 - Property Taxes, Fees & Permits	6,595	8,794	8,900	Based on cur City Assesment
8170-40 - Maintenance, Cleaning & Repairs	8,411	11,214	26,200	Based on current trend plus \$15K for ongoing maint of HQ including painting of main & 2nd floor
8170-50 - Property Insurance	2,143	2,857	2,900	Based on current trend
8170-60 - Assc Fees, Parking & Storage	4,905	6,540	6,600	Current trend plus est escalation of management fee
Total 8170 - Occupancy Expenses	25,214	33,618	48,800	
<i>Number to Link to Acct Detail Worksheet:</i>			48,800	
8110 - Ofc Supplies & Non Cap Equipt	5,048	6,731	6,800	Based on current trend
8120 - Telephone & Data Services	7,475	9,967	10,000	Based on current trend
8125 - Equipment Leases & Maint.	358	478	500	Based on current trend
8130 - Postage & Shipping	7,096	9,461	9,500	Based on current trend
8140 - Travel, Meeting, & Meals Exp	14,620	19,493	19,500	Based on current trend
8160 - Insurance	12,524	16,699	16,700	Based on current trend
8170 - Total Occupancy & Related	25,214	33,618	48,800	SEE ABOVE
8180 - Printing & Copying	4,338	5,785	5,800	Based on current trend
8190 - Software, Hardware & Other IT	54,971	73,295	73,300	Based on current trend
8195 - Other Expenses & Bank Fees	3,532	4,709	4,800	Based on current trend
8210-10 - Legal - General	40,869	54,492	54,500	Based on current trend
8220 - Accounting	500	667	16,500	Based on expected 2021 audit cost
8230 - FEC Filing & Consulting	14,400	19,200	19,200	Based on current trend

APPENDIX W – OCTOBER 6, 2021, SUBMISSION FROM THE LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF DELAWARE



October 6th, 2021

Dear Members of the Libertarian National Committee,

As you are already aware, there are ongoing issues in the Libertarian Party of Delaware (LPD) that threaten the growth and success of the party. Our goal in providing this documentation is to give you a full picture of the events that have transpired. We certainly appreciate your time and attention to this matter and are happy to answer any follow-up questions which may arise.

It is of the utmost importance that the Committee recognize that the Libertarian Party of Delaware is still under the leadership of the duly elected Chair, Bill Hinds. We ask that the committee act quickly to recognize Chairman Hinds as there is an increase in the threats to substantial segments of LPD membership coming from those parties who claim to be in leadership roles. In fact, members have been warned against attending meetings in one of our three counties and all LPD members have been put on notice that the State Board will usurp any local affiliate power to determine who is permitted to be a member. We have included this information as Appendix 1. Chairman Hinds, Vice Chair, Amy LePore, and the two New Castle County Board Representatives Dylan Griffith and Dave Casey are working to rectify this situation and will take the following actions in the coming days:

- Meet with the Delaware Department of Elections for an update on their active investigation into changes made on October 4th
- Work with law enforcement and the Attorney General's office to secure the LPD bank accounts
- Share this packet of evidence with our attorney
- Reconstitute the web and social media presence of the LPD

While we are providing a timeline below that is related directly to the activities on October 1st, there are several other matters which must be established.

We understand that there is some confusion over the status of LPD as it appears that there is a separate group which claims the State Board title. ***Under the direction of Will McVay, Kent County Libertarian Party Chair, LPD social media and financial assets have been stolen.*** Complicit in this act are Mary Pat McVay, Brandi Kerchevall, Joe Dipasquale, and Jimmy Brittingham. Their actions, taken between August 31 and October 1, appear to have been for the purpose of wholesale consolidation of party power in the hands of a few. This includes a continuation of unfettered control by a single individual, Will McVay, of all party communication both internally and externally. The actions of the above listed parties have culminated in an attempt to purge those board members who were unaware of the hidden agenda, whom if informed, would have surely stood against such centralization.

Their motives are now clear, underscored by their months long refusals to provide the Chair or Vice Chair the ability to review financial information or to access social media accounts. What is less clear is the link between Mr. McVay's other political parties and the actions described here. It is important to note that the Kent County Chair, Will McVay, has gone through the process to found and maintain a competing political party known as The Mandalorian Party. At the very least this affiliation raises serious concern as a conflict of interest with his position as Kent County Chair and even more so as he is the driving force in the move to expel duly elected members of the board. Effectively, while head of his competing party, he has convinced other libertarians to subvert the will of the Delaware Libertarian Party delegates through nefarious and procedurally inconsistent means. We are including screenshots in Appendix 2 that

indicate their ongoing operations and that include participation by at least two of the above mentioned people. ***Of primary concern is that the bank accounts are no longer under the control of the true LPD, but are under the name of Mary Pat McVay who appears to be a part of the operations of this rogue faction listed above and the Mandalorians of Delaware Party as well. Further, Kent County Board Representative Brandi Kerchevall recently moved to sequester LPD funds and to authorize the receipt of unspecified loans to the party, the motion was adopted and no additional information is available on the state of the party's accounts. This screenshot is included in Appendix 2.***

One additional matter of importance exists which can help to clarify what has occurred. Since the June 2021 convention, Will McVay has refused to give administrative access to social media accounts or to the party's website. ***Mr. McVay claims that these assets are his private property and as such, the duly elected officers have had no access to official LPD means of communication during their tenure.*** We have included evidence of this as well in Appendix 3.

The membership of the Libertarian Party of Delaware deserves far better than it has gotten out of its board in the last six months. As you may know, Sean Goward, past Chair of the LPD, found no other way but to resign given how poorly new members are treated. The activity that we describe in this document is simply a continuation of that treatment. We have included Sean's letter of resignation as Appendix 4.

As you'll see below, the actions taken by the 5 members listed above to deceive the entirety of the deliberative body must be met with swift action. The accusations they have made against party officers are wholly inaccurate and are not supported with any evidence. The process they used was far outside of any forthright procedural expectations, and permitted the theft of financial assets.

We are providing this packet of evidence to the Libertarian National Committee to ensure that members are informed about the occurrences in Delaware. We will work to rectify this situation locally, but reserve the right to call upon the LNC to act against these rogue members. Quick action must be taken to secure the unauthorized use of the name "Libertarian Party" and in order to avoid additional damage to the Libertarian Party of Delaware properly registered with the LNC Secretary under LNC Bylaws, Article 5. We can further explain the information contained here in a meeting, and request an audience with the LNC during its November 3rd session.

We are happy to answer any questions related to the timeline below or the evidence presented. We look forward to working with you to rectify this unfortunate situation.

Sincerely,



Bill Hinds, Chair

Table of Contents

Section 1 Summary of Violations.....1

Section 2 Timeline of Events.....3

 Appendix 1 Threats Against Membership.....10

 Appendix 2 Connections to Other Political Parties.....12

 Appendix 3 Claims of Private Ownership of LPD Assets.....14

 Appendix 4 Resignation Letter of Sean Goward.....18

 Appendix 5 Meeting Minutes.....19

 Appendix 6 Will McVay’s October 1st Letter.....39

SECTION 1 SUMMARY OF VIOLATIONS

Violations of Notification

- The notification of a change to Bylaw 4 claimed by McVay and his co-conspirators is defective and in violation of Roberts Rules of Order. Specifically, the lack of notice does not comply with RONR (12th ed.) 9:13 Special Meetings “notice of the time, place, and purpose of the meeting, clearly and specifically describing the subject matter of the motions or items of business to be brought up, must be sent to all members a reasonable number of days in advance.” Additionally, special meetings should only be called as authorized in the bylaws or as authorized by the assembly for varying reasons, according to RONR (12th ed.) 9:14. The board did not authorize a call for a special meeting, nor did the Chair direct the Secretary to send notice of a special meeting.

While LPD Articles IV and X address how to convene a meeting and how to provide notice for a bylaw or article amendment respectively, there is no guiding language about meeting notification. In this case, the LPD bylaws regarding meeting notification are not specific and should rely on Roberts to clarify the requirements stated in RONR (12th ed.) 9:13 Special Meetings.

- There is also a clear concern that the basic underlying principles of parliamentary law have been violated. Specifically, both Roberts Rules of Order and the adopted bylaws should protect the membership and its ability to participate fully. In this case, rogue members exploited the absence of board members and perform their illicit acts under cover of secrecy. (See RONR p. xlix)

- LPD *Bylaw 2: Chairman Succession* which states, “If the Office of Chair is vacated, it shall pass to the Vice Chair. If there is no Vice Chair, the Chair shall next pass to the Chair of the County with the greatest number of members according to Delaware Commissioner of Elections lists.” The absence of the Chair, Vice Chair, and Chair of the county with the greatest number of members, for one minute, online in a Discord server, without any notice whatsoever of business being moved, cannot be reasonably interpreted to mean that each of them had vacated the offices to which they were duly elected. In addition, there was no effort made to contact those officers, nor was there a request to see if they would like to appoint proxies, as is their right under Article 4.

- The vague language in LPD *Article X: Notice* cannot be construed to mean that any post that initiates discussion about a bylaw is sufficient notice of pending action to board members. In this case the preface of “Change Bylaw 4?” cannot be argued to mean that the language that followed is an official notification. The Article states: “Many actions described in these Articles of Association and the accompanying By-Laws require notice of that pending action be provided to members. Any one of the following methods shall constitute proper notice:

- 1- Posting on the LPD Facebook page
- 2- Posting to the LPD Facebook group
- 3- Posting on the LPD webpage”

- Mr. McVay admits that obscuring the bylaw language was his intent, and that the steps outlined on the timeline that follows were for the purpose of ensuring that five other board members would be unaware of his group's plot.

Violations of Member Rights

- The actions of the five rogue members ensured that there could not be full participation by Mr. Hinds, Dr. LePore, and Mr. Casey in that they were not provided the right to attend meetings, to make motions, to speak in debate, or to vote as described in RONR (12th ed.) 1:4 and 25:11. These are among the most basic operating principles which can only be abridged as a result of disciplinary action.
- Roberts Rules are clear that the rights of absentee members are of the utmost importance and are deserving of protections. RONR (12th ed.) 25:10 states that "Rules protecting absentees cannot be suspended, even by unanimous consent..." and that among the several protections offered to absentees is "previous notice of a proposed amendment." Clearly the events of August 31 and October 1 were crafted intentionally so that three members would be absent. The actions take on both of those days violated the rights that must be afforded to absentees.

SECTION 2 TIMELINE OF EVENTS

August 31st: A possible change to Bylaw 4 was mentioned by an LP member in the LPD Facebook Group. While the LPD bylaws permit proposals for change to be notified to Board Members in the Facebook group, this particular bylaw discussion did not indicate that it was an official suggestion to make a change, nor was it treated by the group administrator- Will McVay- in accordance with past practice. It is markedly different than official bylaw change notifications in that:

- The group administrator (Will McVay) very quickly turned off comments, driving the post down in group member feeds while others flooded the group with posts and comments to effectively and intentionally hide the post. An image below also captures the original poster having turned off comments, presumably this is a more recent action intended to hide that the group administrator shut the comments off originally. In a recent interview, Mr. McVay denied shutting off comments multiple times until the screenshots were provided to him [\(Click here for a link\)](#). The image to the left was captured in the moments after the 10/1 vote was taken. The image on the right demonstrates what the post looks like presently.



- Immediately after the bylaw 4 language was posted, the 5 parties involved and several associates initiated a “meme dump” in an attempt to further obscure the post which discussed bylaw 4. Screenshots of their activity are below and the interview linked to above includes Mr. McVay’s own admission of intent to hide the bylaw language.

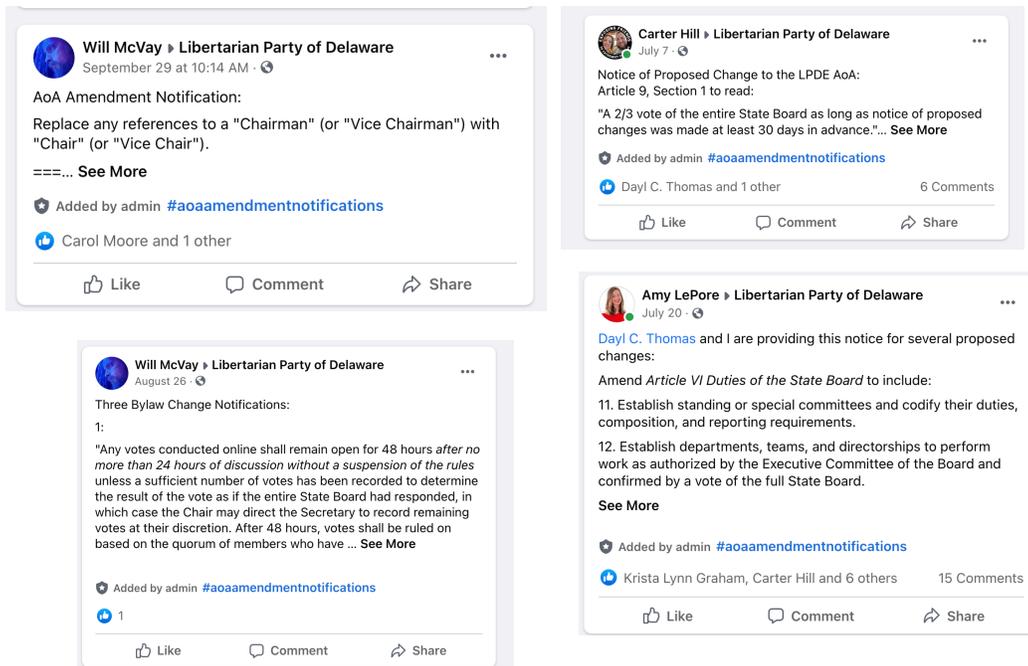


- The group administrator, Mr. McVay, did not tag the post using #aoaamendmentnotifications as is past practice. We have included other official change notifications on the following page
- The change suggested in Mr. Newton's post was not discussed between the board members at any time
- There was no notification by the Secretary to the board members, nor was there placement of it on the agenda for the board meeting that followed on September 27th. The Secretary, who has now resigned, was unaware of this suggested change, indicating that it was intentionally obscured from him as well.

The vague language in *Article X: Notice* cannot be construed to mean that any post that initiates discussion about a bylaw is sufficient notice of pending action to board members. In this case the preface of "Change Bylaw 4?" cannot be argued to mean that the language that followed is an official notification. The Article states: "Many actions described in these Articles of Association and the accompanying By-Laws require notice of that pending action be provided to members. Any one of the following methods shall constitute proper notice:

- 1- Posting on the LPD Facebook page
- 2- Posting to the LPD Facebook group
- 3- Posting on the LPD webpage"

Below are several examples of how proposed article or bylaw amendments in the Facebook group have been handled in the past. Each one is for proposed change.



September 27th: A monthly, ad hoc State Board meeting was convened in Discord at 7PM. The draft agenda had been shared 14 days prior and additions and edits from the Board were included. Immediately after roll call Joe Dipasquale, the Board representative from Sussex County motioned to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Will McVay and passed. Will McVay, Mary Pat McVay, Brandi Kercheval, Jimmy Brittingham, and Joe Dipasquale all voted in favor of immediately adjourning. Bill Hinds, Amy LePore, Dave Casey, and Dylan Griffith opposed the motion to adjourn.

At the close of the meeting the Secretary Dayl Thomas resigned citing the need to attend to stress and related health issues. His resignation left the board at 9 people and unintentionally cleared the way for the actions of Will McVay, Mary Pat McVay, Brandi Kercheval, Jimmy Brittingham, and Joe Dipasquale on October 1st.

If the Secretary had been aware of an official bylaw amendment he would have included it on the agenda for September 27th or made the board members aware by some other means. It appears that this information was also obscured from him and shared only with the 5 parties listed in the above paragraph. He states emphatically that he was unaware that there was a bylaw change proposal.

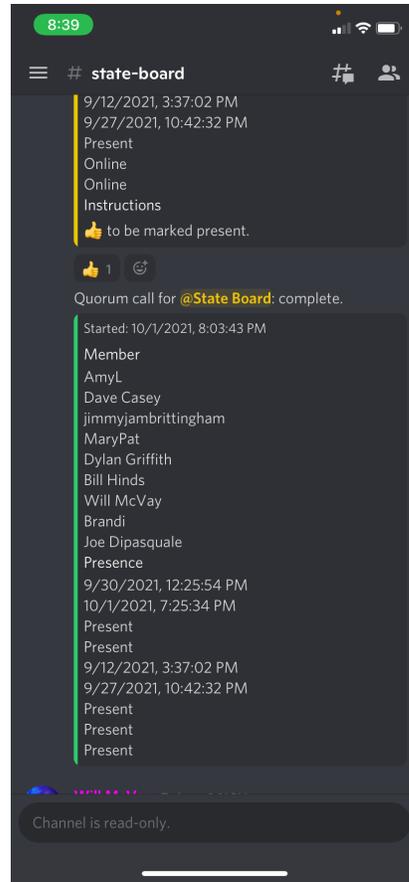
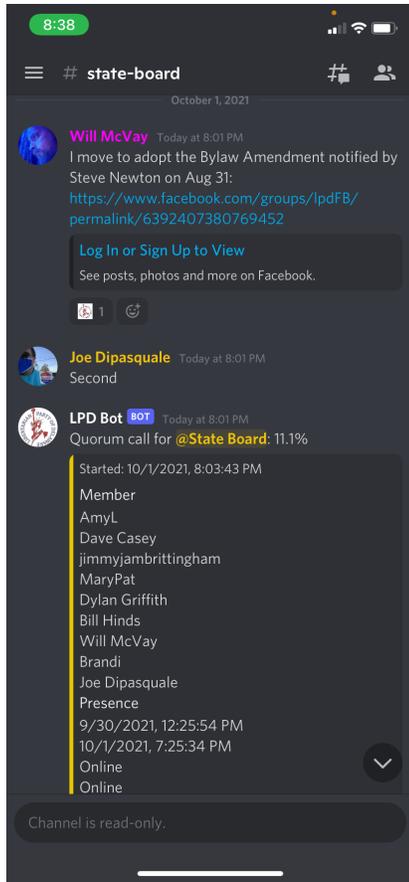
Further, the September meeting would have been an optimal time to discuss Mr. Newton's language if a member believed it rose to the occasion of an officially notified amendment. Since the convention, it has been common practice to use board meetings for discussion about article or bylaw amendments. In fact in every meeting since the convention, amendments have been discussed and debated. Appendix 5 includes the minutes of these meetings with highlighted amendment discussion as examples of standard practice.

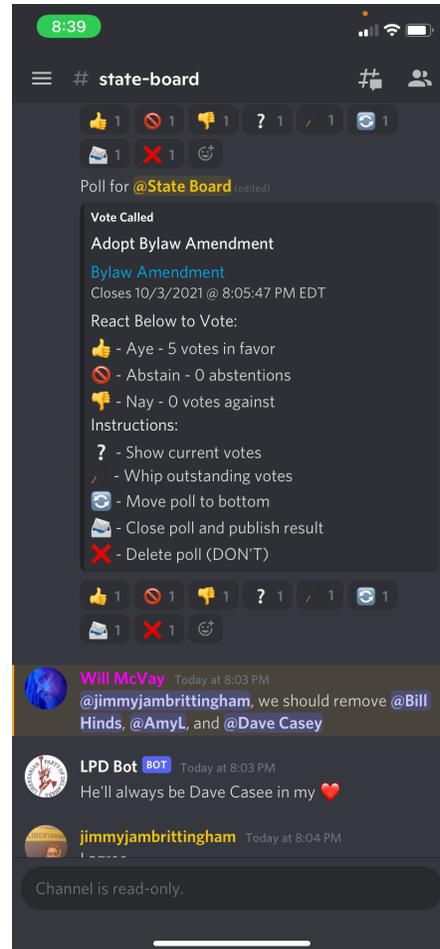
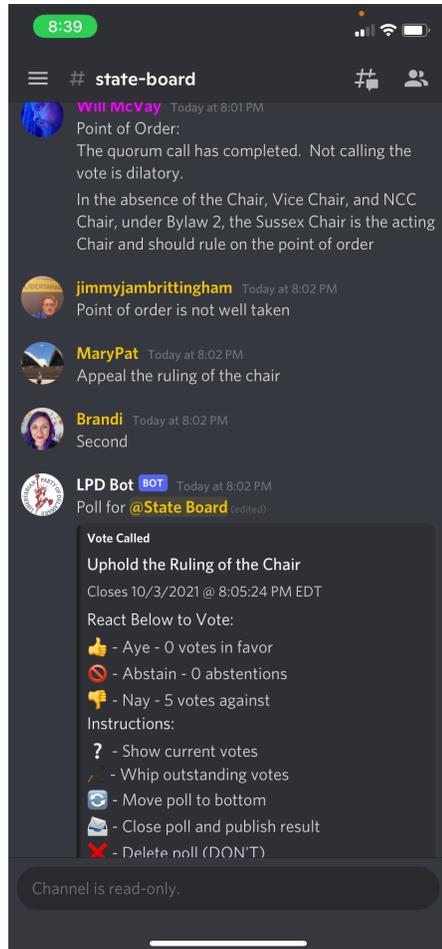
October 1st: On the evening of October 1st a motion was made by Mr. McVay to pass a change to the bylaws that would replace the prior language requiring 4/5 of the full board (10 members) to vote on removal of board members with a requirement of only 2/3 of county chairs. The chair was given less than a minute to respond and in his absence, the absence of the vice chair, and the absence of the New Castle County chair the board moved forward. The process for replacement they claim to use here is Bylaw 2: Chairman Succession which states, "If the Office of Chair is vacated, it shall pass to the Vice Chair. If there is no Vice Chair, the Chair shall next pass to the Chair of the County with the greatest number of members according to Delaware Commissioner of Elections lists." The absence of the Chair, Vice Chair, and Chair of the county with the greatest number of members, for one minute, online in a Discord server and without any notice whatsoever of business being moved, cannot be reasonably interpreted to mean that each of them had vacated the offices to which they were duly elected. In addition, there was no effort made to contact those officers, nor was there a request to see if they would like to appoint proxies, as is their right under Article 4. All activity described below took place in the LPD Discord Server between 8:01 PM and 8:06 PM that evening. Screenshots from the Discord server where this conversation occurred are included below.

8:01 Will McVay moved to adopt the change to bylaw 4, as notified on Aug. 31.
8:01 Joe Dipasquale seconded
8:01 Quorum Called and completed using the Discord bot function
8:01 Will McVay- Point of Order "The quorum call has completed. Not calling the vote is dilatory. In the absence of the Chair, Vice Chair, and NCC Chair, under Bylaw 2, the Sussex Chair is the acting Chair and should rule on the point of order"
8:02 Jimmy Brittingham "Point of order is not well taken"
8:02 Mary Pat McVay "Appeal the ruling of the chair"
8:02 Brandi Kerchevall "Second"
8:02 Vote Called- Uphold the Ruling of the Chair 0-0-5
8:02 Vote Called- Adopt Bylaw Amendment 5-0-0
8:03 Will McVay "Jimmyjambrittingham, we should remove Bill Hinds, Amy L, and Dave Casey."
8:04 Jimmy Brittingham "I agree"
8:05 Will McVay "Congratulations Mr. Chair"
8:05 Jimmy Brittingham "I hereby resign as State Chair"
8:06 Will McVay "I nominate Jimmy for vice chair"
8:06 Jimmy Brittingham "I accept"
8:06 Vote Called- Confirm nomination of Jimmy as Vice Chair 5-0-0
8:06 Will McVay "Congratulations Jimmyjambrittingham"

At 8:07, a member proposed a bylaw amendment in the LPD Facebook group that would permit the State Board to have authority over nearly every activity at the local affiliate level up to and including authorizing who can and cannot be members (this is also included in Appendix 2).

At the culmination of this activity, Mr. McVay drafted a letter that falsely defames Bill Hinds, Amy LePore, and Dave Casey. No evidence of the claims contained in this letter are provided. The letter is provided as Appendix 6.

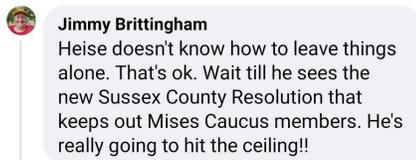






Appendix 1 Threats Against Membership

Repeated threats have been made by the Sussex County Chair and State Board Member, Jimmy Brittingham, to party members. It appears that his goal is to deter their membership in the county affiliate that he leads. We have included those screenshots.



Some of the stuff that I'm going to post in here, some of you may not like. Just remember, your silly little antics and allegiance to a certain faction within the party have caused this. I've tried to be patient and fair with everyone, but there are going to be radical changes within the Sussex LPD, and those changes are not going to favor those whose allegiance is to a certain caucus within the party. I wish that it didn't have to come to this, but you all pushed me in this direction, and now as Chair for Sussex County, I'm going to show you all some bold messaging and bold action items!!

Most concerning is a current AOA amendment proposal that permits the State Board to rule over all aspects of the three County affiliates. This amendment would centralize all local authority for determining membership, officers, and AoA/bylaws to the State Board. This proposal was made in the LPD Facebook group by a known ally of the five co-conspirators, and it was posted at 8:07 PM on October 1 (1 minute after the attempted removal of Hinds, LePore, and Casey).

AoA Amendment, Append to Article V:

4. County affiliate membership shall be determined by membership in the LPD and residence in that county. No other membership criteria may expand or limit membership.
5. All county affiliates must hold monthly meetings open to all members with notice provided as to the time and location at least one week in advance. No business may be conducted by any county affiliate that does not provide transparency to the public and the opportunity to provide input to all members.

The State Board of the LPD reserves the right to adjudicate any issues in the county affiliates in order to ensure that all county affiliates reflect the highest ideals of the Libertarian Party. The State Board may take action including but not limited to:

1. Removal/Reappointment of County Officers
2. Veto of County Motions
3. Amending of County AoA or Bylaws
4. Reassignment of Responsibility for County Assets
5. Disaffiliation of the County

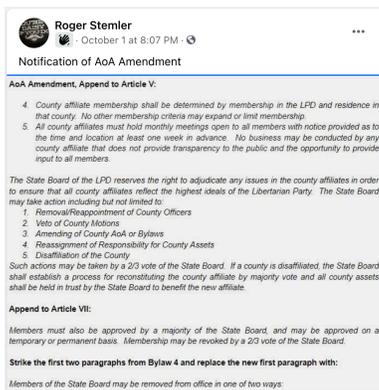
Such actions may be taken by a 2/3 vote of the State Board. If a county is disaffiliated, the State Board shall establish a process for reconstituting the county affiliate by majority vote and all county assets shall be held in trust by the State Board to benefit the new affiliate.

Append to Article VII:

Members must also be approved by a majority of the State Board, and may be approved on a temporary or permanent basis. Membership may be revoked by a 2/3 vote of the State Board.

Strike the first two paragraphs from Bylaw 4 and replace the new first paragraph with:

Members of the State Board may be removed from office in one of two ways:

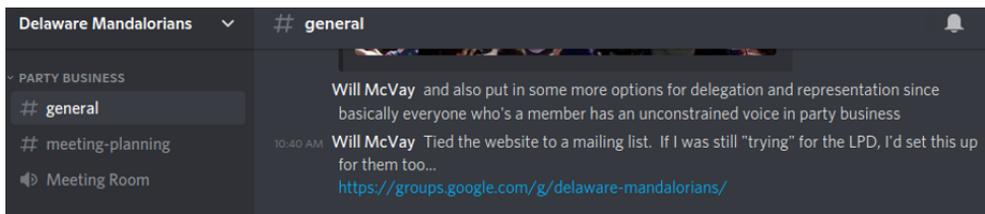
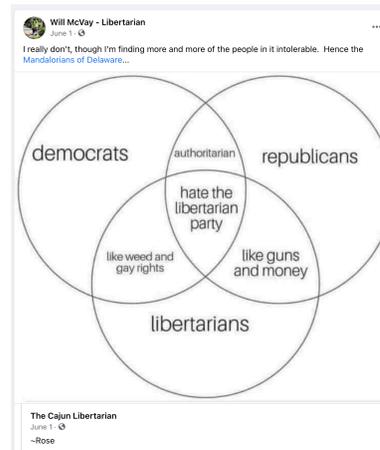
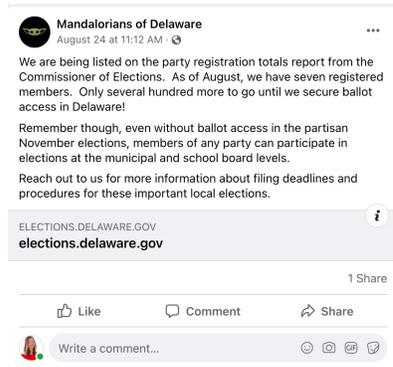
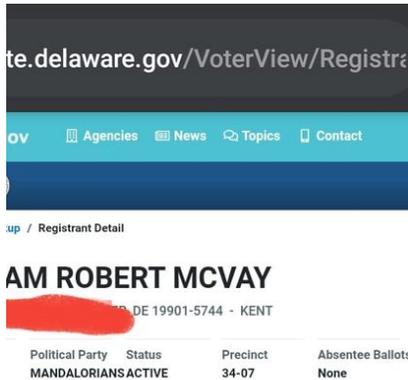


Lastly, it is unsettling and inappropriate to weaponize the AoA amendment process. Anyone seeing the image below would understand that this is made as a threat and ties directly to the proposed articles above. It is unclear why Mr. McVay chose to use the branding of his other political party to make this statement.



Appendix 2 Connections to Other Political Parties

Will McVay made it known publicly that he is actively seeking ballot access with a separate political party, the Mandalorians of Delaware. He has been transparent about his prioritization of the work with his new party over his work for the LP, as indicated in the posts and images below. While he boasts about the numerous political parties he has initiated, his effort on the Mandalorians has likely risen to the level of a conflict of interest.

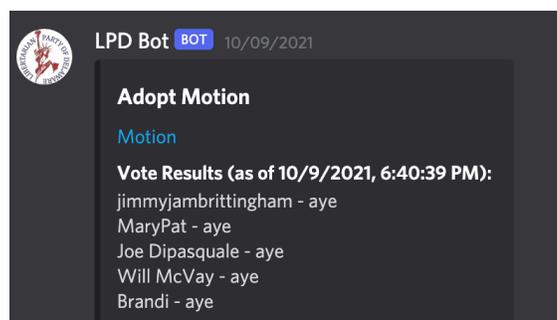
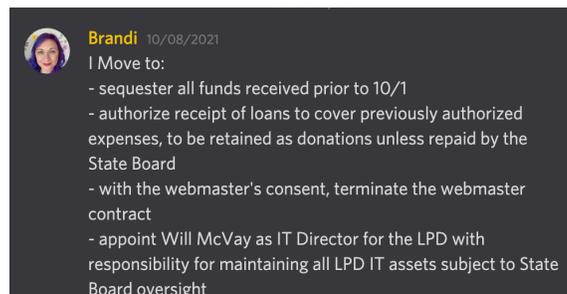


Several matters of concern have arisen related to his involvement with the Mandalorians. For example, on September 30th- the day before the unwarranted bylaw changes, Mr. McVay gave the Mandalorians of Delaware Party posting permissions into the LPD FB group.



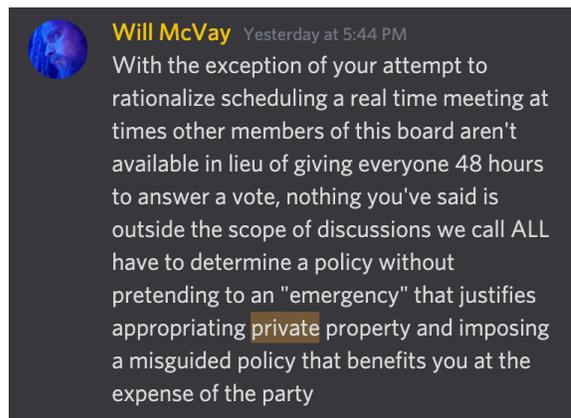
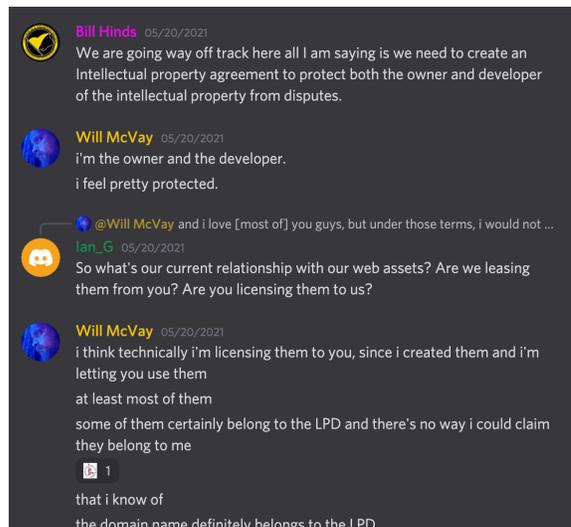
It also appears that of the five rogue actors, at least two may be working on behalf of the Mandalorians for Delaware party. It is most concerning that one of these people is Mary Pat McVay (screen name below mpdm1120), past Treasurer of the LPD and the sole person currently named on the LPD's bank accounts.

We have an additional concern regarding party funds. On October 8, a motion was made to sequester funds and to approve the receipt of loans. At this time, neither Bill Hinds nor Amy LePore nor the previous chair Sean Goward has ever seen a bank statement and cannot say with certainty that the financial reports are accurate. The vagueness of the language below is concerning at least.



Appendix 3 Claims of Private Ownership of LPD Assets

One of the ongoing challenges since the June 5 convention is that Mr. McVay claims to privately own the social media assets of the Libertarian Party of Delaware. The LPD has a Facebook page, a Facebook group, and a Twitter account. Mr. McVay states that because he initiated these accounts he owns them privately and he in turn licenses them back to the party. A thorough document review demonstrates no such agreement. While he is under contract as the webmaster, there is no mention of social media duties, no indication that he privately owns the party assets, and no reason to have sole administrative access. The fact that he has maintained sole administrative access has made it far easier for him to keep certain Board members out of these assets. We have included his relevant statements from our Discord server and a copy of his contract.



Will McVay Today at 6:23 PM
It really does though

Dylan Griffith Today at 6:26 PM
Your webmaster contract is not inclusive of social media, even without the policy violation you are still refusing the board access to it's property. I've been trying to work with you on things but I think this is an area where you are wrong.

Will McVay Today at 6:30 PM
Retaining administrative control over the social media assets operating under the party's name is absolutely within the scope of my duties
Always has been
And the executive committee has access
They have the ability to publish posts, which is the policy

@Will McVay Retaining administrative control over ...

Dylan Griffith Today at 6:32 PM
It is definitely not in your contract.

Will McVay Today at 6:32 PM
Such as it is

@Dylan Griffith It is definitely not in your contract.

Will McVay Today at 6:34 PM
It is.

Dylan Griffith Today at 6:35 PM
Even without the policy, they are the party's property and the party should have access to them. I don't want to argue with you here man, the POO is for the [@State Chair](#) to rule on now. You and I aren't going to accomplish anything.

Will McVay Today at 6:35 PM
They're the party's property? How do you figure that?
The name is the party's property, for sure

The name is the party's property, for sure

@Will McVay They're the party's property? How do...

Dylan Griffith Today at 6:36 PM
The Facebook is a verified page, who else's property would it be?

Will McVay Today at 6:36 PM
Who do you think verified it?

Dylan Griffith Today at 6:36 PM
Facebook

Will McVay Today at 6:36 PM
Me.

Dylan Griffith Today at 6:37 PM
You verified with Facebook that it was the "authentic presence" of the LPD

Will McVay Today at 6:37 PM
The verification is the party's property
Which it is

Dylan Griffith Today at 6:38 PM
So you are saying that because you created these pages, they belong to you alone?

Will McVay Today at 6:39 PM
I created them on my own initiative and have been an admin continuously since then. Before there was even a contract at all

Dylan Griffith Today at 6:40 PM
Who owns the page and group?

Will McVay Today at 6:40 PM
I do. They're licensed to the LPD.

Libertarian Party of Delaware

Agreement for Services

This agreement ("Agreement"), dated 17 Feb 2020, is by and between the State Board of the Libertarian Party of Delaware, on behalf of the Libertarian Party of Delaware ("the LPD"), and William McVay ("the Contractor"), and governs the provision of services by the Contractor to the LPD, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth below:

- A. Consideration. In consideration of the services to be provided by the Contractor hereunder to the LPD, the Contractor shall be paid the sum of \$1 by the LPD on an annual basis for the duration of this Agreement.
- B. Duties and Responsibilities. The Contractor shall provide services to the LPD as a webmaster and shall perform such duties required by the LPD in that capacity. The relationship between the LPD and the Contractor shall be that of independent contractors, and no contract of employment is intended or created by this Agreement.
- C. Term. The term of this Agreement commenced on the date hereof and shall extend until such time as either the Contractor or the LPD elects to terminate it, either with or without cause, subject to the Contractor's obligations set forth in paragraph D hereof. [Any termination without cause shall require the terminating party to give 30 days written notice to the other party.]
- D. Non-Disclosure and LPD Property. In order to perform the duties required hereunder, the Contractor may be granted access to confidential information and property of the LPD material to the LPD's mission. The Contractor shall not disclose any such confidential information to any third party without the express written consent of the LPD. All such access is given subject to the discretion of the LPD, and such confidential information and property shall be surrendered to the LPD by the Contractor immediately upon request. Any legal costs incurred by the LPD to recover said information and property must be compensated by the Contractor as a breach of this Agreement.
- E. Severability. In the event a part of this Agreement is found void or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the Agreement shall remain enforceable.
- F. Amendments. This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties and may not be amended or supplemented except by an instrument in writing signed by the parties.
- G. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to choice of law principles.

In witness whereof, the parties have duly executed this Agreement as of the date set forth above.


Contractor


State Chair or Secretary
Libertarian Party of Delaware

Appendix 4 Resignation Letter of Sean Goward



LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF DELAWARE

April 30, 2021

Fellow Delaware Libertarians,

On Monday, April 26th, with long consideration and a heavy heart, I resigned my position as Chair of the Libertarian Party of Delaware (LPD). I owe it to each of you, to provide an explanation of my reasons, as I will not be conveying the state of the LPD at the 2021 Convention. When I sought nomination for Chair in 2017, my stated priorities were to grow the party, get more candidates on ballots, improve our support for candidates, mentor future leaders, and advocate for Libertarian Principles. Over the last four years, it has been my sincere honor to work with the State Board in overcoming challenges that at their worst, have threatened the existence of the LPD as we know it. Since wrapping up the Jorgenson/Cohen Campaign, though, the Board and I have held diametric and mutually exclusive views on a path forward for our party.

While growth is seldom a painless process, it is best undertaken by nourishing new relationships and creating an environment that respects basic dignity, past experience, and the ingenuity and enthusiasm of our newest members. When we take a proprietary approach to an organization over which we are only stewards for those we represent, we close off communication with and marginalize those who approach us to offer their time, money, and effort. Certain members of our board have actively taken this *proprietary approach*, and others have condoned it with their *silence*. Of those who have taken a more aggressive approach against our newer members, one has taken deliberate steps to censor and silence them, abusing the authority granted them by the board, and violating the principles on which we have built this party. While I have tried to address these issues, the silence of the other members of the board have made it clear to me, that I cannot address these problems adequately, nor can I suffer my conscience by continuing to Chair a board that is intent on continuing down this path.

It is my sincerest hope, that at the 2021 State Convention, that members of the LPD will elect a board that actively promotes principled growth and creates an environment where **all** of our members feel safe to express their ideas, bring them to their representatives, and volunteer themselves and their precious resources to the cause of spreading the message of Liberty, because if we don't, we will endure a legacy of mediocrity, and continue to struggle under the boot of a bloated and outmoded government.

Yours in Liberty,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Sean L. Goward', written in a cursive style.

Sean L. Goward
Former Chair
Libertarian Party of Delaware

Appendix 5 Meeting Minutes

As indicated below, the appropriate venue for discussion for board members about bylaw amendments is board meetings. In each month since the convention such discussion has been held. If board members were aware of the suggested language and were compelled to discuss it, some indication should have been given. It stands to reason that the ability of these same 5 members to shut down the September meeting gives them some plausible deniability in terms of a lack of discussion.

The minutes of the June, July, August, and September meeting follow this page.

LPD Monthly Meeting – June 2021 - Minutes

Attendance: Bill Hinds, Amy LePore, Dayl Thomas, Dave Casey, Dylan Griffith, Will McVay, Brandi Kerchevall, Joe Dipasquale. Jimmy Brittingham (late).

1. Meeting called to order at 19:05 EDT.
2. Will 1st, Joe 2nd to have a meeting. Quorum met
 - a. Discussion had on how to properly speak/mute oneself. Mary Pat was having technical issues.
 - b. Jimmy joined the meeting at 19:09 EDT. He was having technical difficulties too.
 - c. Mary Pat jumped off to switch to her phone at 19:10 EDT. Joined right back.
 - d. We lost Jimmy at 19:10 EDT.
 - e. Dayl was asked to turn off his video to help with lag issues.
3. Dayl 1st, Dylan 2nd to adopt the agenda. Passed 7-0-2-1.
 - a. Amy-aye
 - b. Dave-aye
 - c. Will-abstain
 - d. Mary-aye
 - e. Joe-aye
 - f. Dylan-aye
 - g. Brandi-aye
 - h. Dayl-aye
 - i. Jimmy-not present
 - j. Bill – abstain (Will pointed out that the chair needs to vote, even if he is abstaining).
4. Scheduling of LPD monthly business meetings
 - a. Bill shared that we have all come to an agreement that the 4th Monday of the month at 7pm on Discord is good to meet. Everyone agreed.
5. Scheduling of LPD quarterly Board meetings
 - a. Bill's recommendations: August 15th, November 14th, February 13th, and May 15th
6. Discussion had on August 15th. It didn't work for Dayl. August 22nd didn't work for Dylan. August 21st worked for everyone.
7. Bill suggested meeting NCC, Sussex, then Kent.

8. Will 1st to meet at 1pm at either McGlynn's in Pike Creek or Bill's house. Dave pointed out that he can't meet until 6pm due to his work. Will withdrew his motion.
9. Will 1st, Amy 2nd to meet at 6pm at either McGlynn's in Pike Creek or at Bill's house. Passed 8-0-1-1
 - a. Amy-aye
 - b. Dave-aye
 - c. Will-aye
 - d. Brandi-aye
 - e. Dayl-aye
 - f. Dylan-aye
 - g. Joe-aye
 - h. Mary Pat-aye
 - i. Bill-abstain
 - j. Jimmy-Not present
10. Joe asked how long the meetings go. Mary Pat said to set aside two hours.
11. Jimmy rejoined us at 19:28 EDT.
12. Review all committee memberships
 - a. SMM committee meets: When Bill asked what committees exist, Will pointed out it was fuzzy.
 - i. Historically, we have had a SMM committee, an AoA committee, and when needed, a convention committee.
 - ii. Bill asked the history of the SMM committee and how it relates to the AoA. Will shared the history.
 - iii. Amy asked if the AoA committee has been brought about and disbanded? Will corrected that the AoA committee has been more like an advisory committee. Discussion had
 1. Amy asked if we had any resolutions concerning these things. Dayl didn't know of any off the top of his head. Will said he might have a file, but would need to look at it.
 2. There was an AoA change up for review at the 2021 convention, we just haven't had a chance to adopt it yet.
 - a. Bill would like all of us to review those and we'll have an item on the agenda next month to vote on them.
 - b. Bill would also like to hear from LPD state board members if they have any ideas for AoA improvements.

3. Bill brought up that John Machurek is the SMM chair and no longer was registered as a Libertarian in Delaware, but had switched parties. Discussion had.
 - a. Bill said he would like to see six-month membership for county board members and one-year membership for state board members. Discussion had.
 - b. Bill reiterated that he wanted to have the AoA suggestions reviewed by all LPD board members.
13. Review the succession process for the LPD
 - a. Discussion had. Bill would like to have everyone contribute to this.
 - i. Amy brought up that it would be ideal to have a succession pamphlet for each LPD state board member. **ACTION ITEM #1**: Amy to work on this.
 - ii. Bill brought up that we would need to look at the AoA and possibly update it concerning this item.
 - iii. Bill also brought up that he has access to other state bylaws from Region 5 so that we can see what they have done and use what is best.
 - iv. Dayl given responsibilities to get death certificates and a letter from the LPD state board to help the succession process.
 1. Amy suggested that we should look at other state boards' bylaws.
 2. Mary Pat suggested looking at Robert's Rules.
 - b. Formal announcement of election results
14. o Transference of all credentials
 - a. ♦ Financial account information to Chair and Treasurer
 - b. ♦ Information technology administrative accounts to Chair and IT Director, currently the IT Director is titled Webmaster
 - i. **ACTION ITEM #2**: Will to research and show what the funds are.
 - c. ♦ Social Media account information to Chair, Vice Chair and IT Director
 - i. Bill asked if we would need a new contract to change "Webmaster" to "IT Director".
 - ii. **ACTION ITEM #3**: Will and Dayl to work on wording of the IT/SMM contract, update it, and get it done.
15. 2022 Convention Planning

- a. Bill asked when convention planning is done. Mary Pat shared that it is usually done starting Q4 and for sure in Q1. Bill would like to start things sooner so that we can avoid animosities and issues.
- b. Bill brought up how each chair can make their own rules for conventions. Discussion had. Will shared that the only use of this was when Brad allowed online voting for this past convention.
- c. We have \$827.94 in the convention fund after paying off the 2021 convention. The convention did well. Not the most we have ever made, but pretty close.
 - i. Bill asked if we made a profit off the convention as a whole. Mary Pat shared that with all things considered, just a little bit.
- d. Mary Pat shared that we have the convention in March in election years and May/June in off/odd years. Discussion had.
 - i. Will brought up that we picked Pizzadili due to it being outside and due to the COVID-19 pandemic.
 1. Bill would like to have a scout committee. Dylan shared that as LPD doesn't need a standing scout committee due to Robert's Rule. Discussion had. Bill suggested Dayl being the scout committee lead. Will brought up that we as a state board can just scout and bring info back next month.
 - a. **ACTION ITEM #4**: LPD state board members to look for venues and report back to the LPD state board; also, the three county chairs to ask their respective members to look for and suggested places.
 2. Meeting for the quarterly meeting will forgo these monthly meetings.
 3. Dave brought up John Machurek being SMM chair. Discussion had.
 - a. Bill suggested looking at the NCCLP AoA for how NCCLP dealt with SMM/Data & Tech.
- e. Mary Pat 1st, Will 2nd to adjourn. Passed 9-0-1. Meeting adjourned at 20:39 EDT.
 - i. Amy-aye
 - ii. Dave-aye
 - iii. Dayl-aye
 - iv. Jimmy-aye
 - v. Brandi-aye

- vi. Dylan-aye
- vii. Joe-aye
- viii. Mary Pat-aye
- ix. Will-aye
- x. Bill-abstain

LPD Monthly Meeting – July 2021 - Minutes

- 1) Motion to meet
 - a) Amy 1st, Dayl 2nd to get started.
- 2) Roll call to determine quorum
 - a) Bill - Present
 - b) Amy - Present
 - c) Dayl - Present
 - d) Mary Pat - Present
 - e) Dave - Present
 - f) Dylan - Present
 - g) Will - Present
 - h) Brandi - Present
 - i) Joe - Present
 - j) Jimmy – Absent
 - i) Joe sent him a text.
 - k) Nine LPD members out of ten accounted for. We have quorum.
- 3) Call to order
 - a) Bill called the meeting to order at 19:03 EDT.
- 4) Approval of the agenda
 - a) Will brought up the agenda for all to view on Discord. It took some time. People had trouble viewing it. Dayl and Bill tried to share their screens, but people still couldn't see it. We skipped trying to share it and Dayl read them at Bill's asking. Dayl 1st, Amy 2nd to approve the agenda.
 - i) Bill -aye
 - ii) Amy – aye
 - iii) Dayl – aye
 - iv) Mary Pat – aye
 - v) Dave – aye
 - vi) Dylan – aye
 - vii) Will – aye
 - viii) Brandi -aye
 - ix) Joe – aye
 - x) Jimmy – absent (still working, will not be able to join us).
 - xi) Passed 9-0-0-1
- 5) Reading and approval of minutes
 - a) Mary Pat asked Dayl to update item 15.c. from “\$827.94 in profits from the 2021 convention” to “\$827.94 in the convention fund after paying off the 2021 convention”.
 - b) Joe 1st, Amy 2nd to approve the minutes
 - i) Bill – aye

- ii) Amy – aye
 - iii) Dayl – aye
 - iv) Mary Pat – aye
 - v) Dave – aye
 - vi) Dylan – aye
 - vii) Will – aye
 - viii) Brandi – aye
 - ix) Joe – aye
 - x) Jimmy – absent.
 - xi) Passed 9-0-0-1
- 6) LPD Board Status
- a) Statewide membership status
 - i) Discussion had
 - ii) LPD has 2162 registered voters as of Thursday, July 1st, 2021.
 - b) Statewide fundraising
 - i) We have about \$100 in monthly income.
 - (1) A donor had stopped their monthly donation, as it was up to about \$150 a month previously
 - ii) Bill 1st to have a meeting with the LPD executive board to go over who the LPD donors are and what their posture/donations is/are. Mary Pat mentioned that she already does this and sends each donor a thank you card or e-mail. Will suggested moving this discussion to Discord – state-board-private. Bill agreed and the motion died for lack of a second.
 - (1) Discussion on whether to reveal donors or not briefly continued until Will called orders of the day.
 - iii) Approve banking with Citizens Bank
 - (1) Bill asked if we need to take a vote and Will pointed out that we don't need to as it is in the purview of the LPD Treasurer. Mary Pat shared that once we started receiving fees at our last bank, she moved the LPD's money to another bank (Dover Federal Credit Union), no one in the party questioned it. She will go and check out Citizens Bank if that is what the LPD would like her to do.
 - (2) Bill stated that the problem of being charged fees by PayPal is being worked on and fixed by Mary Pat. Discussion had on what the board needs to and doesn't need to approve concerning where to bank.
 - (3) Joe asked through point of information if we can also do it through Venmo and Mary Pat said we could if someone could help her set it up.
 - (4) **ACTION ITEM #1**: Mary Pat to seek out Joe if she is unable to set up the Venmo account herself.
 - c) LP National activities

- i) This year is the 50th anniversary of the founding of the LP. National asked each state to send out a gift basket. Will asked Bill to firm up the details and that we discuss it on Discord.
- ii) **ACTION ITEM #2**: Members to donate and Amy to secure items and mail them out to Colorado.
- iii) LPDelaware AT googlegroups DOT com is the LPD state board distribution list, which is also public and anyone can join. It tracks and sends out information on the ad hoc votes. Will to put this in the state-board discord chat.
- iv) Bill mentioned the LP Region 5 affiliate and campaign training taking place in Norfolk, VA from July 31st, 2021 to August 1st, 2021.
 - (1) **ACTION ITEM #3**: Dayl to e-mail LP Region 8 affiliate and campaign training out TONIGHT!
- d) Other activities
 - i) Approve fund for discord bot in the cloud
 - (1) Bill asked if it has a cost and Will said that he needs to work on it, but most likely \$40/month.
 - (a) **ACTION ITEM #4**: Bill to add this to the agenda for next month (2021 Q3 Meeting on August 21st).
 1. It was discussed that \$30 was set aside for web hosting.
 2. Mary Pat shared that the LPD had about \$1400 in funds received from the 2021 LPD Convention (about \$600 +) and Day of Liberty (\$787).
 - a. We're also supposed to get more money from Pizzadili Winery, but Mary Pat is not sure where that money is coming from and Angela, the main lead at Pizzadili, has been very busy.
 3. Put on hold until next month.
- 7) County updates
 - a) KCLP
 - i) Have had decent attendance at meetings since convention
 - ii) Have passed some items that aligned with the resolution that Sussex passed regarding state bills.
 - iii) Working on their own AoA and Bylaws
 - iv) Moved to McGlynns in Dover
 - (1) Worked well in June, hope to be able to stay there
 - v) Started their own website as a subdomain of lpdelaware.org
 - (1) Will put up a donation button.
 - (2) News about this new website posted to Discord.
 - (a) **ACTION ITEM #5**: Will link the KCLP website link and the NCCLP website link to the main LPD website.
 - b) NCCLP

- i) Working on branding
 - (1) Working with Chris Velrath on this.
- ii) Trying to have a big activity every month.
- iii) Reggae-fest the end of this month and Weedstock next month.
 - (1) Joe offered to help with Weedstock. Dave thanked him. Times discussed.
- iv) Making a Twitter and Instagram account.
- v) Mad over \$300 at the NCCLP Summer BBQ on July 17th.
 - (1) Will have an end of the summer BBQ on August 28th, with a beer license, so can make more money.
- c) SCLP
 - i) Last meeting, election held for Vice-Chair and Wendy Jones was elected.
 - (1) Also discussed the absence of a permanent treasurer (Will filling in)
 - ii) Apple Scrapple prep going on. The event is going on in October 9th (same as Region 8 training).
 - iii) Will have adopt-a-hwy clean up in August.
 - iv) Have a couple of new members!
- 8) **AoA and Bylaws**
 - a) **Review of proposed amendments**
 - i) **Bill asked Dayl to take the lead on this, with Amy's help.**
 - ii) **We have a proposed Policy and Procedures Guide (PPG) to review**
 - iii) **There was a motion previously made to amend Article 6 of the LPD AoA (see item 8.a.vi just below).**
 - iv) **LPD Social Media & Messaging Policy**
 - v) **Amy noted that there were a series of items on the AoA report.**
 - (1) **Mary Pat asked if these were posted anywhere else besides the LPD Executive Board. Bill shared that the ones ready for primetime (30-day review time) have been posted on Facebook by Dayl. Dayl corrected this by saying they had been posted by Amy.**
 - (a) **Amy asked that we only focus on the items where notification has been given. Bill did so.**
 - (2) **Amy then gave an update on the proposed amendments to Article 6 of the LPD AoA.**
 - vi) **Very long discussion had on how to word contracts (2 years only vs. ending contracts with each board; including kill switches to contracts and 30-day-notices to those performing duties, etc.)**
 - (1) **ACTION ITEM #6: Amy, Will, and Dayl to work on wording of contracts amendment.**
- 9) Review specific officer roles and responsibilities
 - a) Bill to share the wording for the following positions so that they can be reviewed and discussed at next month's meeting:
 - i) Webmaster

- ii) Treasurer
- iii) Secretary
- 10) Social media policy framework discussion
 - a) Update Facebook group moderators to current board
 - i) Bill asked that we wait to this current meeting to do so and Will agree, discussing accountability (via administrator logs) and having more moderators available.
 - ii) Will 1st, Dayl 2nd to update Facebook group moderators to current board.
 - (1) Amy stated that they needed to go, but stayed to hear the discussion on the motion.
 - (2) Will brought up the wording about a posting that was found to be vulgar and how Bill deleted said posting. Will stated that we need to follow the rules concerning deleting post but that the vulgar comment didn't break the rules. It was agreed that we would discuss this further. Further discussion had.
 - (3) Amy and Dylan left the meeting due to having to attend another meeting at 20:20 EDT. Quorum still retained with seven LPD members.
 - (4) Brandi also had to leave and left at 20:22 EDT. Quorum still retained with six LPD members.
 - (5) Discussion had on SMM rules set a few years ago. Joe read the four rules. They are as follows
 - (a) Rule #1: No Promotions or Spam
 - (i) Give more than you take to this group. Self-promotion, spam and irrelevant links aren't allowed. Candidate posts are exempted from the "self-promotion" restriction.
 - (b) Rule #2: Honesty
 - (i) Posts that are demonstrably false and misrepresent readily known facts, particularly those with the intention or effect of appropriating the Libertarian Party brand, will be subject to removal.
 - (c) Rule #3: Read the Room
 - (i) We try to maintain an open forum and not to limit posts, but please read the room. If you are blowing up group notifications with posts that do not generate responses, check yourself.
 - (d) Rule #4: Personal Attacks:
 - (i) Generally speaking we should be attacking the argument not the person, but this will especially be enforced for attacks against individuals who are not public figures or group members.
 - (e) Rule 3 was Bill's justification for removing the comment to the vulgar post. Will made the counterpoint that "not reading the room" as found in Rule 3 was what James Ogle violated when he kept

- posting items about something he cared deeply about but that no one else on the group did and repeatedly said so to James Ogle.
- (f) Dave shared that he liked Rule 3, but that it was very vague.
 - (g) Bill suggested adding an amendment that covers vulgarity and profanity
 - (h) Dave and Will had a good discussion on free speech, supporting free speech, and how to decide to set up a rule to remove something bad that doesn't create a loop of posting and removing.
 - (i) Bill read a rule from Delaware Politics about graphic violence as guidance for a new rule. Discussion had.
 - (j) A new rule, Rule #5: Catch All, will be added.
- (6) Getting back to the motion made in item in 10.a.ii, here are the vote results:
- (a) Bill - aye
 - (b) Amy - absent
 - (c) Dayl -aye
 - (d) Mary Pat - aye
 - (e) Dave - aye
 - (f) Dylan - absent
 - (g) Will - aye
 - (h) Brandi - absent
 - (i) Jimmy - absent
 - (j) Joe - aye
 - (k) Passed 6-0-0-5.
- 11) Announcements & upcoming events
- a) Dayl brought up the need to write apology cards for our speakers that didn't get to speak at the 2021 LPD Convention due to us running overtime.
 - i) Will shared that he reached out to everyone and apologized. Dayl then asked if we as a board should do something official. Mary Pat shared that what Will has done is enough, being a member of the board. Dayl thanked Will publicly for the notes he had written, but continued to ask if we would still like to do anything as a whole board. Discussion had. Bill suggested doing thank you cards instead of apology cards. Mary Pat shared that we could still write something along the lines of the following: we apologize that you didn't get to speak because we ran out of time.
 - (1) **ACTION ITEM #7**: Dayl to get thank you cards and addresses. Mary Pat has plenty of stamps. Everyone to sign them at the various state and county meetings.
 - b) Will updated the Facebook moderators to all 10 board members and put in wording for the new Rule 5: Catch All. The wording is as follows:

- i) The Moderation Team reserves the right to remove any content not conducive to the mission of the LPD. The full Moderation Team will review any such removals and content can be restored if necessary.
 - c) Bill asked that we hide unwanted comments instead of deleting them. Discussion had. It was pointed out that we want to hide comments, as we can't hide posts.
 - i) It was discovered that only administrators can undelete posts.
 - ii) Joe brought up that he couldn't find the hide button, even after clicking on specific posts. Will pointed out that only comments can be hidden, not posts.
 - iii) Bill brought up an idea about the catch all, but he cut out of the feed, as did everyone else except for Will. Orders of the day were called by Bill once everyone was able to hear everyone else speak. Bill asked that we add something to the new Rule #5 to the effect that "repeat offenders must have their posts approved by moderators". Dave felt that this was showing our hand too much. He suggested instead that we add something to the effect that "we reserve the right to boot anyone from our group", in the spirit of property rights. Will explained that we have done this sort of thing already, we just haven't sorted out the penalties. Will then gave examples again, including James Ogle. He turned on post approval for such posters for 30 days, which can be repeated as long as necessary or desired. Dave felt that Will made the right move regarding posts from James Ogles and others that did not read the room and/or were incessant with their inappropriate posts.
 - iv) Dayl made a point of personal privilege concerning not being able to hear the audio. Will shared that the recording of the meeting will be up on YouTube.
- 12) Adjournment.
- a) Bill 1st, Dayl 2nd to adjourn.
 - (1) Bill - aye
 - (2) Amy - absent
 - (3) Dayl - aye
 - (4) Mary Pat - aye
 - (5) Dave - aye
 - (6) Dylan - absent
 - (7) Will - aye
 - (8) Brandi - absent
 - (9) Jimmy - absent
 - (10) Joe - aye
 - (11) Passed 6-0-0-5
 - b) We adjourned at 20:49 EDT.

LPD Q3 August 2021 Meeting Minutes

- 1 Call to order: Call to order made at 18:02.
 - 1.a Will 1st, Mary Pat 2nd to adopt a variant agenda with time limits and the rearranging of items.
 - 1.b Bill – aye
 - 1.c Amy- aye
 - 1.d Dayl – abstain
 - 1.e Mary Pat – aye
 - 1.f Dave – aye
 - 1.g Dylan – aye
 - 1.h Will – aye
 - 1.i Aarika – aye
 - 1.j Wendy (Jimmy’s proxy) – aye
 - 1.k Joe – aye
 - 1.l Passed 9-0-1.
- 2 Roll Call.
 - 2.a Because there was a vote, it was seen that we had roll call already.
- 3 Reading and approval of minutes.
 - 3.a Will made a motion to wave the reading of the minutes.
 - 3.b Dayl made a point of order (POO) sharing that there were two sets up minutes sent out, the Q2 2021 minutes and the July 2021 Monthly State Board Meeting minutes.
 - 3.c Due to this, Will withdrew his motion to wave the reading of the minutes.
 - 3.d Will 1st Mary Pat 2nd to adopt both.
 - 3.e Bill – aye
 - 3.f Amy – aye
 - 3.g Dayl – abstain
 - 3.h Mary Pat – aye
 - 3.i Dave – aye
 - 3.j Dylan – aye
 - 3.k Will – aye
 - 3.l Aarika – aye
 - 3.m Wendy – aye
 - 3.n Joe – aye
 - 3.o Passed 9-0-1.
- 4 Reports of officers
 - 4.a Treasure:
 - 4.a.i \$3523.23 in the bank. See LPD Treasure’s report for more details.
 - 4.b Secretary:
 - 4.b.i Dayl apologized for being late with the minutes (submitted before this meeting, but only by a little bit).

4.b.ii Dayl also shared that he brought thank you cards to send to our guests for the convention.

4.b.iii He also shared that he got gifts and a thank you card (donations in kind) for Mr. Rick Jensen and Mr. Randy Dascher for their support of the LPD. These actions were well received by everyone.

4.c Chair:

4.c.i Bill reported on numbers

i.1 SCLP: lost 1 registered LP voter total. 470 currently in the county.

i.2 NCCLP: lost 11 registered LP voter total. 1240 currently in the county.

i.3 KCLP: lost 2 registered LP voter total. 423 currently in the county.

4.d Vice Chair: Amy shared the following:

4.d.i Just how good Rick and Randy of WDEL have been to us.

4.d.ii The NCCLP is trying to get someone out of Afghanistan; a new members' translator friend.

4.d.iii Let's get the LPD sharing more on the Rick Jensen show.

5 AoA and Bylaws

5.a Will 1st, Amy 2nd to adopt the amendment written by Carter Hill and shared on Discord and notified on Facebook. Article 9, Section 1 change.

a.i Amy – aye

a.ii Dayl – aye

a.iii Mary Pat – aye

a.iv Dave – aye

a.v Dylan- aye a.vi

Will – aye

a.vii Aarika – aye

a.viii Wendy – aye

a.ix Joe – aye

a.x Bill – abstain

a.xi Passed 9-0-1.

5.b Vote on Committee Change

b.i Will 1st, Aarika 2nd to adopt a slightly modified AoA Article VI item 11 from what was shared. Discussion ensued.

i.1 Original notification: Establish standing or special committees and codify their duties, composition, and reporting requirements.

i.2 2nd notification: Establish temporary standing or special committees for no more than two years except by an amendment to these Articles.

b.ii Amy 1st, Dave 2nd to amend the motion to add the words, and codify their duties, compositions, and reporting requirements. This would be tacked on to the end of the Will's modified AoA Article VI item 11.

- ii.1 Amy – aye
 - ii.2 Dayl – aye
 - ii.3 Mary Pat – aye
 - ii.4 Dave – aye
 - ii.5 Dylan – aye
 - ii.6 Will – aye
 - ii.7 Aarika – aye
 - ii.8 Wendy – aye
 - ii.9 Joe – aye
 - ii.10 Bill – abstain.
 - ii.11 Passed 9-0-1.
- b.iii Now voting on the amended amendment. Needs 2/3 to pass due to what was voted in the amendment written by Carter Hill and shared on Discord and notified on Facebook. Article 9, Section 1
- changed. Amy – aye iii.2
- Dayl – aye iii.3
 - Mary Pat – aye iii.4
 - Dave – aye iii.5
 - Dylan – aye iii.6
 - Will – aye iii.7
 - Aarika – aye iii.8
 - Wendy – aye iii.9
 - Joe – aye
 - iii.10 Bill – abstain
 - iii.11 Passed 9-0-1.
- 5.c Vote on Bylaw Notifications
- c.i Will 1st, Mary Pat 2nd to vote on an amended bylaw changes, for Bylaw #7. The wording is different than what was notified:
 - i.1 Original notification: Addition to by-laws. The State Board may not enter any contract exceeding two years between the start and end dates of the agreement. The State Chair or Secretary may sign approved contracts on behalf of the State Board.
 - i.2 Will's amendment: Bylaw 7. The State Board may not enter into any labor contract that does not allow the Party to terminate it given at least 30 days notice without penalty. The State Chair or Secretary may sign approved contracts on behalf of the State board.
 - i.3 Dayl made a point of personal privilege (PPP) for a recess of 5 minutes to review the language. Bill as chair granted Dayl's request. Recess started at 18:44 EDT.
 - 3.a Discussion held during recess.
 - i.4 Meeting reconvened at 18:49 EDT
 - i.5 Dayl 1st, Dylan 2nd to extend time by 10 minutes.

- 5.a Amy – aye
 - 5.b Dayl – aye
 - 5.c Mary Pat – nay
 - 5.d Dave – aye
 - 5.e Dylan – nay
 - 5.f Will – nay
 - 5.g Aarika – nay
 - 5.h Wendy – nay
 - 5.i Joe – nay
 - 5.j Bill – abstain
 - 5.k Failed 3-6-1. Orders of the day to finish the main
 - c.i Amy – nay
 - c.ii Amy – nay
 - c.iii Dayl – nay
 - c.iv Mary Pat – aye
 - c.v Dave – nay
 - c.vi Dylan – nay
 - c.vii Will – aye
 - c.viii Aarika – aye
 - c.ix Wendy – aye
 - c.x Joe – aye
 - c.xi Bill – nay
 - c.xii Fails
- 6 Introduce Policy and Procedures (PPG)
- 6.a Discussion had on this. The LPD will vote on it once the 30-day notification passes.
- 7 BCP questionnaires
- 7.a In order to help keep knowledge learned within the LPD and to be able to pass it on to future officers, Bill asked that the LPD Secretary, LPD Treasurer, and LPD Webmaster fill out Business Continuity Papers (BCP) questionnaires.
 - 7.b Secretary
 - b.i Dayl had not yet completed his questionnaire and asked for forgiveness and clemency, given his busy schedule.
 - b.ii Will asked for a 5 minute recess. Granted by Bill as Chair.
 - b.iii Mary Pat shared during the recess that Spike Cohen got his wine, but has yet to be reimbursed by the LPD.
 - b.iv Meeting reconvened at 19:06 EDT.
 - 7.c Treasurer
 - c.i Mary Pat read her answers to the questionnaire Bill gave. Some discussion had on individual answers.
 - 7.d Webmaster
 - d.i Will handed his to Bill.
- 8 Announcements
- 8.a FILL IN

- 8.b Bill asked if the counties reached out to registered LP members (FILL IN).
- 8.c Dayl mentioned about Wendy becoming SCLP vice chair and Vern becoming SCLP treasurer.
- 8.d Dave made a personal point of privilege, granted by Bill, to share about the medical freedom protest.
- 8.e Dylan also shared what Carter had asked him about NCCLP social media growth.
- 9 Upcoming Events
 - 9.a NCCLP BBQ 8/28
 - 9.b Apple Scrapple 10/8-9
 - b.i Jimmy Brittingham has been in touch with the event organizers. SCLP has a booth. SCLP will only be there on Saturday the 9th because political organizations cannot be there on Friday the 8th per event rules.
 - 9.c Region 8 Campaign training Newark NJ 10/9-10
 - 9.d Other TBD
 - d.i Discussion had on where to meet for the next quarterly meeting (Q4 2021). It was shared that Bill and Dayl had hoped to meet in the three various counties. Some members of the LPD state board felt that this was too much of a burden and suggested meeting in Kent County exclusively or meeting online, as we do for the monthly LPD state board meetings.
 - d.ii Tabled on where and when to meet for the Sept. 2021 LPD Meeting.
- 10 Adjournment.
 - 10.a Mary Pat 1st, Dayl 2nd to adjourned. We adjourned at 19:40 EDT.

Appendix 6 Will McVay's October 1st Letter



STATE BOARD TURNOVER

At an online meeting of the LPD State Board a change was adopted to our bylaws regarding disciplinary policy to enable 2/3 of our county chairs to remove a member of the State Board rather than the previous 4/5 requirement among all State Board members. Board members judged that a body is poorly suited to police itself without an outside source of accountability and that the 4/5 requirement was too difficult to surmount when dealing with multiple board members who were disruptive, disrespectful, incompetent, dishonest, or otherwise compromising to the mission of the LPD.

Pursuant to this new process, State Chair Bill Hinds, Vice Chair Amy LePore, and New Castle County State Board Representative Dave Casey were removed from the State Board.

State Chair Bill Hinds was elected in an uncontested campaign based on false pretenses. He failed to disclose factional allegiances within the national party that do not suit the alignment interests of the LPD. Furthermore, in his brief tenure as Chair, he has demonstrated a tendency towards making unilateral decisions without consulting the Board; failure to understand his role and responsibilities to the Party and to the Board; and has comported himself on social media in a way that portrayed the LPD in a negative light. He has held his factional interests higher than those of the LPD to our detriment.

Vice Chair Amy LePore was also elected under false pretenses. Not only did she also fail to openly disclose her factional allegiances, but she remains the state coordinator for one such organization despite assurances that she would resign that position upon being elected Vice Chair. This compromises her neutrality as an officer of the state party and calls her integrity into question. Not only is the organization itself a divisive presence within the LP nationally, but it has also recently suffered a string of public relations setbacks including the suspension of its Facebook group for hate speech; failure to comply with Federal Election Commission regulations; and being named as a defendant in a lawsuit for defamation and invasion of privacy, all of which reflect poorly on the LPD having a Vice Chair who is the state coordinator for that organization.

NCC State Board Representative Dave Casey has subjected LPD members to a long string of abuses beginning even before his tenure within the party. His confrontational and disrespectful attitude elevated to the level of hurling personal insults at party members, Board members, and their families. He has done so on social media in a way incompatible with his obligations to the Party and abusive of his position. His continued presence on the State Board portrays the LPD in a negative light and obstructs progress on the business of the Party.

The Libertarian Party is founded on a philosophy of openness and transparency. It is a difficult decision to exercise another fundamental part of the philosophy and choose to voluntarily disassociate from individuals who are not aligned to our goals. Presenting our philosophy in the most positive light possible in order to appeal to voters across the political spectrum who are not comfortable in their own parties is difficult under the best of circumstances. Doing so while members of the State Board obstruct or actively subvert those goals is impossible.

We are a small party, so to turn away willing volunteers is no easy decision, yet when those volunteers create a hostile environment it discourages new volunteers and demoralizes existing ones. The LPD wishes to grow in numbers and influence, but growing numbers in the wrong directions detracts from rather than enhancing our influence. Sometimes we must tell people who are not conducive to our mission that they are not a good fit for leadership in our party.

New officers have been selected by the remaining members of the State Board, in accordance with our bylaws, to replace the State Chair and Vice Chair. The New Castle County affiliate will be charged with the task of replacing their representative, though further action is pending to ensure that all of the LPD's county affiliates are governed in accordance with the highest ideals of Libertarian principles. Under the bylaws pertaining to succession and the filling of vacancies, the Board has designated Will McVay to serve as State Chair with James Brittingham to serve as Vice Chair.

APPENDIX X – NOVEMBER 6, 2021 SUBMISSION FROM THE LIBERTARIAN PARTY OF DELAWARE

November 5th, 2021

Dear Members of the Libertarian National Committee,

As a follow-up to my last communication I am providing this additional packet of information. The situation in Delaware continues to devolve and your attention to this matter is of critical importance so that we can assure our membership that we are on solid footing.

While operating fraudulently as the Libertarian Party of Delaware, Will McVay, Mary Pat McVay, Brandi Kerchevall, Joseph Dipasquale, and Jimmy Brittingham are working to disenfranchise affiliates and members. The impact of their actions is to confuse and deceive members and to ruin the brand of the Libertarian Party in Delaware.

The document that follows contains information about the following occurrences:

- Will McVay, Mary Pat McVay, Brandi Kerchevall, Joseph Dipasquale, and Jimmy Brittingham, operating as the fraudulent board, have passed an AoA amendment to Article V that centralizes all power in the hands of a State Board. The language it includes permits the state board to determine who is worthy to be a member of the Libertarian Party of Delaware, permits them to depose county affiliate officers, and to take county affiliate assets.
- On October 31st, the parties listed above employed their new powers under Article V and claim to have disaffiliated the New Castle County affiliate.
- On November 1st, the fraudulent board passed a motion to limit to a list of 20, people who are permitted to participate in the Libertarian Party of Delaware and its affiliates.

Their behavior has given way to confusion among members and a genuine feeling of disenfranchisement. Despite the fact that they are not the rightful board, their actions are having a devastating impact on the brand of the Libertarian Party in Delaware.

I understand that it is my job and the job of the remaining members of the rightful board to straighten out this embarrassing mess in Delaware. We are hard at work and taking steps to honor the will of our members. While we do not have an explicit action that we want the committee to take against the rogue actors, I need your continued support in my role as Chair. Making public what is true, that I am the Chair, Amy LePore is the Vice Chair, and that Dave Casey and Dylan Griffith are representatives to the Board would go along way in giving confidence to our membership that we can move forward. We require their faith and confidence as we proceed with the upcoming special meeting, investigation, and potential trial and as we pursue legal avenues.

The initial document sent to the LNC and the information that follows this letter should offer more than sufficient evidence of the fraudulent behavior of the five parties. I do not believe that this matter should wait until the 4th of December. The attempt at disenfranchisement of members statewide should be sufficient reason for the LNC to remind those acting as a fraudulent board that the LPD does not belong to them. I am happy to provide any additional information and to answer any questions. I look forward to your response.

Sincerely,

Bill Hinds

As indicated in our prior documentation, a proposal for change to Article V was notified in the LPD Facebook on October 1st at 8:07PM, one minute after the three board members allegedly were relieved of their state board duties. The State Board passed the amendment during an ad-hoc meeting on October 31st linked to [here](#). The revised Article V reads:

Article V: County Affiliates

Each of the three counties shall organize local chapters of the LPD. These county chapters may develop, if they choose, their own Articles of Association, By-Laws, and Political Platforms as long as they meet the following criteria:

1. They do not conflict with any State LPD operating documents,
2. They provide an equitable method for selecting members of the State Board, and
3. Separate individuals must be Chair and Secretary.
4. County affiliate membership shall be determined by membership in the LPD and residence in that county. No other membership criteria may expand or limit membership.
5. All county affiliates must hold monthly meetings open to all members with notice provided as to the time and location at least one week in advance. No business may be conducted by any county affiliate that does not provide transparency to the public and the opportunity to provide input to all members.

The State Board reserves the right to adjudicate any issues in the county affiliates in order to ensure that all county affiliates reflect the highest ideals of the Libertarian Party. The State Board may take action including but not limited to:

1. Removal/Reappointment of County Officers
2. Veto of County Motions
3. Amending of County AoA or Bylaws
4. Reassignment of Responsibility for County Assets
5. Disaffiliation of the County

Such actions may be taken by a 2/3 vote of the State Board. If a county is disaffiliated, the State Board shall establish a process for reconstituting the county affiliate by majority vote and all county assets shall be held in trust by the State Board to benefit the new affiliate.

On October 31st, a post was made on the Libertarian Party of Delaware Facebook page that stated the Libertarian Party of New Castle County has been disaffiliated. Obviously, the fraudulent board does not have the power to disaffiliate but their actions do compromise the LPD, given that they have stolen all social media assets and control at least a portion of the narrative regarding which boards are legitimate. They have gone further to name a Chair and a Secretary and have assigned those two people to State Board roles. New Castle County is by far the most populous and most active of the three Delaware counties and their attempt to delegitimize it cannot stand. NCC's membership includes multiple candidates for office in 2022 and has an active outreach arm with events held multiple times per month. Its members are actively engaged in legislative work and in community coalition building.



Mr. McVay and his followers have gone a step further than disaffiliation, making an official list by board vote of those members who are considered approved to participate in the “Libertarian Party of Delaware” and at the affiliate level. On November 1 a list of only 20 people was created and passed by motion, in accordance with the amended Article V. Three of the 20 people listed are minors aged 4, 9 and 12. Of the Kent County members listed only the three minors and one other individual actively attend meetings. Of the New Castle County members listed, only five actively attend meetings. All officers from New Castle County were omitted from the list. Anyone known to have spoken out about what has happened was also omitted from the list.

Per Will McVay, and according to the meeting linked to above, every member of the Libertarian party of Delaware was expelled on November 1. The only way to be permitted to participate is to be vetted and approved by State Board members. This poses an interesting problem to the parties claiming to operate as the State Board, given that they would have conceivably expelled themselves and therefore cannot claim to operate as the officers of the party at this point.

 @Will McVay Technically everyone was expelled...

 Ian_G Today at 1:01 PM
Okay. But I was asking why I was expelled. If you don't believe I'm entitled to an answer, please say so.

 Will McVay Today at 1:01 PM
Technically everyone was expelled
Because the membership criteria changed

 @Wendy Jones, SCLP I wasn't personally inv...

 Ian_G Today at 1:03 PM
If the purpose was to weed out trolls, why throw everyone out? Why not just the trolls? Are all 2,000 members trolls?

 @Will McVay Because the membership criter...

 Ian_G Today at 1:03 PM
To what?

 Will McVay Today at 1:04 PM
The purpose was to make affiliation a proactive decision on both sides

 Will McVay Today at 1:14 PM
You can be rejected for any number of reasons by a majority vote of the State Board. It's free association.

 Will McVay 11/04/2021
You're portraying a loaded representation about appropriate and inappropriate affiliations that you're making up entirely and presumptions of "guilt" which has no relation at all to the issue. The party follows the principles of free association in both directions in that they have to make an affirmative decision to approve voting members. People acting in bad faith can't comply with impersonal and easily manipulated requirements and brute force themselves into control of the party
If you want to be approved as a voting member, contribute positively without being a shit stirrer and I'm sure the board will vote in your favor
👍 1

 @Will McVay I don't agree, and think claiming otherwise would qualify ...

 Ian_G 11/04/2021
Disagreeing with you is shit stirring is what you're saying?

 Will McVay 11/04/2021
Only when I'm right.

 **Joe Dipasquale** Yesterday at 3:18 PM
I motion the following be approved for permanent membership to the lpd.

Vern Proctor
Roger Stemler
Bob Sigler

Leo Smith
Nadine Frost
Brad Thomas
Steve Newton
Dayl Thomas
Scott Gesty
Carol Moore
Mark Parks
David Rogers
Cody McNutt

Bob Wilson
Tim Spong
Margie McKeown
Susan McKeown
Layla Webb
Julia McVay
Tesla Webb



 **LPD Bot** BOT Yesterday at 8:15 PM

Approve Members

[Member List](#)

Vote Results (as of 11/1/2021, 8:17:52 PM):

Machurek - aye
boyslayer01 - aye
Joe Dipasquale - aye
Brandi - aye
MaryPat - aye
jimmyjambrittingham - aye
Will McVay - aye

The membership of Kent and New Castle County affiliates have passed resolutions repudiating the five members involved and have called for investigations at every level. New Castle has also asked for an investigation into the participation of John Machurek and Nicole Shaw. We have included the resolutions below.



RESOLUTION TO CONDEMN FAILED PARTY PURGE

WHEREAS, on October 1, 2021, a purge of three duly-elected Libertarian Party of Delaware (LPDE) board members was attempted.

WHEREAS, working in concert, state board members Will McVay, Brandi Kerchevall, James Brittingham, Joe Dipasquale, and Mary Pat McVay tried to remove Bill Hinds, Amy Lepore, and Dave Casey from the LPDE board after claiming to pass a bylaw amendment that allowed them to do so.

WHEREAS, the alleged bylaw amendment notification made 30 days before the vote to adopt it cannot syntactically be interpreted as such, it fails as appropriate notification. Even if it could be read in this manner, the ad hoc meeting called suddenly to vote on its adoption was also not properly notified. A motion was made by a board member and seconded, so it may be said that a meeting was indeed convened, but absent proper/timely notification to all board members, the substance of the meeting is nullified. Thus, the action taken by this subset of the state board is considered doubly dead on arrival.

RESOLVED, after careful examination of the facts, the Kent County Libertarian Party of Delaware (KCLP) has determined that this action was a procedural failure in several key respects and recognizes its outcome as void.

RESOLVED, that this body unequivocally rejects the notion that the composition of the state board has changed (with the exception of the party secretary's resignation on 9/27) since its officers were duly-elected at the most recent party convention in June 2021.

RESOLVED, the KCLP will not recognize any changes made at the behest of the illegitimate board now claiming to have authority. Further, the KCLP believes the manner in which this action was conducted was grossly unethical. And, where the current possession of the party's financial and communication assets are concerned, the action may even have been illegal.

RESOLVED, the KCLP urges Will McVay, Brandi Kerchevall, James Brittingham, Joe Dipasquale, and Mary Pat McVay to suspend their illegitimate board activities, join us in the condemnation of this action, and resign from their leadership roles immediately so that this entire farce may be considered a quickly corrected lapse in judgement or the product of being lead astray by malevolent actors.

RESOLVED, that a special three-person committee to investigate KCLP officers Will McVay, Mary Pat McVay, and Brandi Kerchevall's involvement in this matter be convened immediately. This process should be done via nomination and simple majority vote of the body to confirm.

RESOLVED, that this resolution, in its entirety, be posted without comment on the KCLP's website and social media channels by the chair within 48 hours of its passing.



NEW CASTLE COUNTY
T LIBERTARIAN PARTY

WHEREAS, on October 1, 2021, a purge of three duly-elected Libertarian Party of Delaware (LPDE) board members was attempted.

WHEREAS, working in concert, state board members Will McVay, Brandi Kerchevall, James Brittingham, Joe Dipasquale, and Mary Pat McVay tried to remove Bill Hinds, Amy Lepore, and Dave Casey from the LPDE board after claiming to pass a bylaw amendment that allowed them to do so.

WHEREAS, the alleged bylaw amendment notification made 30 days before the vote to adopt it cannot syntactically be interpreted as such, it fails as appropriate notification. Even if it could be read in this manner, the ad hoc meeting called suddenly to vote on its adoption was also not properly notified. A motion was made by a board member and seconded, so it may be said that a meeting was indeed convened, but absent proper/timely notification to all board members, the substance of the meeting is nullified. Thus, the action taken by this subset of the state board is considered doubly dead on arrival.

WHEREAS, John Machurek and Nicole Shaw have assumed illegitimate LPNCC officer positions.

RESOLVED, after careful examination of the facts, the New Castle County Libertarian Party of Delaware (NCCLP) has determined that this action was a procedural failure in several key respects and recognizes its outcome as void.

RESOLVED, that this body unequivocally rejects the notion that the composition of the state board has changed (with the exception of the party secretary's resignation on 9/27) since its officers were duly-elected at the most recent party convention in June 2021.

RESOLVED, the NCCLP will not recognize any changes made at the behest of the illegitimate board now claiming to have authority. Further, the NCCLP believes the manner in which this action was conducted was grossly unethical. And, where the current possession of the party's financial and communication assets are concerned, the action may even have been illegal.

RESOLVED, the NCCLP urges Will McVay, Brandi Kerchevall, James Brittingham, Joe Dipasquale, Mary Pat McVay, John Machurek, and Nicole Shaw to suspend their illegitimate board activities, join us in the condemnation of this action, and resign from their roles immediately so that this entire farce may be considered a quickly corrected lapse in judgement or the product of being lead astray by malevolent actors.

RESOLVED, that NCCLP supports the investigation now being conducted by the Kent County Libertarian Party of Delaware and also calls upon the State Board to hold a special meeting to investigate and correct these illegitimate actions.

RESOLVED, that this resolution, in its entirety, be posted without comment on the NCCLP's website and social media channels by the chair within 48 hours of its passing.

APPENDIX Y – FINAL LNC BUDGET

**Libertarian National Committee, Inc.
Statement of Operations - 2022 Budget Rollup**

2022 LNC BUDGET - (see Account Detail for breakdown) - Approved 12/05/21

	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan -Dec 20 *	2021 YTD *		2022 BUDGET	\$ Difference v 18	% Difference 22 v 18	\$ Difference 22 v 20	% Difference 22 v 20
			Extrapolated	Ave 2018/2020					
Support and Revenue									
20-Membership Dues	583,297	879,035	660,025	731,166	672,100	88,803	115%	-206,935	76%
21-Donations *	296,984	194,951	265,261	245,968	330,400	33,416	111%	135,449	169%
22-Recurring Gifts	360,199	418,113	572,563	389,156	660,000	299,801	183%	241,887	158%
23-Board / ED Solicitation & Major Gifts	58,932	131,275	32,059	95,104	95,000	36,068	161%	-36,275	72%
24-Convention Revenue	280,892	243,492	0	262,192	340,000	59,108	140%	96,508	140%
25-Project Program Revenue	74,455	165,814	349,015	120,134	264,100	189,645	355%	98,286	159%
26-Brand / Political Materials	67,852	172,566	34,037	120,209	30,000	-37,852	44%	-142,566	17%
27-BallotAccess Voter Reg Donations	46,453	99,226	66,908	72,840	66,900	20,447	144%	-32,326	67%
28-Member Communications Rev	210	4,216	19,064	2,213	12,200	11,990	5810%	7,984	289%
29-Other Revenue & Offsets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Support and Revenue	1,769,274	2,308,688	1,998,932	2,038,981	2,470,700	701,426	140%	162,012	107%
Cost of Support and Revenue									
32-Fundraising Costs	157,558	428,171	345,136	292,865	242,438	84,880	154%	-185,733	57%
33-Membership Fundraising Costs	215,239	147,735	97,537	181,487	91,600	-123,639	43%	-56,135	62%
35-Convention	275,604	217,802	0	246,703	316,800	41,196	115%	98,998	145%
36-BallotAccess Fundraising Exp	9,201	4,807	6,208	7,004	7,000	-2,201	76%	2,193	146%
37-Building Fundraising Exp	60	991	0	525	0	-60	0%	-991	0%
Total Cost of Support and Revenue	657,662	799,505	448,881	728,583	657,838	176	100%	-141,667	82%
Net Support Available for Programs	1,111,613	1,509,184	1,550,051	1,310,398	1,812,862	701,249	100%	303,678	120%
Program Expense									
40-Administrative Costs	327,362	319,838	309,487	323,600	347,705	20,343	106%	27,867	109%
45-Compensation	535,335	466,799	504,732	501,067	797,200	261,865	149%	330,401	171%
50-Affiliate Support	58,149	63,457	71,915	60,803	72,280	14,131	124%	8,823	114%
55-Brand / Political Materials	50,663	180,598	24,861	115,630	30,000	-20,663	59%	-150,598	17%
58-Campus Outreach	0	0	0	0	750	750	0%	750	0%
60-Candidate, Campaign & Initiatives	103,222	300,161	287,627	201,692	354,100	250,878	343%	53,939	118%
70-BallotAccess Voter Reg & Related Exp	148,173	96,596	48,426	122,384	193,500	45,328	131%	96,904	200%
75-Litigation	4,414	6,886	13,363	5,650	7,500	3,086	170%	614	109%
80-Media	31,078	652	4,645	15,865	12,500	-18,578	40%	11,848	1916%
85-Member Communications Exp	50,484	40,049	61,006	45,267	31,500	-18,984	62%	-8,549	79%
88-Outreach	8,361	3,500	3,333	5,930	5,000	-3,361	60%	1,500	143%
90-Project Program Other	4,927	2,282	4,212	3,605	3,200	-1,727	65%	918	140%
Total Program Expense	1,322,167	1,480,819	1,333,607	1,401,493	1,855,235	533,067	140%	374,416	125%
Net Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	-210,554	28,365	216,443	-91,095	-42,373	168,182	20%	-70,737	-149%
Bequest Receivable & Restricted Funds	33,400	68,800	22,717	51,100	49,885				
Cap Exp, Release to Pay Mort	57,575	82,183	42,460	69,879	0				
Convention Bill		0			0				
Unrestricted Operating Surplus (or Deficit)	-234,060	14,982	196,700	-109,539	7,512	241,573	-3.2%	-7,469	50.1%

**APPENDIX Y
FINAL LNC BUDGET**

Libertarian National Committee, Inc. - Account Detail - ENTER DATA HERE (except orange)

2022 LNC BUDGET - (see Account Detail for breakdown) - Approved 12/05/21

Ordinary Revenue/Expense	2021 YTD *					Ave 2018/2020	ENTER DATA HERE for 2022	OB Class	Notes
	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan -Dec 20 *	Jan-Sep 21 *	Extrapolated					
Revenue									
4000 - General Fundraising									
4010 - Direct Mail Fundraising									
4010-10 - DM - House Fundraising General	76,515	67,395	118,075	157,433	71,955	157,400	21	(a)	
4010-11 - DM - House Fundraising Renewal	10,764	6,418	2,445	3,260	8,591	3,200	20	(a)	
4010-12 - DM - House Fundraising New Donc	460	3,543	810	1,080	2,002	1,000	20	(a)	
4010-20 - DM - Donor Renewal	204,593	138,670	128,861	171,815	171,631	169,550	20	(g)	
4010-30 - DM - New Donor Prospecting	22,806	12,335	8,429	11,239	17,570	11,800	20	(b)	
Total 4010 - Direct Mail Fundraising	315,137	228,361	258,619	344,826	271,749	342,950			
4020 - Direct Solicitation Major Donor									
4020-10 - Board Solicitation	7,012	675	635	847	3,844	3,800	23	(e)	
4020-20 - Chair Solicitation	34,400	39,000	12,600	16,800	36,700	36,700	23	(e)	
4020-30 - ED Solicitation	17,520	91,600	10,809	14,412	54,560	54,500	23	(e)	
Total 4020 - Direct Solicitation Major Donor	58,932	131,275	24,044	32,059	95,104	95,000			
4030 - Online Contributions - Web									
4030-10 - Online Cont - General	53,159	81,636	73,168	97,558	67,398	97,500	21	(c)	
4030-20 - Online Cont - Donor Renewal	229,060	388,606	208,154	277,539	308,833	281,150	20	(g)	
4030-30 - Online Cont - New Donor Prosp	106,638	323,443	140,858	187,810	215,041	198,200	20	(b)	
Total 4030 - Online Contributions - Web	388,857	793,685	422,180	562,907	591,271	576,850			
4040 - Tele Fundraising - Phone Bank									
4040-10 - Tele Fund - General	78,372	1,210	150	200	39,791	200	21	(c)	
4040-20 - Tele Fund - Donor Renewal	8,977	6,020	5,462	7,282	7,499	7,200	20	(c)	
4040-30 - Tele Fund - New Donor Prosp	-	-	-	-	-	-	20		
Total 4040 - Tele Fundraising - Phone Bank	87,349	7,230	5,612	7,482	47,290	7,400			
4080 - Recurring Contrib - Pledge	360,199	418,113	429,422	572,563	389,156	660,000	22	(d)	
4090 - Ballot Access / Voter Reg.	46,453	99,226	50,181	66,908	72,840	66,900	27	(c)	
Total 4000 - General Fundraising	1,256,928	1,677,890	1,190,059	1,586,745	1,467,409	1,749,100			
4100 - Project Revenue									
4106 - Campus Outreach	-	-	-	-	-	-	25		
4108 - Building Fund	6,420	69,684	40,869	54,492	38,052	15,000	25	(f)	
4110 - Legal Action Fund	10	44,146	112,652	150,203	22,078	22,000	25	(e)	
Total 4100 - Project Revenue	6,430	113,830	153,521	204,695	60,130	37,000			
4200 - Events and Conventions ****									
4200-10 - Convention Revenue	280,892	243,492	-	-	262,192	340,000	24	(w)	
4200-15 - Convention Fundraising Unrestrictec	63,295	36,153	-	-	49,724	49,700	21	(e)	
4200-20 - Other Events	25,643	8,558	7,553	10,071	17,100	25,600	21	(h)	
Total 4200 - Events and Conventions	369,830	288,202	7,553	10,071	329,016	415,300			
4300 - Program Revenue									
4310 - Affiliate Development	47,841	5,998	19,246	25,662	26,919	7,600	25	(c)	
4320 - Outreach & Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	21		
4330 - Media Relations	-	1,000	14,728	19,637	500	19,600	25	(c)	
4340 - LP News	210	4,216	14,298	19,064	2,213	12,200	28	(n)	
4375- Branding / Political Materials	67,852	172,566	25,527	34,037	120,209	30,000	26	(c)	
4360-40 - Candidate Support & Training	17,720	44,003	71,802	95,736	30,861	95,700	25	(c)	
4395 - Lpedia Hist Pres Revenue	2,464	983	2,464	3,285	1,724	3,200	25	(c)	
Total 4300 - Program Revenue	136,087	228,766	148,066	197,421	182,427	269,300			
Total Revenue	1,769,274	2,308,688	1,499,199	1,998,932	2,038,981	2,470,700			
Gross Proceeds	1,769,274	2,308,688	1,499,199	1,998,932	2,038,981	2,470,700			

**APPENDIX Y
FINAL LNC BUDGET**

Expense	2021 YTD *					ENTER DATA HERE for 2022	OB Class	Notes
	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan -Dec 20 *	Jan-Sep 21 *	Extrapolated	Ave 2018/2020			
7000 - General Fundraising Expense								
7010 - Direct Mail Fundraising Exp								
7010-10 - DM - House General Expense	72,745	310,643	54,791	73,054	191,694	73,000	32	(a)
7010-20 - DM - Donor Renewal Expense	132,347	59,542	51,604	68,806	95,945	72,600	33	(b)
7010-30 - DM - New Donor Prospecting Exp	43,514	32,963	10,085	13,446	38,238	14,100	33	(b)
Total 7010 - Direct Mail Fundraising Exp	248,606	403,148	116,480	155,306	325,877	159,700		
7020 - Direct Sol Major Donor Expense								
7020-10 - Board Solicitation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
7020-20 - Chair Solicitation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
7020-30 - ED Solicitation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
Total 7020 - Direct Sol Major Donor Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7030 - Online Contributions Exp - Web								
7030-10 - Online Cont Exp - General	170	225	225	300	198	300	32	(c)
7030-20 - Online Cont Exp - Donor Renewal	1,762	26,350	1,909	2,545	14,056	2,600	33	(b)
7030-30 - Online Cont Exp - New Donor	14,935	27,800	1,660	2,214	21,368	2,300	33	(b)
Total 7030 - Online Contributions Exp - Web	16,867	54,375	3,794	5,059	35,621	5,200		
7040 - Tele Fundraising Expense								
7040-10 - Tele Fund Exp - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
7040-20 - Tele Fund Exp - Donor Renewal	22,681	1,080	-	-	11,881	-	33	
7040-30 - Tele Fund Exp - New Donor Prosp	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	
Total 7040 - Tele Fundraising Expense	22,681	1,080	-	-	11,881	-		
7050 - Fundraising Contractors	-	-	109,161	145,548	-	28,800	32	(i)
7060 - Membership Contractors	-	-	7,894	10,526	-	-	33	
7080 - Recurring Contrib - Pledge	27,938	30,189	37,887	50,516	29,063	50,500	32	(c)
7085 - Building Fund Fundraising Exp	60	991	-	-	525	-	37	
7090 - Ballot Access Fundraising Exp	9,201	4,807	4,656	6,208	7,004	7,000	36	(e)
7095 - Credit Card Prc Fees	44,565	69,676	45,047	60,063	57,121	74,238	32	(j)
Total 7000 - General Fundraising Expense	369,918	564,265	324,919	433,225	467,091	325,438		
7100 - Project-Related Expenses								
7106-10 - Campus Outreach	-	-	-	-	-	750	58	(k)
7108-10 - Building Fund Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	
7110 - Legal Offense Fund Project	669	-	-	-	335	-	90	
Total 7100 - Project-Related Expenses	669	-	-	-	335	750		
7200 - Events and Conventions Exp ****								
7200-10 - Convention Expenses - General	137,295	126,209	-	-	131,752	216,800	35	(w)
7200-15 - Convention Expense - Travel/F&B	138,309	91,592	-	-	114,951	100,000	35	(w)
7200-20 - Convention Fundraising Expense	4,762	7,559	-	-	6,161	-	32	(w)
7200-30 - Other Events	7,378	9,879	11,742	15,656	8,628	15,600	32	(c)
Total 7200 - Events and Conventions Exp	287,744	235,240	11,742	15,656	261,492	332,400		
7300 - Program-Related Expenses								
7310-10 - Affiliate Development-Material & Sup	58,149	63,457	4,092	5,456	60,803	7,000	50	(l)
7310-20 - Affiliate Development Contractors	-	-	49,844	66,459	-	65,280	50	(m)
7320 - Outreach & Marketing Exp	8,361	3,500	2,500	3,333	5,930	5,000	88	(n)
7330 - Media Relations & PR	31,078	652	3,484	4,645	15,865	12,500	80	(o)
7340 - LP News - Printing & Postage	50,484	40,049	45,754	61,006	45,267	31,500	85	(p)
7341 - LP News - Labor	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	
7350 - List Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7375 - Branding/Political Materials	50,663	180,598	18,646	24,861	115,630	30,000	55	(q)
7360 - Campaign Candidate Support								
7360-10 - GOTV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7360-40 - Candidate Support & Training	103,222	300,161	92,385	123,180	201,692	123,100	50	(c)
7360-45 - Candidate Support Contractor	-	-	123,335	164,447	-	231,000	50	(r)
7360-50 - Initiative Campaign Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total 7360 - Campaign Candidate Support	103,222	300,161	215,721	287,627	201,692	354,100	60	
7380 - Ballot Access - Other								
7380-10 - Ballot Access Petitioning Exp.	148,123	81,419	35,637	47,515	114,771	186,000	70	(s)
7380-20 - Ballot Access Travel Expense	-	15,177	683	911	7,588	-	70	
7380-30 - Ballot Access Legal	555	3,151	-	-	1,853	7,500	75	(x)
7380-40 - Ballot Access Lobbying	50	-	-	-	25	7,500	70	(x)

**APPENDIX Y
FINAL LNC BUDGET**

	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan -Dec 20 *	Jan-Sep 21 *	2021 YTD * Extrapolated	Ave 2018/2020	ENTER DATA HERE for 2022	OB Class	Notes
7380-50 - Voter Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	
Total 7380 - Ballot Access - Other	148,728	99,747	36,320	48,426	124,237	201,000		
7395 - Lpedia Hist Preservation Exp	4,258	2,282	3,159	4,212	3,270	3,200	90	(e)
Total 7300 - Program-Related Expenses	454,942	690,447	379,519	506,026	572,695	709,580		

**APPENDIX Y
FINAL LNC BUDGET**

	2021 YTD *					Ave 2018/2020	ENTER DATA HERE for 2022	OB Class	Notes
	Jan-Dec 18 *	Jan -Dec 20 *	Jan-Sep 21 *	Extrapolated					
8000 · Total Salary & Related (See Worksheet)	535,335	466,799	378,549	504,732	501,067	797,200	45	(t)	
8100 · Admin & Overhead Exp (See Worksheet)									
8110 · Ofc Supplies & Non Cap Equip	8,070	6,210	5,048	6,731	7,140	11,800		(u)	
8120 · Telephone & Data Services	15,933	13,810	7,475	9,967	14,872	5,747		(u)	
8125 · Equipment Leases & Maint.	2,173	738	358	478	1,455	500		(u)	
8130 · Postage & Shipping	11,510	9,438	7,096	9,461	10,474	9,500		(u)	
8140 · Travel, Meeting, & Meals Exp	26,792	18,614	14,620	19,493	22,703	19,500		(u)	
8160 · Insurance	7,758	9,447	12,524	16,699	8,603	16,700		(u)	
8170 · Total Occupancy & Related	49,437	40,395	25,214	33,618	44,916	48,800		(u)	
8180 · Printing & Copying	4,731	10,155	4,338	5,785	7,443	5,800		(u)	
8190 · Software, Hardware & Other IT **	78,457	77,231	54,971	73,295	77,844	73,300		(u)	
8195 · Other Expenses & Bank Fees	9,578	6,357	3,532	4,709	7,967	4,800		(u)	
Total 8100 · Admin & Overhead Expense	214,439	192,394	135,176	180,235	203,417	196,447	40		
8200 · Professional Services (See Worksheet)									
8210 · Legal									
8210-10 · Legal - General	55,157	58,452	40,869	54,492	56,805	54,500	40	(u)	
8210-20 · Legal - Proactive	3,859	3,735	10,022	13,363	3,797	-	75		
Total 8210 · Legal	59,016	62,187	50,891	67,855	60,602	54,500			
8220 · Accounting	15,500	16,500	500	500	16,000	16,500	40	(u)	
8230 · FEC Filing & Consulting	18,000	19,200	14,400	19,200	18,600	19,200	40	(u)	
8240 · Computer Services	-	-	14,418	19,224	-	22,800	40	(t)	
8250 · Other Professional Services	-	-	1,908	2,544	-	2,000	40	(v)	
Total 8200 · Professional Services	92,516	97,887	82,117	109,323	95,202	115,000			
8300 · Depreciation Expense	24,266	33,292	24,969	33,292	28,779	36,258	40	(d)	
Total Expense	1,979,829	2,280,324	1,336,991	1,782,488	2,130,076	2,513,073			
Net Ordinary Revenue	(210,554)	28,365	162,208	216,443	(91,095)	(42,373)			
Net Revenue or Loss	(210,554)	28,365	162,208	216,443	(91,095)	(42,373)			
Bequests Receivable	33,400	68,800	22,717	22,717	51,100	-			
Funds available in the Separated Segregated Funds	6,430	113,830	153,521	204,695	60,130	49,135			
Funds available in the Campus Restricted Fund						750			
Capital Expenditures ***	28,275	6,250	15,288	15,288	17,263	-			
Projects Surplus (or Deficit)	5,761	113,830	153,521	204,695	59,796	(32,500)			
Release to pay off Mortgage Principal	29,300	75,933	27,172	27,172	52,617	-			
Unrestricted Net Surplus (Deficit) after Cap. Exp.	(234,060)	14,982	142,465	196,700	(109,539)	7,512			
# Major House Letters	3	4	5	2	4	2			
# Major Other Letters (B/A)	1	1	1	1	1	1			
# Issues LP News	5	3	3 to Date	4 Planned	4	4			
Y/E Membership	15,008	20,775	18,034	18,000 est YE	17,892	19,000	1.056		

* 2018 / 20 / 21 general donations above excludes any bequest related revenue, interest, refunds & transfers
 ** Doesn't include capital expenses
 *** 2018 Capt Exp includes \$25.1K for CRM & balance for Building. 2020 Capt Exp is for Building. 2021 is for CRM Server.
 **** 2021 Doesn't include 50th Special Event

- (a) Based on 2021 - 2 major house letters plus multiple small targeted letters
- (b) Reflects current trend plus growth factor
- (c) Based on current trend
- (d) Reflects increasing pledges by 10%
- (e) Based on 2018/2020 Ave
- (f) Est revenue raised to cover general ongoing HQ maint cost including painting main & 2nd floors
- (g) Reflects current trend minus attrition
- (h) Changed by the LNC to average of 2018/2020 plus Other Events Expenses
- (i) Development contractors
- (j) Based on current cost as % of revenue
- (k) Campus organizing - SFL Fee
- (l) Affiliate Support Committee requested \$2k; LNC added \$5k
- (m) Affiliate support contractors
- (n) Set during the LNC meeting
- (o) Meltwater subscription plus WSJ
- (p) Reflects 2 issues, larger or more premium than current
- (q) Projected to break even
- (r) Candidate support contractors plus LNC added more for Frontier Project
- (s) Ballot Access Committee request increased by the LNC to assist LPNY
- (t) See confidential salary worksheet
- (u) See office admin worksheet
- (v) Human resource service annual subscription
- (w) Per Convention Oversight Committee budget

APPENDIX Y FINAL LNC BUDGET

2021 Occupancy	Jan-Sep 21	2021 Est	2022 Projected Exp	
8170 - Occupancy Expenses				
8170-10 - Mortgage Interest Expense	49	66	0	Est based on mortg schedule
8170-20 - Utilities Expense	3,110	4,147	4,200	Based on current trend
8170-30 - Property Taxes, Fees & Permits	6,595	8,794	8,900	Based on cur City Assessment
8170-40 - Maintenance, Cleaning & Repairs	8,411	11,214	26,200	Based on current trend plus \$15K for ongoing maint of HQ including painting of main & 2nd floor
8170-50 - Property Insurance	2,143	2,857	2,900	Based on current trend
8170-60 - Assc Fees, Parking & Storage	4,905	6,540	6,600	Current trend plus est escalation of management fee
Total 8170 - Occupancy Expenses	25,214	33,618	48,800	
Number to Link to Acct Detail Worksheet:			48,800	
8110 - Ofc Supplies & Non Cap Equipt	5,048	6,731	11,800	Based on current trend plus \$5k for improved AV for LNC meetings
8120 - Telephone & Data Services	7,475	9,967	10,000	Based on current trend
8125 - Equipment Leases & Maint.	358	478	500	Based on current trend
8130 - Postage & Shipping	7,096	9,461	9,500	Based on current trend
8140 - Travel, Meeting, & Meals Exp	14,620	19,493	19,500	Based on current trend
8160 - Insurance	12,524	16,699	16,700	Based on current trend
8170 - Total Occupancy & Related	25,214	33,618	48,800	SEE ABOVE
8180 - Printing & Copying	4,338	5,785	5,800	Based on current trend
8190 - Software, Hardware & Other IT	54,971	73,295	73,300	Based on current trend
8195 - Other Expenses & Bank Fees	3,532	4,709	4,800	Based on current trend
8210-10 - Legal - General	40,869	54,492	54,500	Based on current trend
8220 - Accounting	500	667	16,500	Based on expected 2021 audit cost
8230 - FEC Filing & Consulting	14,400	19,200	19,200	Based on current trend

